### **APPENDICES**

Analysis of Input from the Public Kick-off Meeting (Held on June 12, 2019)

August 8, 2019

During the public workshop held on June 12, 2019 the public was asked to comment on a range of topics related to the Lower Boardman River. in addition, community focus group meetings were conducted on July 24 and July 25, which allowed additional community members to provide input. One of the common forms of input was to write comments on flip charts and sticky notes. Following the meetings all of the comments were documented. This summary attempts to group comments that have a common theme, and measure the number of times a comment consistent with that theme was

|   | SUPPORTING C | OMMENTS |       |       |       |     |   |
|---|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---|
| TOPICS  |              | 6-10    | 11-15 | 16-20 | 21-25 | 26+ | Specific Area of Focus Noted  |
| PROJECTS  |              |         |       |       |       |     |   |
| Soften shore treatment/restore natural edge   |              |         |       |       |       | 31  | 200 block, reach 5, Hannah Park, pollinators, concern over rip rap junk   |
| Fix/improve undermining of walls on river   | 6            | 6       |       |       |       |     | green wall solutions?   |
| Link to Downtown, TART, Bayfront, neighborhoods,<br>BATA                                    | 6            | 6       |       |       |       |     | Cyclists need N/S route at Pine St  |
| Create additional/improve access and portage for kayaks                                     |              |         |       |       | 24    |     | Union St (North side of dam), follow Water Trail Plan, DNR weir, new forms of canoes, etc.  |
| Add interpretive learning places and opportunities  |              |         |       |       |       | 26  | evolution of human use, native encampment, river<br>movements, education, council circle, mural, cultural<br>center   |
| Improve bridges for aesthetics and access   |              | 10      |       |       |       |     | Eighth, N. Cass   |
| Add/Improve access paths along and across river, promote universal access                   |              |         |       |       |       | 35  | Cass St, Union St to Fish Pass, cross river at Hannah and Pine St, Hannah to Pine St., add rails at Uptown, Reach 2, makes stairs more manageable, improve what we have |
| Increase and Improve Open Space on river corridor   |              |         |       | 16    |       |     | Pop-up parks on river adjacent parking lots, rotary park, expand Farmer's Market, make alleys into plazas   |
| Remove/Limit parking from river banks   |              |         | 13    |       |       |     |   |
| Provide art installations   | 5            |         |       |       |       |     | tribal focus, interpretive  |
| Improve access for anglers  | 4            |         |       |       |       |     | Reach 1   |
| Concern over river use during FishPass construction   | 5            |         |       |       |       |     | If Kayakers portage at Am Legion Park, there's no facilities  |
| Concern about FishPass working as intended, or being too urban, or questions on maintenance |              | 10      |       |       |       |     |   |
| Encourage native fish species/limit invasives; add aquatic habitat                          |              |         |       | 17    |       |     | e.g. brook trout, sturgeon, create river meander?   |
| Maintain the shoreline and facilities   |              |         |       |       | 25    |     | Invasive management, existing and proposed vegetation, education, trash, logs in river, leaf dumping by neighbors, costs and responsibilities, arborist req'd, rangers  |
| POLICY  |              |         |       |       |       |     |   |
| Protect the Health of the river   |              |         | 11    |       |       |     | Monitor water quality, provide education to boaters and anglers, control erosion  |
| Manage use of river by boats/floating devices   |              |         |       |       |       | 53  | Drinking, volume, behavior, hours, no wake, enforcement, limit boats/kayaks on river at one time, no whitewater, limit power boats at south end                         |
| Limit new development   |              |         |       | 18    |       |     | Potential and need for moratorium?  |
| Add development along river, especially in empty lots and parking areas                     | 4            |         |       |       |       |     |   |
| Increase setbacks from river  |              |         |       |       | 22    |     | for parking and buildings; also, manage lot coverage  |
| Keep river corridor natural and passive   |              |         |       | 19    |       |     | Hannah Park, don't need boardwalk everywhere!   |
| Restore Ottaway as name of river  |              |         | 15    |       |       |     |   |
| Recognize, Respect, and Protect Native American heritage                                    |              | 9       |       |       |       |     | Education   |
| Prohibit additional shore hardening   |              | 6       |       |       |       |     |   |
| Include homeless population into process and policies                                       |              | 7       |       |       |       |     |   |
| BEST PRACTICES  |              |         |       |       |       |     |   |
| Understand climate change impacts/flooding and manage development accordingly               |              | 9       |       |       |       |     | potential for floating docks?   |
| Promote sustainable building practices  |              | 7       |       |       |       |     | Septic fields, green building practices, guidelines for home landscapers  |
| Utilize storm water management practices  | 5            |         |       |       |       |     | disconnecting storm and sanitary, limit impervious paving   |
| Incorporate night sky practices/limit lighting  | 3            |         |       |       |       |     |   |
| Continue to engage the public   |              | 9       |       |       |       |     | social media use, periodic town halls, TART, Native people, alerts before decisions   |
| Concerns over safety and security   | 5            |         |       |       |       |     |   |

#### Other notes posted include:

Manage delivery and service to businesses

Concern about urban feel of FishPass

Design for human use, not just otters

Safety and security

Provide space for children

Move waste water treatment plant

Manage deliveries and service to businesses

Access for dogs

Keep boardwalk out of river to improve maximize

river use

Waterfront could be more attractive

No portage downstream from Union Street dam

Casual concerts in the park, not full out concerts

Whitewater park at Union dam

More respect for those that work and live on river

Need more space for cars

All of Traverse City is not for guests

Manage people going from public access onto

private property

Use zoning to ensure public access

Ensure that investment of public money is a reasonable investment relative to the potential Engage private kayak/canoe rental vendors in the planning

Not all users at meetings-rive is important to all

Pilot projects and pop-ups could help test ideas

What are positive economic benefits to project?

Consider the potential locations of west parking deck,

Farmer's Market, and civic square

Lower Boardman is not rural river, but isn't all urban eitherconsider a mix of character

Wildlife needs to be considered as well as fish

High water causing issues with getting under bridges

River Terrace property doesn't need a boardwalk

Balance visual access to river with need for plants on

Public land improvements need to meet same standards that we set for private land

Concern about bank erosion near Wadsworth

FishPass is an improvement over what we have now

Include Prosperity Plan improvements between Cass, 9th

Use Restoration, Regeneration, and Regenerative Design

in lieu of Sustainability and Preservation

FishPass is a great example of stormwater management

Support Public Pier at river mouth

Use ground penetrating radar when investigating history  $% \left( \mathbf{r}\right) =\left( \mathbf{r}\right)$ 

Has presence/absence of industrial toxins in sediment

been assessed?



1

PROJECT Lower Boardman River Unifying MEETING NO.

Plan

PROJECT NO. 11510.000 MEETING DATE 6/12/2019

PROJECT Traverse City, Michigan MEETING TIME 6 pm

LOCATION

SUBJECT Public Engagement Workshop MEETING Farmer's Market

LOCATION

PREPARED BY Doyle/McFarland

**ATTENDEES** 

COMPANY

Traverse City DDA

LBR Leadership Team

SmithGroup/Limnotech Team

**Community Members** 

The purpose of the public engagement workshop was to provide the public with an understanding of the project and to solicit input into the direction of the project early in the planning process.

The meeting began with a brief presentation that described the project intent, how this planning effort relates to past work on the Boardman River, the community's shared values for the river, the history and potential for the river, how the community can guide the future of the river corridor, and how everyone can be involved in creating a new vision for the river.

After the presentation, workshop participants visited six stations where information was available related to learn, and provide input about, the specific topics being addressed by the study. The station topics included:

- A. Public Engagement Process and Existing Plans
- B. Visions and Values
- C. River Conditions and Habitat
- D. Access, Open Space and Recreation
- E. History and Culture
- F. Planning, Land Use, and Development

Members of the Lower Boardman River Leadership Team (Leadership Team) were available at each station to review the materials provided on the boards, and to solicit input from community members on the topic. For most stations, the input was provided through the recording of comments and discussions by the Leadership Team, and through direct comments recorded by participants on sticky notes.

The comments have been organized for each of the six stations into several categories, including

- 1. Project-specific ideas for improvements
- 2. Policy-ideas related to the land development and use policies which guide change along the river
- 3. Best Practice- Ideas related to the engineering, planning and design best practices that are known or anticipated to improve the river.
- 4. Value/Other-guiding themes for the river corridor.

Specific comments and input recorded at the public engagement workshop include:

A. Public Engagement Process and Existing Plans
This station focused on gaining input on how the public would like to be involved in the LBR study as
the project moves forward. Also included at this station was a series of images related to planning

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

studies completed in the last several years which provide excellent background into the river corridor and ideas for improvements.

Comments regarding Engagement include:

- Engage Boardman Collaborative
- Present to schools
- This event is too overwhelming. Would be nice to arrange for more intimate, smaller groups. In homes or similar to the tree event at the library
- No charrettes
- Have we engaged the homeless population along the river?

Since this was the first station many visited, and number of the comments received here are relevant to the overall project as well as topics of the other stations.

#### 1. Project

- Remove the fallen tree and big one just south of 8<sup>th</sup> St. bridge one west side logs fallen
- Landscaped walkways
- Temporary po-up civic park in on of the parking lots between the buildings and river
- Too much in the space. Pick XXX and spread it out
- Not enough bridges for people on foot
- Too many pedestrian bridges
- More public art, like the river guardian sculpture
- We need more safe places for pedestrians to cross between the river and West Bay. More traffic calming measures too
- Boardwalk walking trail along river that go under the bridges
- 8<sup>th</sup> St. underpass needs maintaining and drainage and lights
- Add railing to north side of boardwalk at uptown
- Get those hideous cement blocks on riverbank near wadsworth in Hannah park
- New foot bridge across river at Hannah park. We of CAN don't want that
- Stop all alcohol on Boardman parties are obnoxious, litter too much
- Interactive art along river
- Too much in small space with proposed fish pass
- Pedestrian bridge, please
- No hardening of river shorline

#### 2. Policy

- More building setbacks
- Control over usage i.e. kayaks, trash, overgrown vegetation
- No more "uptowns"
- Need large setbacks along Boardman River
- Restrict pints and paddles
- No building on floodplain
- No booze on the river
- Remove invasive planting and protect the river
- Parking "D" boat launch to Boardman remove the seasonal, blue kite there 4 or 5 miles remove and "red flag" put up. Remove and put beach in the area
- No more development on the river
- Don't let staff (planning) rewrite the public input like they did on 8th St., the tree ordinance, etc.
- No more development, walkways, etc.
- Incorporate night sky friendly lighting, where needed
- Glass on the rivers is an issue. Drinking is okay

#### 3. Best Practice

- Model of how river mouth changed over the years
- No "hardening"

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- Increase riparian buffer zones
- 4. Value/Other
  - What's the ROI for municipality with these investments?
  - Please keep a natural feel to the links
  - Instagram stories for updates
  - Involve residents as well as businesses
  - Alerts about key decisions BEFORE they are made
  - Guided kayak tour
  - Public comment sessions
  - We should ask the homeless what they need to access affordable housing in order to move off the river bank
  - Social media updates more
  - Events targeted towards the younger generation
  - Hold periodic "town halls" to inform public on process and solicit input/feedback

#### B. Visions and Values

At this station the participants were asked to review the list of guiding values established by the Leadership Team and indicate their preferences for the values they supported, or did not support. The Guiding Values, and the number of preference votes they received, are as follows, in descending order of supporting votes received:

- Reflect the City's commitment to the River as a public resource and asset to be passed to residents and visitors in perpetuity. (14 positive votes)
- Make nature-based stormwater best management practices (BMP's) a priority. (12 positive votes)
- Foster the restoration of native fisheries, herpetological and ornithological resources, and landscape to be consistent with best riparian and aquatic science and water and land management practices and be harmonious with the River. (10 positive votes)
- Prohibit further hardening of the shorelines that are inconsistent with the Plan. (10 positive votes)
- Integrate existing river walks and pathways with new connections between sites and destinations that link the River to the city in ways that are physical, visual, aesthetic and psychological. (8 positive votes).
- Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the Riparian ecosystem of the lower River. (6 positive votes)
- Manage invasive vegetation and protect and retain existing native vegetation and add native vegetation where possible. (6 positive votes)
- Ensure that the natural flow of the River is enhanced and not curtailed or impeded by any element of the Plan. (6 positive, 1 negative)
- Use the natural and cultural values of the River as a guide for decisions about the commercial, economic or utilitarian values to be leveraged for the public good. (3 positive votes)
- Serve to foster and sustain partnerships with shared responsibilities among public and private stakeholders who share the value that the Boardman is a "common resource" that connects everyone. (3 positive votes)
- Identify/prioritize opportunities for multi-modal access to the River. (3 positive votes)
- Help ensure that new or rehabilitated developments along the River are compatible with the City's renewable energy goals. (2 positive votes)
- Provide that the recommended initiatives contained in the Plan will account for the impact of those initiatives on residents, habitats and the ecological status of the River. (1 positive vote)
- Enhance ecological and aesthetic River conditions, take advantage of and integrate iconic structures and identify new sites and structures that serve as destination or centers of programming to attract year-round access. (1 positive vote)
- Establish that development sites, destinations and structures must protect the health, aesthetics, accessibility and health of the relationship between the river and residents/visitors. (1 positive vote)

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

• Contain public goals for the River and City, in keeping with the community's visions about what the River is and can become as a centerpiece for downtown identity and ethos. (0 votes)

The public was also asked to rate the following topics in answer to the question "What do you value the most about the Lower Boardman?" In descending order, the public supported the following:

- Habitat (13 positive)
- Water (13 positive, 1 negative)
- Nature (11 positive)
- Special Places (6 positive, 1 negative)
- Health (4 positive)
- History, and Culture (3 positive each)
- Recreation (5 positive, 3 negative)
- Identity (2 positive, 1 negative)
- Traditions (1 positive)
- Economic Vitality (1 positive, 3 negative)
- Events (3 negative)

The remaining comments observed at this station can be summarized as follows:

- 1. Project
  - Connecting Riverwalk Union St. to fish pass reach 3 and 4
- 2. Policy
  - No more development. Let some of the river remain nature. Recent development is too close to the river
  - I like the access for my dogs
  - Keep open spaces along parkway open
  - Clean river, both water and banks
  - Policy to balance use/user groups/use types of envirohealth leading
  - Require 25' setback from the river (share or by two water math) for buildings
- 3. Best Practice
  - Define vegetation limit "weedy" shrubs that can't be maintained-especially in Hannah Park.
     Keep easy access to viewing
  - Protect the health of the river and banks
- 4. Value/Other
  - Let the Ottoway speak for itself
  - I don't like homeless displaced from the riverbank without getting into housing. We can partner to connect homeless to housing opportunities
  - The Boardman is the original "main street" of the town. Its future design should reflect that
  - More green space
  - Please allow the Boardman River to "speak for itself." No more development, no more "hard" concrete, please border barriers
  - Like the natural banks and foliage

#### C. River Conditions and Habitat

- 1. Proiect
  - Maintain blue ribbon trout stream
  - Keep out the invasive fish, including the salmonids (Pacific)
  - Fishing line and hook receptacle
  - No invasive species (2)
  - No sturgeon chinook coho
  - No "experiment" which might fail and allow unwanted species up stream
  - Protect Brooke Trout and species alike at all costs

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- More prevention against invasive species, especially the round goby because they're predators of almost all our native species
- Native species
- Improve habitat for sturgeon including stocking
- Do not introduce non-native species to the river
- Do not pass salmon and steelhead (2)
- Keep the river as natural as possible
- Focus on native species and habitat
- Establish setback for developments to help decrease shoreline hardening
- Eliminate boat docking on river
- Less concrete, more river rock, native vegetation (all reaches)
- Keep Hannah Park riverside NATURAL. Allow the wild animals to still have a home (reach 3,B)
- Native shoreline (reach 5,D)
- Allow as much vegetated bank as possible, wherever possible
- River banks vegetation overgrown, unsightly and unsafe
- Clean water, less trash
- Terraced south shore instead of parking
- Stabilize the banks as much as possible with natural vegetation and, if necessary, riprap, no sheet piling
- Classy bridges
- Protect shoreline from kayak access overuse, July/august 200 kayak/week (reach 1)
- Promote natural buffer everywhere
- Native species only
- Impress upon anglers, paddlers and floaters that they have a responsibility to care for the river
- Carry limits. We are being exploited by commercial ventures, kayaking, etc.
- People living in housing, rather than the riverbank, under bridges, etc.
- Keep the water clean
- Keep the flora and fauna healthy and thriving
- No more develop along river. Allow some of it to have natural edges
- No more tight, to the river development. Allow some of the river to be natural
- No wake on Boardman River
- No building in flood plain (Pine St. XXXXX)
- Improve riverbed when bridge is renovated current design has 9at times) strong currents, contribute to downstream erosion on downstream (outside) bank
- Neighbors rake leaves into the river
- Remove all connections between storm and sanitary sewers
- Remove all surface parking in-between river and parkway and replace with deck. Concert surface parking to parkland
- Soften banks and improve in-stream habitat
- Make "living walks" on concrete channel walks and integrate bird habitat (reach 6)
- A better riparian buffer with native plants (reach 3)
- Cars parked on the river. Lets lose that (reach 5)
- No more development on river or at least not so close, need buffer (reach 5)
- Boats on boardwalk, preserve this use (reach 5)
- Improve access for fishing and pedestrian nature walk (reach 5)
- River is undermining alley which is a key thoroughfare (reach 5)
- Soften shoreline where possible (reach 5)
- Nor more development along river. All some of the rive to have natural edges (reach 5)
- Build classy bridges (reach 4)
- Maintain bird/bee flower/green environment on all walks
- No building on rive (reach 1)
- Provide improved access for fishing native species (2) (reach 1)

### MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- Need plan for boardwalks (reach 3)
- 2. Policy

.

- 3. Best Practice
  - Work with land owners for landscape practices that are water friendly
  - Have a septic system monitoring program all along waterways
  - A complete list of the species of fish currently in the lower Boardman
  - Frequently check water clarity clearness
  - Stay up to date and be active on shoreline stabilization and protection
  - Ensure stormwater management best practices fir new and existing infrastructure
- 4. Value/Other

•

#### D. Access, Open Space and Recreation

- 1. Project
  - Make the bridge at fish pass at least 6' for sup poolers
  - No whitewater rapids, kayaking
  - Easy portages to local businesses
  - Walking access along the river
  - Paddle and pints dragging boats over vegetation is not good. Need more access
  - Connected pedestrian networks along river, important
  - Boardwalk out of river to maximize river use
  - Improve portage for canoes/kayaks
  - More take-out points for canoes/kayaks as another access to downtown
  - Bussed boaters ok, rowdy damage problem
  - No portage going downstream at Union St. dam
  - Integrate access ramps into existing river channel walls
  - Convert parking lots to pike-like plazas with some food/beverage amenities/concessions
  - Integrate defined bike paths and pedestrian trails
  - Open space and gathering places
  - Canoe/kayak launches
  - Not comfortable with fish pass and being guinea pig for project
  - Current portage on Union dam is not good
  - Temp access at American Legion park during fish pass in 2020-2021
  - No river access at Hannah Park (kayak)
  - I don't like the boardwalks ever. I'd like to see natural river, no boats docked
  - More trees, less concrete
  - New fish pass design destroys the current site
  - Integrate or connect with TART
  - More places to pull out/put in canoes/kayaks, visit parks and businesses
  - Security! Motion sensor lights, litter disposal at Union St. bridge, lots of fishing debris
  - Hannah Park to Pine St. bridge
  - I'd like to see more green space
  - Keep it as natural as possible
  - Limit access do its not overrun with happy, drunk kayakers (reach 5)
  - Soften shoreline and channelization to improve recreation experience (reach 5)
  - Opportunity for public art under bridge (reach 5)
  - Possible pull out at pedestrian bridge to allow business access (reach 4)
  - River setbacks, more riparian buffers
  - Protect banks from erosion
  - Casual concerts in the park, not full out big concerts

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- Native riparian buffer up to the shoreline wherever possible (reach 1)
- Riparian buffers are needed to maintain the river health (reach 1)
- No need for more kayakers in large parks (reach 1)
- Stagnant/dead water area (reach 1)
- Improve pedestrian underpass of 8th to decrease traffic conflict with TART trail (reach 1)
- More public access, walking along the river (reach 2)
- Green to limit stormwater runoff (reach 2)
- Infuse native plantings to improve water quality (reach 3)
- Council circle in town on river interactive destination with engagement opportunity (reach 3)
- Need a barrier or parking at the end of the boardwalk because people will fall in, especially at night (reach 2)
- Bridge to Hannah Park (reach 3)
- Make access sites actually assessible. 15th kayak access is not accessible.
- Not whitewater park (2)
- Whitewater park at Union Dam
- Pine St. non-motorized bridge n-s (4)
- Education center with interpretive at farmer library
- No more development along river
- Universal access where possible
- Rotary Square housing will give it to city
- Make North Cass St. bridge a little higher over river
- Secluded, zen like park area
- Need to be mindful of people who live on the water and hopefully control the effects of too much drunken boat traffic
- Bay-oriented kayak/surf/ski launch
- Access to river for non-motorized craft not easy for able body
- Make the riverfront banks beautiful, keep them beautiful, manage noise and pollution
- Portages around the dam, north side of dam accessibility

#### 2. Policy

- Patrol along the river
- Regulate beer drinking kayakers from 4-6 pm on 1st Saturday of August
- Regulate the kayak, bike and brew crowd development will only grow this market
- Keep/put controls on usage of river
- No wake restriction on Boardman River
- Ban alcohol on Boardman
- Restrict times/number of pints and paddlers
- Overuse of Union Park area-drunk kayakers
- Can anything be done to curtail all the drunks in kayaks on the river downtown?
- How did uptown get built right on the river? Should not have been allowed
- More environmentally focused, no more development
- Buildings too close to the water
- We don't want San Antonio Riverwalk-too commercial
- Regulate guided/tourist kayak numbers
- Permitting success to river can be regulated by city. Alcohol issues with drinking tours
- Drinking tour trash, noise
- Clean-up old garbage, no glass allowed
- Regulate/limit kayak numbers
- Increase policies on how to behave on the river....city regulations (reach 1)
- Regulate the use of the river-no beer tours on the rivers, no tubes on the river (reach 1)

#### 3. Best Practice

- No hardening of the river
- Concerned about DNR allowing steelhead up river at fish pass, not good idea
- Concerns with fish pass-really able to control invasive species

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

#### 4. Value/Other

- Most all current recreation is for adults only (ex. Paddle for pints). Have more recreation
  events for kids/teens
- Protect the river, keep it natural
- Must get people more personal with the river. Design it so it is easy to get on, get close, hear and feel it
- Homelessness along the river may discourage some people from accessing it. Just "moving homeless along" won't fix the issue. Let's use this river conversation as a conversation for affordable housing as well
- Clean up 8<sup>th</sup> St. underpass by riverine
- Kayak tours and opportunities for kids to learn about the river
- Accessible! Accessible! Accessible!

#### E. History and Culture

#### 1. Project

- Native American mural, maybe have kids involved, paint
- Ottaway, name-publicize make known
- Make history about river and areas (2)
- Tribal art installation
- Restore Ottaway name
- Tribal recognition names, translations
- A city on a river owes its life to the river and should treat the river with the respect of a revered ancestor we have much to atone for. We will be known by the way we treat "our" river
- Respect the Odawa, no more development, stop the ETOH
- Appreciation for nature
- Change name back to Ottaway (8)
- Protect spiritually significant sites if shared by tribe
- Interpretive signage what is the right amount? Stores/perspectives
- Hannah Park remain naturalized, not commercialized
- Emphasis on Native American culture and history
- Ned to communicate to the public via news paper the importance/history/connections of Native American tribes to Great Lakes, Boardman R/GTB
- Pre contact history for Hannah Park
- More respect for the river and those who live/work along it
- Role of the river in the growth and development of Traverse City
- Only native plants being planted the same ethic should inform the choice of which fish are allowed passage – through fish pass – native species only
- More learning-based events about Boardman history (ex. guided kayak tours giving information about different parts of Boardman history
- Develop historical encampment at north of Boardman, represent tribal camp with artistic sculptures depicting tribal activities
- More historical markers sawmill, Native American village at government center site
- Publicize historic containment levels
- Restrict development
- Where did Boardman name come from?
- Boardman Lake keep name change name of river, keep/acknowledge both cultures
- Where did the original mouth occur? What was the uses between river and bay?
- Help homeless that may be displaced. Celebrate Traverse City helping to find homes for those effected
- Incorporate a Native American philosophy in the design
- Emphasis on representing Native history and landmarks
- Stations along Riverwalk to explain history and culture, different starting points

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- Interactive information/art/interpretive "what kind of fish" paddle/walk and find answer
- Art along river sensitive to culture/history
- Historical markers, interpretive signage, information kiosks
- Include signage about significant Native American historical sites
- Environmental and historical interpretive signage
- The Indians where here first, then we displaced them (and a lot worse, sad history) but now
  we have the opportunity to respect their history
- Tell store
- Move the waste water plant
- Important to incorporate signs about history and culture
- On new and existing trails and walkways, install stations depicting/describing cultural and historical points – S/B every ½-mile, or so, along trails (not covering same points)
- Walk of history, Milken Potatoes Factory, oral bowl factory
- Restore the river to original name
- More history and culture, less recreational facilities
- Effort to inform community about the history of the river and its cultural significance
- 2. Policy
  - .
- 3. Best Practice
  - •
- 4. Value/Other
  - •
- F. Planning, Land Use, and Development

This station included a series of images and text that described different development approaches and issues along the riverfront. Facilitators asked participants to use colored dots to indicate support or lack of support for these ideas. In descending order, these issues and approaches are as follows:

- Site Planning and Ecological Viability (7 positive votes)
- Public Access (6 positive votes)
- Promote direct access to the river (5 positive votes)
- Site planning and Building Orientation, images showing boardwalk, landscape bank, and residential buildings oriented to river (5 positive votes)
- On-site Storm Water Management (2 positive votes)
- Site Planning and Building Orientation (1 negative vote on image of concrete wall at river bank)

Other comments and input recorded include:

- 1. Project
  - Lets do a pop-up park on one of the parking lots
  - Land to river interface. Access points for rec. whitewater park and Union dam. Remove Wier
  - Expanded farm market facility
  - Redevelop parking lots into usable public space (park-like/plazas, etc.)
  - Bridge redo make each iconic/artistic. Partner with XXX admission
  - I don't like the fish pass-concrete, no trees, huge scale
  - I'm concerned about safety. People moving from boardwalk onto private prop need garbage, lights on boardwalk
  - Remove parking "across river" from farmers market/make park, benches, fountains
  - Temp rec access at American Legion park during construction pf fish pass
  - Fish pass work being done off season (May-June)
  - Where can I put a kayak in? how does the dam work?

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- No development below fish weir, no additional boardwalk. Enjoy river from canoe or kayak (no motor) paddleboat
- Keep Hannah Park the same/natural. Improve, OK, but keep natural
- Ban paddle for pints (2)
- Public access needs visibility, river undermining alley
- Protect the shoreline
- Honor appropriate setbacks
- Leave or maintain natural vegetation
- Eliminate invasives
- Continue to improve alley behind barriers and the river
- Eliminate parking
- Enhance green space
- Protect the cement bark or improve
- Prevent undermining of cement walk
- Water rising/undercutting an issue
- Ensuring vegetation is maintained and planted along the river is extremely important for the health of the river and aesthetics
- Public open space difference between green space/public and places

#### 2. Policy

- Create zoning to protect the public access along the river's edge
- No more development tight along river. Keep the natural edge of the remaining river
- Need more spaces for cars
- Use by residents not so much for tourists
- "Transfer" parking spaces to the new deck
- Less parking
- Any lighting should be minimal, following night sky friendly guidelines
- Relocate parking away from rivers edge
- Develop alleys to activate the river with business
- Increase building setbacks
- Less condos
- I tall (4 fl) spot for parking, keep it condensed
- Increase set backs from river an Front St.
- Activate the riverfront along downtown buildings
  - Café spaces
  - Opo-up events
  - Concerts
  - Shops/markets
- 50' setback for buildings and parking
- Make setback for buildings/development 25' from river's edge (or high water mark) More greenspace along the shore
- Don't want to see XXX motorized tours
- Businesses should be thinking about deliveries in front to free up river side
- Enable small pop ups shops for small local venders-seasonal attraction. Detroit-rents for use to XXXX market. Chicago-walloon sheds
- Don't want it to be San Antonio's. No lights 24/7, not too intense, but bring people to riverfront
- More mixed-use, less room for cars
- Increase setbacks along river, including for parking lots
- Fisher people trash is an issue
- Develop the alleys/lots
- "Boardwalk watch" i.e. neighborhood watch
- How much land on the river does the city have control over?
- Restaurants on the river



• Buffer should be at least 25' for whole river, as hydrograph shifts with more intense XXX events, buffer is only going to need to get wider to protect the river and the buildings next to it

#### 3. Best Practice

- Improve the natural aspects
- Eradicate invasive species
- No encroachment on building without 20' setback
- If there is any left, maintain existing greenbelts along the BR. This includes trees
- Add native pollinator path to Hannah Park
- Keep west bend natural. Bridge access to Hannah further east
- Restore "natural" riverbank, remove concrete, replace with vegetation stabilized banks
- No further removal of bank side vegetation unless critically necessary, restore vegetation
- Identify parcels at risk to flooding/inundation with climate change scenarios. Purchase or set strict dev. Guidelines
- Emphasize ecological viability or all development projects
- Educate existing land owners on river friendly landscape management +/+ incentives
- More green infrastructure instead of setbacks due to tight sites already
- No hardening of banks. Remove what exist
- People have to think about rising water levels

#### 4. Value/Other

- People over-using the river is not my vision. Keep the river natural
- The river was historically used and abused. It's been coming back but too much interest is being directed at over development, needs to be natural
- Design for human use, not just for otters
- The best way to get people to connect with the river us to get them out of their cars and off the sidewalks and get them in and on the river, activities
- All of Traverse City is not for guests
- Incorporate downtown on both sides of the river
- Please stop approving any plans within this 1.6 miles until this is a unified plan
- Moving homeless people along from river and elsewhere doesn't work, need housing
- Its not Disney World, it's a river in northern Michigan
- Native people should be included in the decisions
- We have to retrain ourselves, our thinking
- Is TART involved
- Fish Pass will close down river temp. what do we do?
- I's like to see a lot of green space
- Easier kayak access
- Waterfront could be more attractive

#### CONCLUSIONS

Based on the input from the public engagement workshop, the general trends indicate that the public supports the following:

#### 1. Project

 Providing public access (e.g. boardwalks) along the river; assume the need for universal access



• Monitor and repair places where high water and currents are undermining the shoreline-return to soft shores wherever possible.

#### 2. Policy

- Limit/manage additional development along the river corridor
- Increase building setbacks
- Limit/manage the use of kayaks and tubes on the river to ensure opportunities for all users and quiet enjoyment of the river for downtown residents.
- No additional hardened edge should be allowed

#### 3. Best Practice

- Support the use of native plants and habitat creation to control erosion
- Utilize best practices to manage stormwater and other means of improving water quality.

#### 4. Value/Other

- Continue to engage the public throughout the planning process
- Shift the balance towards habitat and nature over human recreation and economic development
- Limit facilities for gathering or events along the river-focus should be on downtown/bay



**ATTACHMENTS** 



N/A

PROJECT Lower Boardman River Unifying MEETING NO.

Plan

PROJECT NO. 11510.000 MEETING DATE 7/25/2019

PROJECT Traverse City, Michigan MEETING TIME 4 meetings total, one in

LOCATION morning and one in afternoon of each day

Focus Group Workshops MEETING Traverse City Opera

LOCATION House

PREPARED BY R. Doyle

**ATTENDEES** 

**COMPANY** 

**SUBJECT** 

Traverse City DDA (Jean Derenzy and Tim Ervin)

LBR Leadership Team Members

SmithGroup/Limnotech Team (Bob Doyle)

**Community Members** 

The purpose of the public engagement workshop was to provide the public with an understanding of the project and solicit input into the direction of the project early in the planning process.

The four meetings had an intended focus; however, the public was welcomed to attend each and any of the meetings as they wished. The focus of each meeting was as follows:

- Meeting #1: Recreation Groups
- Meeting #2: Community Development, Business Focused Organizations and Other Groups
- Meeting #3: Business and Property Owners
- Meeting #4: Sustainability Groups

The smaller, more intimate format of the Focus Group Meetings was intended to allow for more in-depth discussion of the project and the community's needs and desires for the river corridor. The sessions are not intended to be presentations, but an opportunity to get feedback from generally well informed and active citizens. Graphic boards from the public workshop were set up around the room, covering the six primary topics. Copies of the summary from the public meeting conducted on June 12<sup>th</sup> were available for focus group participants.

#### Introduction

At the beginning of each session, the DDA and SmithGroup provided some brief introductory remarks to review, covering-

- 1. The purpose of the Study and why this process is different
- 2. The general make-up of the Leadership Team from the community and their role
- 3. The upcoming planning process and scheduled-anticipated pop-up workshops, then the follow-up idea generation phase and new round of public input
- 4. The anticipated product and outcome (Projects, Policies, Best Practices, and Implementation/Maintenance)
- 5. The public workshop results, based on the handout provided
- 6. The six topics from the June Kick-off Meeting include:
  - Engagement and Past Planning
  - Vision and Values
  - History and Culture
  - River Conditions and Habitat

## MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

- Access, Open Space, and Recreation
- Planning, Land Use, and Development

#### Discussion

Following the introductory remarks, the team lead an informal dialogue about the topics the participants were most interested in, including concerns, issues, and ideas. Input from the open discussions was recorded on flip charts. Discussion topics and input discussed include the following:

#### Meeting #1

- Concerns about the FishPass project relative to the need for an operations manual and a determination about responsibilities for maintenance and who controls which fish species are allowed to pass upriver.
- How are maintenance responsibilities being handled for both the infrastructure of the FishPass and the actual fisheries; both during the 10 years of fish study and the years thereafter.
- There is a desire for a north-south access through the project area for bicycles. Non-motorized crossing of the river on axis with Pine Street has been noted in this and other discussions as it links to a larger network for bikes along Pine to the south of the project area.
- Access for pedestrians and cyclists across the Grandview Parkway is very desirable, connecting downtown, the Lower Boardman, and the bay front parks. Perhaps this could be studied when MDOT improves the Parkway in the years ahead, as is currently planned.
- Hannah Park should remain green and open, but some improvements would be helpful. The City is investing in some path improvements and other improvements this year.
- Boardman Lake, and the Lower Boardman river (to a lesser extent) are hidden gems. The river corridor needs more places for people to access and enjoy the river.
- There needs to be increased management of the use of the river, and at the same time, better access for non-motorized watercraft. Hannah Park and the existing boat ramp were noted as logical places to improve access to the river.
- There is an open question-how much use of the river is too much? What is its carrying capacity for recreation? How do other communities with similar issues manage river use?
- The community needs to get the private kayak/recreation boat vendors involved in the solution.
- The group was remined by a participant to be mindful that many users of the river are not at this meeting, and the river is an important recreational resource for them.
- Related to the FishPass Construction, how are kayakers and recreation users of the river going to be accommodated? Will they be expected to portage at American Legion Park? Will facilities be provided to protect the park from damage?
- Users of the river on recreation crafts use a variety of stopping and starting points. One typical trip is to go from Hull Park to the bay.
- The river corridor needs clear and workable access points for commercial and non-commercial users.
- The FishPass and existing fish weir (managed by the DNR) should accommodate newer forms of recreation craft, e.g., canoes with outriggers.
- Passing through the fish weir is difficult due to the narrow channels and high water. The DNR needs to be part of the discussion on the future of the river.
- The community should consider using adjustable boardwalks in light of the potential for increased volatility in water levels.
- Maintenance of the river infrastructure needs to be built into the plan. Maintenance needs to be nimble to adjust the infrastructure depending on what is working, and what is not. Management and maintenance need to be a daily part of the effort.
- Management of the river could include proactive engagement with the public on a daily basis to help keep the river quiet, clean, etc.

#### Meeting #2

- Building and development setbacks are important tools to manage the character of the river.
- Flood zones need to be identified and considered when reviewing new development plans. FEMA is reported to be in the process of updating flood mapping in the area.
- Cleanup and access improvement should be celebrated by the community and part of local events.



- The rear of the lots along Front Street could be better utilized than being parking and utilitarian. Deliveries need to be considered but could be accommodated.
- Pilot projects and pop-up events along the river should be part of the implementation of the plan.
- Need to look at options for improving kayak access beyond Hull Park and the dam. Consider suggestions form the Water Trail Plan.
- What are the potential economic impacts of river improvements? They are likely to be positive and could help people understand why the project is important. A previous study conducted by Upjohn may be helpful.
- Can the walls near Front Street be removed? They are not a positive element of the river corridor.
- How resilient is Traverse City based on current climate change predictions?
- Connect the river corridor to TART and to the bay front.
- There was a path in the past along the north side of the river that connected the area near Pine Street and the bay.
- The proposed west end parking deck, Farmer's Market improvements, and civic square are all projects whose outcomes and locations will directly influence the recommendations for the Lower Boardman.
- The natural resources of the river remain present today and are very important.
- Trees in the river can result in congestions and there is an ongoing need for maintenance.
- A concern was raised about the closing of the river due to the FishPass construction and what impacts that would have on the fish population.
- Universal access to the river is critical.
- How does the boardwalk system connect to existing bike lanes downtown? To BATA stops?
- Trash management needs to be addressed along the river.
- Restrooms would be very helpful along the river corridor.

#### Meeting #3

- FEMA is remapping the corridor and the flood level needs to be considered in development along the river corridor.
- Maintenance of trees and the vegetation on the river edge needs attention.
- The Lower Boardman is not a rural river, but it shouldn't be clear cut and urban either!
- The treatment and character of the river is not consistent from end to end now and should not be in the future either-it's about allowing it to be funky and to find a balance.
- Wildlife needs to be considered as important as fisheries.
- Maintenance needs to be really thought through-walks, trees, boardwalks, trash, etc.
- Security and safety are also considerations for a management plan for the corridor. Facilities need to be safe and consider increased pedestrian and boater use. What kind of insurance does the City have to cover issues?
- A river ranger group could help with behavior enforcement, safety, visitor orientation, etc. What do other communities like Bend Oregon do?
- Power boat use of Reach 1 and Reach 2 should be considered. Restrict power boats below Boardman Lake.
- Kayaker's drinking and music are the two most annoying aspects of their presence-these seem like the could be managed with the help of the rental operators.
- What if kayak use increases? Seems manageable now but.....
- Kayak access points are needed which are well managed and clear.
- More concerns about maintenance discussed, including overgrown plants, preventative care to landscape and facilities, construction debris from adjacent projects.
- The lack of railings on the boardwalks is disconcerting. Perhaps they don't need to be continuous but considered for key areas.
- Who is ultimately liable for safety?
- With raised water levels the headroom clearance at bridges is a larger concern.
- The pedestrian access under the 8th Street bridge needs to be repaired (current bridge plans were then discussed).
- What are some temporary maintenance and repair jobs that could be done in the short-term?
- Stairs down to the boardwalk are often too steep and poorly lit.
- Renaming the river to Ottoway was viewed by participants as positive. How much of the river could be renamed? Should the community rebrand the boardwalks and river front as the "Ottoway Trail?"



- An interpretive learning/cultural center/FishPass Learning Center should all be considered along the corridor.
- Should there be limits in franchise operators on the river? Regulations as to time and intensity of use? How do communities along the AuSable and Manistee River manage use?
- Is there, or should there be, a river use fee? License fee?
- The management plan for the river should establish a set of specific goals and monitor achievements.
- Perhaps the community should "fix up what we have" as a priority.
- Could the maintenance along the river use an "Adopt a Highway" approach to limit impact on city services? Community based investment in maintaining things could work very well in Traverse City. Perhaps there is a restorative period in the winter when use is so low that some maintenance projects could occur during?
- There needs to be defined objectives related to water quality as the river projects move ahead.

#### Meeting #4

- Building resilience into the long-range plan is critical.
- Development should be managed through improved ordinances to manage things like density, building orientation, lot coverage. The city should consider the extent to which they want to subsidize development.
- Should there be a moratorium on new development?
- The concrete rubble along the river's edge is a concern.
- Generally, there is no need to provide access along both banks of the river-it can remain habitat focused.
- There shouldn't be any more hardscape along the river.
- Riverview Terrace does not have a boardwalk and doesn't need one per residents of the facility.
- Keeping trees healthy is a valuable investment-perhaps using a professional arborist as part of the corridor maintenance plan. Hannah Park is an example of how vegetation, even native materials, needs maintenance.
- There is a need to balance visual access to the river and the need for vegetation along the banks.
- There is a need to balance recreation and resilience along the river.
- Ensure the long-term agreement for public access when developments are occurring is important.
- The riverfront needs to be universally accessible.
- Building setbacks are important. The city should consider development incentives for green roofs, carbon/water zero development.
- What kind of development requirements does the city impose on itself when it makes improvements along the river?
- What are we doing on public lands to reflect the values established for the project?
- The city should remove all parking along the river.
- There is concern about the erosion of the riverbank along Wadsworth Street.
- The FishPass project seems highly developed; should the project get the fish passage part done and wait to implement other features?
- Impervious surfaces should be limited along the river, and stormwater management best practices used.
- The city has changed the development setback from the "dock line" to the Ordinary High-Water Mark.

#### **Further Input**

Following the group discussion, the meeting participants were encouraged to enter into one-one one or small group conversations with team members. They were also encouraged to place comments on the six topic boards reviewed earlier in the meeting.

The comments have been organized for each of the six stations into several categories, including

- 1. Project-specific ideas for improvements
- 2. Policy-ideas related to the land development and use policies which guide change along the river
- 3. Best Practice- Ideas related to the engineering, planning and design best practices that are known or anticipated to improve the river.

Specific comments and input recorded at the focus group meetings include:

A. Public Engagement Process and Existing Plans



Included at this station was a series of images related to planning studies completed in the last several years which provide excellent background into the river corridor and ideas for improvements.

#### 1. Project

- FishPass is an improvement of what we have now
- FishPass is an experiment; it could just as well be a Fish Flop. I would rather not do this plan
- Boardwalks: I think there are enough-most are rarely used. The new boardwalk by Uptown is ugly with all the ramps.

#### 2. Policy

- Be sure to include in your plans the improvements in the "Prosperity Plan" between Cass, 9th, and North Shore (note-this area was missing from graphic)
- I would only focus on natural landscape enhancement, sustainability of the riverbanks, remove invasive vines which are killing trees-and no more development within 25 feet of the river

#### B. Visions and Values

At the Focus Group meetings, the participants were asked to review the **list of guiding values established by the Leadership Team and indicate their preferences for the values they supported. The Guiding Values,** and the number of preference votes they received, are as follows, in descending order of supporting votes received:

- Foster the restoration of native fisheries, herpetological and ornithological resources, and landscape to be consistent with best riparian and aquatic science and water and land management practices and be harmonious with the River. (5 positive votes)
- Make nature-based stormwater best management practices (BMP's) a priority. (4 positive votes)
- Prohibit further hardening of the shorelines that are inconsistent with the Plan. (3 positive votes)
- Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the Riparian ecosystem of the lower River. (3 positive votes)
- Ensure that the natural flow of the River is enhanced and not curtailed or impeded by any element of the Plan. (3 positive votes)
- Manage invasive vegetation and protect and retain existing native vegetation and add native vegetation where possible. (2 positive votes)
- Reflect the City's commitment to the River as a public resource and asset to be passed to residents and visitors in perpetuity. (2 positive votes)
- Use the natural and cultural values of the River as a guide for decisions about the commercial, economic or utilitarian values to be leveraged for the public good. (2 positive votes)
- Help ensure that new or rehabilitated developments along the River are compatible with the City's renewable energy goals. (2 positive votes)
- Provide that the recommended initiatives contained in the Plan will account for the impact of those initiatives on residents, habitats and the ecological status of the River. (2 positive votes)
- Enhance ecological and aesthetic River conditions, take advantage of and integrate iconic structures and identify new sites and structures that serve as destination or centers of programming to attract year-round access. (0 votes)
- Establish that development sites, destinations and structures must protect the health, aesthetics, accessibility and health of the relationship between the river and residents/visitors. (0 votes)
- Contain public goals for the River and City, in keeping with the community's visions about what the River is and can become as a centerpiece for downtown identity and ethos. (0 votes)
- Serve to foster and sustain partnerships with shared responsibilities among public and private stakeholders who share the value that the Boardman is a "common resource" that connects everyone. (0 votes)
- Identify/prioritize opportunities for multi-modal access to the River. (0 votes)
- Integrate existing river walks and pathways with new connections between sites and destinations that link the River to the city in ways that are physical, visual, aesthetic and psychological. (0 votes).

### MEETING NOTES www.smithgroup.com

The public was also asked to rate the following topics in answering the question: "What do you value the most about the Lower Boardman?" In descending order, the public supported the following:

- Water (6 positive)
- Nature (6 positive)
- Habitat (5 positive)
- History, and Culture (3 positive)
- Health (2 positive)
- Economic Vitality (1 positive)
- Recreation (1 positive)
- Identity (0)
- Traditions (0)
- Events (0)
- Special Places (0)

#### C. River Conditions and Habitat

- 1. Project
  - Create Habitat
  - Commit to using only native plants for restoration
  - Plant trees
  - In reference to FishPass- A jewel, a showcase of stormwater management through use of trees and green space. An example that changes business as usual.
- 2. Best Practice
  - Never talk about sustainability or preservations: Please instead use restoration, regeneration, and regenerative design

#### D. Access, Open Space and Recreation

- 1. Project
  - Make the riverfront safe for grandparents and 6-year olds to be around
  - Must have a public pier at mouth of river
- 2. Policy
  - Prioritize pedestrians first and single occupancy cars last
- 3. Best Practice
  - How can we make the landscape and installations turn a walk into teachable moments?
  - Engage learners of all ages

#### E. History and Culture

- 1. Project
  - Aanishinabek Cultural Center-Language Center
  - Highlight native American heritage/history-cultural center
- 2. Policy
  - Restore the name Ottaway
- 3. Best Practice
  - Ground penetrating radar
  - Refer to Dr. M.I. Leach and Wilbert B. Hinsdale-Excerpts and expound on these authors and History

#### F. Planning, Land Use, and Development

- 1. Project
  - Improve existing river walk already established on east side of river channel (note near Wadsworth St)



- How can we make urban riverbed meander?
- Continue boardwalk for as many places that are possible
- Continue boardwalk
- Increase river access downtown
- Remove some parking by market
- Connect the boardwalks upstream and downstream of the Cass Street Bridge (near Hagerty) by looping new boardwalk under the re-built bridge

#### 2. Policy

- Expand the land buffer around the river
- State-level authority for stormwater utilities to form
- Make use-by-right hit really high ecological standards-well building certification, living-building certification, etc.
- Building standards that go beyond code for efficiency and ecology
- Do not limit number of kayakers, fisherman, users in general. If noise is a problem, consider limiting alcohol
- Bigger setbacks for new buildings
- Bar motorboats past Boardman Street
- Limit number of kayaks per hour, don't encourage paddle and brew
- Anyone should be able to use the river-kayakers, swimmers, fisherman
- Limit or ban drinking while paddling/fishing
- Prohibit motorized traffic downstream of the 8<sup>th</sup> Street Bridge (exception for electric trolling motors)
- Make American Legion Park not used by kayakers-disturbs wildlife. Protect habitat muskrats, otters, mink
- Why not a water use fee for kayakers to help maintenance of river?
- Building setbacks

#### 3. Best Practice

- As the Boardman downtown formerly was an industrial land, has the presence/absence of toxins in sediment been assessed?
- Universal access is a must
- Edge treatment/landscape suggestions for private riverfront owners (and incentive to do so!)
- Priority on stormwater infiltration/groundwater recharge
- Ecological Building standards-green roofs, renewable energy etc.
- Accessibility for those with different physical abilities

#### CONCLUSIONS

As is clear form the discussion, there is considerable interest in the community to ensure that the river corridor receives necessary maintenance and management, both in the short term and long term. The responsibility of management to be configured such that the corridor can receive prompt and timely maintenance. The community, residents and businesspeople, appear willing to contribute effort into the corridor and be part of the solution.

The specific input form the meetings has been incorporated into the summary worksheet, combing the input from these focus group meetings with the input received at the June 12<sup>th</sup> Public Kick-off Meeting.

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September, 2019.

#### QUESTION #1: What is your favorite activity related to the Lower Boardman River?

|                    | SUPPORTING COMMENTS |       |       |        |         |         |      |  |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|------|--|
| TOPICS             | 1-25                | 26-50 | 51-75 | 76-100 | 101-125 | 126-150 | 150+ | NOTES  |
|                    |                     |       |       |        |         |         |      |  |
| Walking            |                     |       |       |        |         |         | 159  |  |
| Kayaking/Canoeing  |                     |       |       | 95     |         |         |      |  |
| Sitting/Picnicking |                     |       | 52    |        |         |         |      |  |
| Watching Wildlife  |                     |       |       | 100    |         |         |      |  |
| Fishing            |                     | 32    |       |        |         |         |      |  |
| Enjoying Nature    |                     |       |       |        | 121     |         |      |  |
| OTHER              |                     | 43    |       |        |         |         |      | Bicycling, motor boating, living along the river,<br>drinking coffee at Morsel's, other forms of individual<br>water craft, scuba diving, events |
|                    |                     |       |       |        |         |         |      |  |
|                    |                     |       |       |        |         |         |      |  |

#### Notables:

1. Interesting to compare to the results from Question #3

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September, 2019.

#### QUESTION #2: Where is your favorite place along the Lower Boardman River?

|                                      | SUPPORTING | COMMENTS |       |       |       |     |  |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| TOPICS                               | 1-10       | 11-20    | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51+ | NOTES  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Reach One: Boardman Lake to Cass     |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| St.                                  |            |          |       |       | 47    |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Reach Two: Union St. Dam             |            |          | 27    |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Reach Three: S. Union to Front St.   |            |          |       |       |       | 54  | Hannah Park, the river bend at Wadsworth St.         |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Reach Four: Front to N. Union St.    |            | 14       |       |       |       |     | " Warehouse District", pedestrian bridge at Pine St. |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     | "Downtown", boardwalks, combination of natural and   |
| Reach Five/Six: Union St. to the Bay |            |          |       |       |       | 55  | urban  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Anywhere along corridor              |            |          | 25    |       |       |     |  |
| ,                                    |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
|                                      |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |

#### Notable:

- 1. A well loved river with a dispersed appeal
- 2. A surprising amount of "love" for the downtown reaches, given the support in other areas of input for reducing hardness of surfaces and walls.

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September,

#### QUESTION #3: What is your favorite memory of the Lower Boardman River?

|  | SUPPORTING | COMMENTS |       |       |       |     |  |
|--|------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| TOPICS                                       | 1-10       | 11-20    | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51+ | NOTES  |
|  |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Social Activity and Quiet<br>Enjoyment       |            |          |       | 38    |       |     |  |
| Kayak/Canoe type use                         |            |          |       |       | 50    |     |  |
| Fishing                                      |            |          | 27    |       |       |     | especially, fishing with parent/grand parent   |
| Wildlife Watching                            |            |          |       |       | 48    |     |  |
| When there was less development and activity | 8          |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Programs and Events                          |            | 16       |       |       |       |     | Antique Boat Show  |
| Walking and Biking                           |            | 17       |       |       |       |     |  |
| Swimming/Swing/Jumping into river            | 7          |          |       |       |       |     |  |
| Other  |            | 13       |       |       |       |     | Watching river flow, moving in, helping homeless,<br>boat breakdown, sledding, dog walking, running a<br>business, visit library |
|  |            |          |       |       |       |     |  |

#### Notable:

1. Kayaking and Canoeing rank high among favorite memories, but are also thought of as nuisance generators.

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September, 2019.

QUESTION #5: What do you think are the top priorities for improving and protecting the <u>natural environment</u> along the Lower Boardman River? Examples: Habitat improvements, Stormwater management and water quality, Elimination of non-point source pollution, Shoreline stabilization Invasive species removal?

|   | SUPPORTI | NG COMM | ENTS  |       |       |       |       |       |   |
|---|----------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| TOPICS  | 1-10     | 11-20   | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | NOTES   |
|   |          |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Water Quality, especially related to non-point source pollution |          |         |       |       |       |       |       | 80    |   |
| Manage development, parking, and expansion of boardwalks        |          |         |       | 36    |       |       |       |       |   |
| Habitat protection and creation                                 |          |         |       |       | 41    |       |       |       |   |
| Maintenance and removal of invasives                            |          |         |       |       | 50    |       |       |       |   |
| Shoreline stabilization and eliminating hard edges              |          |         |       |       |       |       | 66    |       |   |
| Managing Stormwater and flooding                                |          |         |       |       |       |       | 70    |       |   |
| Limiting Kayak and boat use                                     |          | 13      |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| All things noted in question                                    |          |         |       | 33    |       |       |       |       |   |
| Other   |          |         |       | 36    |       |       |       |       | Education, keep things natural, add more boardwalk and access, interconnected nature of improvements, how many tourists do we need?, removing dam, stop releasing steelhead trout, create a swimming hole, keep invasive fish out |
|   |          |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |

#### Notable:

- 1. Managing development, parking, boardwalks noted strongly as concerns though they were not provided as examples.
- 2. Consider "Managing Stormwater and flooding" along with "Water Quality, especially related to non-point source pollution".

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September, 2019.

QUESTION #6: What do you think are the top priorities to improve the built environment along the Lower Boardman River? Examples: Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River, Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River, Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks:

|   | SUPPORTI | NG COMMI | ENTS  |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|---|----------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| TOPICS  | 1-10     | 11-20    | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | NOTES  |
|   |          |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Restore natural environment, reduce<br>/eliminate parking and walls |          | 16       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Make the waterfront universally accessible                          |          |          | 27    |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Maintain riverfront for trash, views, etc.                          |          | 16       |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Manage/restrict new development, insure access along private land   |          |          |       |       |       |       | 67    |       | Includes those who noted "Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River"                           |
| Provide more/better access, facilities, places, connections         |          |          |       |       | 43    |       |       |       |  |
| Protect/Enhance natural environment and character, find balance     |          |          |       | 38    |       |       |       |       | Includes those who noted "Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River"                            |
| All things noted in question  | 7        |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
| Other   |          | 23       |       |       |       |       |       |       | Affordable housing, fishing pier, native culture, stormwater management, don't need to access every foot, lighting for safety, water quality, education, overuse by kayaks/boats |
|   |          |          |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |

#### Notable:

1. There is a simultaneous desire expressed in these answers for providing better access and making sure that nature is preserved.

Analysis of Input from the On-Line Survey

September 16, 2019

This document summaries the input from the public on-line survey hosted on the Traverse City DDA website. The survey was opened in June 2019 and ran through early September, 2019.

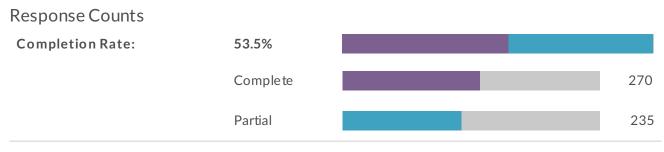
QUESTION #7: What is the most important thing to keep in mind as we develop a Unified Plan for the Lower Boardman River? Examples: That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement, That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved, That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs, That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River.

|  | SUPPORTING COMMENTS |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
|--|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| TOPICS   | 1-10                | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | NOTES   |
| Limit development and influence of economic interests                  |                     |       |       | 36    |       |       |       |       |   |
| Provide for maintenance, safety, ongoing funding                       | 6                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Protect and Enhance natural environment, water quality, health         |                     |       |       |       |       | 54    |       |       |   |
| Continue to engage citizens, users, environmental organizations        |                     |       |       | 31    |       |       |       |       |   |
| Implement a realistic plan with transparency, accountability/oversight |                     |       |       | 36    |       |       |       |       |   |
| Use values based plan to influence government policy                   |                     |       | 26    |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Manage use of river  | 6                   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Provide for access/walkability   |                     | 12    |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| All of the items noted in the question                                 |                     | 12    |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |
| Other  |                     | 20    |       |       |       |       |       |       | Think long term, limit cost to taxpayer, provide activities for children, pier, restaurants facing water, protect access, concern for homeless, education, keep plan flexible and adaptable |
|  |                     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |   |

#### Notable:

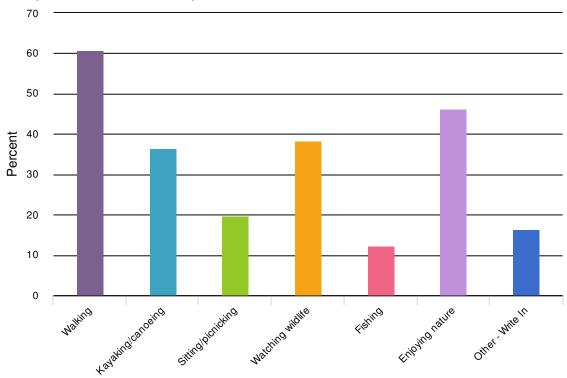
1. A key comment-"Maximize access with minimum impact"

## Report for Lower Boardman River



Totals: 505

#### 1. What is your favorite activity related to the Lower Boardman River?



| Value              | F | Percent | Responses |
|--------------------|---|---------|-----------|
| Walking            |   | 60.9%   | 159       |
| Kayaking/canoeing  |   | 36.4%   | 95        |
| Sitting/picnicking |   | 19.9%   | 52        |
| Watching wildlife  |   | 38.3%   | 100       |
| Fishing            |   | 12.3%   | 32        |
| Enjoying nature    |   | 46.4%   | 121       |
| Other - Write In   |   | 16.5%   | 43        |

| Other - Write In | Count |
|------------------|-------|
| Biking           | 1     |
| Biking to it     | 1     |
| Birdwaching      | 1     |
| Totals           | 42    |

tubing/floating

Totals

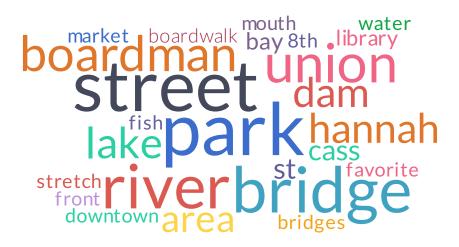
vintage boat show in August

1

1

42

2. Where is your favorite place along the Lower Boardman River?



| ResponseID | Response  |
|------------|---|
| 51         | any place where you can shut out the hustle and bustle of town activity and just enjoy the sights and sounds of the river                                   |
| 53         | Don't dissect the river. Think of it as a single identity. As you would float it or hike it, that's the single, continuous identity that cannot be section. |
| 54         | The area near the 2 bridges where the water leaves Boardman Lake and enters the Lower Boardman River  |
| 56         | The Union St. Dam area, or from Park Street to the bay  |
| 57         | The boardwalk by the farmers market   |
| 58         | I don't have a favorite place. I just like having the river there and the foliage that is on the banks.   |
| 60         | Rolling by the shops out to the big lake  |
| 61         | Hannah Park, and the new boardwalk across the river   |
| 64         | cass and union street bridges   |
| 65         | It was behind J&S Hamburger until the area was developed and the army of kayaks come through.   |
| 68         | Hannah park.  |

## Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results **ResponselD Response**

| 69  | No one spot. Maybe the last few blocks before entering the bay. Moving water is just magical with even a brief glance despite the traffic, noise and people around. It draws me to look.  |
|-----|---|
| 72  | Any walkway along the riverI walk them allyear around.  |
| 75  | Sarah Hardy Market stretch - very visible   |
| 76  | behind history center   |
| 79  | The section in the couple of blocks before the river opens up to the bay; I love the city/river contrast and the unique things that come from the river being part of the urban landscape.  |
| 81  | The mouth, where it enters the bay.   |
| 82  | Morsels outdoor seating and the Union St. dam area.   |
| 89  | Most frequented is the walkway/sitdown area across from LITTLE FLEET near mouth of the Boardman.  |
| 90  | behind Central Methodist Church   |
| 91  | All the walkable areas with natural settings  |
| 96  | Along the parking areas there   |
| 99  | Between 8th and Cass  |
| 100 | at the mouth  |
| 101 | The boardwalk stretch   |
| 102 | Where I live and was able to enjoy peaceful views from my balcony and the river until the kayak company started using the Boardman at the dam as a stop over to go to the bars and restaurants along the river, with lots of activity, people and noise, sometimes yelling and screaming so that I no longer can enjoy the evenings and weekends on my patio, |
| 103 | No favorites anymore  |
| 104 | Walking/bike/sitting trail on east side.  |
| 105 | Between Cass and Union Dam  |
| 106 | Over the bridge near the lake & on the boardwalk paralleling downtown.  |
|     |   |

## Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results **ResponselD Response**

| •   | ·   |
|-----|---|
| 107 | The boardwalk sections.   |
| 109 | At the 14th street area   |
| 110 | maybe by the farmers market or the park near sixth street.  |
| 111 | Anywhere I can enjoy the natural beauty of the river.   |
| 115 | Union street to Murchie Bridge section & Behind Hagerty near damn also fish weir & new foot bridge near J & S Hamburg |
| 116 | The bend, where Kids Creek enters.  |
| 117 | The steps down from Union St Bridge   |
| 119 | On the bridges looking over the rails into the water  |
| 121 | Pedestrian Bridge at start, near waste treatment plant.   |
| 124 | Farmers Market  |
| 125 | anywhere that it can be viewed from a bridge  |
| 126 | The pedestrian bridges - watching kayakers, fish, the trees - with my family.   |
| 127 | Hannah Park   |
| 128 | The stretch behind Pine St  |
| 129 | the park  |
| 130 | Hull Park and west loop of the Boardman trail   |
| 131 | From 8th street bridge to the fish harvest station.   |
| 133 | Downtown  |
| 134 | boardwalk behind the State Street businesses  |
| 138 | Little park on Sixth st. next to the old carnegie building, boardwalks downtown                                       |
| 139 | Dam area. Cross over at farmers market  |
| 142 | sitting on Morsel's patio   |
| 144 | sitting near the river in the morning with coffee at morsels  |

## Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results **ResponselD Response**

| responseib | 1.05 p 0 110 0   |
|------------|--|
| 147        | Anywhere you can easily access - Hull Park and the Park off 6th and Union st.  |
| 149        | Hannah Park  |
| 151        | Hannah Lay Park  |
| 152        | Below the Union Street Dam   |
| 154        | On the water   |
| 156        | Hannah Park  |
| 158        | Both above and below Cass road dam It would be great if there was a bypass that you could canoe down without portages  |
| 159        | The river between downtown and West Bay  |
| 160        | Where it exits Boardman Lake.  |
| 161        | Hannah Park I live outside of town (Silver Lake) and mostly enjoy the upper Boardman.  |
| 163        | boardwalk between the boat ramp and the Cof C building   |
| 165        | Boardman Lake Trail crossing and TART trail underpass  |
| 167        | don't have one   |
| 169        | From Union street to Park street   |
| 171        | any of the areas with the most tree canopy coveralso Logans Landing is very special from a wildlife perspective and could be a great venue for many nature related activities including wildlife watching, however it is outside of the Lower Boardman reach |
| 174        | Nothing really rises to the top of my mind as a "favorite". It's all so developed. Maybe down near where the Farmer's Market is held? Or the area near Morsels and Paesanos.   |
| 175        | 2 favorite places: 1) between Cass and the bay, 2) Midtown area to Wadsworth   |
| 176        | Launch near the mouth to Boardman Lake and return. Great after work trip.  |
| 178        | The pedestrian bridge from Front St to the Warehouse district is where I linger most often.  |
| 181        | The pedestrian bridge near the farmer's market.  |
| 182        | pedestrian bridges over the water Morsels outdoor seating  |
|            |  |

|     | •  |
|-----|--|
| 184 | Dock platform at "old library"   |
| 185 | One of my favorite places is the fish weir and new pedestrian bridge nearby. They are great places for watershed and river biology education by promoting direct interaction with the river itself.  |
| 186 | Probably where the river flows into Lake Michigan. I enjoy that stretch of the river from the TART trail both on my bike and walking as well as when I'm in canoe or kayak. The bend around where Traverse City housing is also particularly nice. |
| 190 | From the Trussell, to the mouth, it's so pretty! Boardman lake is wonderful to drive by on Cass street too!  |
| 191 | It's hard to pick a favorite   |
| 192 | Above 8th St bridge  |
| 195 | I have no 'favourite place', but I live along the shoreline of the Boardman River just opposite Hannah Park.   |
| 200 | I don't have a favorite place, I like it all   |
| 202 | Downtown Boardwalk   |
| 203 | 6th street behind Carnegie building  |
| 209 | All of it  |
| 211 | Last 1/4 mile before empties in bay.   |
| 213 | Union Street Dam site  |
| 215 | The fish ladder  |
| 217 | The Pine St. Ped bridge  |
| 219 | My back porch;) Also enjoy the boardwalks along the river.   |
| 222 | Governmental Center during winter for waterfowl.   |
| 223 | Boardwalk along Front St area and union street area.   |
| 228 | The meeting of Boardman Lake and the river and the area that runs by the museum (old library)  |
| 232 | From TC south to old dam area. Especially for hiking and kayaking.   |
|     |  |

| 236 | use to be around the old library, sixth street  |
|-----|---|
| 238 | The park area by Union St. Dam, but I wish there were more access to the Lower Boardman.  |
| 242 | where it comes out of boardman lake and heads under the bridge into the river   |
| 249 | east side of Cass St. to Boardman St lots of kayakers & paddleboarders in summer, many waterfowl in winter.   |
| 250 | Anywhere I can find tiget away from the homeless that have taken over the bridges $\&$ library park   |
| 251 | Pedestrian bridge near the library.   |
| 252 | The bridges over the river at the North end of Boardman Lake.   |
| 254 | The dam is important. I'm glad their is a fish weir. I'm glad the kayakers can get around it. The Union street dam keeps Boardman Lake. The lake is a gem of traverse city. I would hate to see the Union Street dam removed. |
| 255 | Boardwalk near Boardman Lake  |
| 257 | The River Guardian  |
| 258 | Bridge  |
| 259 | Under the Union Street Bridge   |
| 260 | Between Pine and Eighth Streets, from behind the old library to the Eighth Street bridge.   |
| 261 | Between Boardman Lake and the union Street dam. I think I would like the rest if it was cleaned up and looked nice. It is pretty dismal and a disappointing view from the river between the dam and the bay.                  |
| 262 | From The old Cass St dam to town.   |
| 264 | Along Hannah Park and around the bend by Riverview Terrace  |
| 266 | The fish weir The dam The mouth of the river at West Bay  |
| 268 | The last section from Front Street bridge to the bay.   |
| 270 | It used to be the sledding hill behind the old Carneige Library. I am disappointed that the "uptown"? development was permitted there.  |
| 271 | Union Street da m and park down river from Union Street.  |
|     |   |

| 273 | Between Cass and 8th Street.   |
|-----|--|
| 274 | Union Dam area and Hannah Park   |
| 276 | Any natural place along the river where I might happen to be.  |
| 277 | Union Street Dam   |
| 279 | Enjoy the entire length of the River. It's a beautiful aspect of our community to be enjoyed br all.   |
| 280 | Through downtown just before the bay   |
| 281 | Today it's the short boardwalk from the end of Wellington Street that goes under the Murchie Bridge. This would likely change if we had a consistent boardwalk the length of the Lower Boardman. Second favorite spot is the boardwalk between the 8th Street bridge and Cass. |
| 283 | the stretch adjacent to the Sara Hardy market, behind Horizon Books and the theatre  |
| 285 | Any area that has a natural buffer of plant material and the river looks natural from the shoreline and the water.   |
| 286 | Between the railroad trestle and Union Street dam.   |
| 287 | All areas that have a naturally vegetated shoreline and reflect a natural river.   |
| 290 | Boardman valley  |
| 295 | There are plenty of locations for water sports outside the downtown area. The tranquility of a natural setting can offset the bustle of a busy downtown, and is one of the elements that draws people to vacation here.  |
| 298 | Chamber of Commerce docking area. Great place to dock for a few hours while shopping or Lunching downtown.   |
| 299 | Warehouse District to where the river flows into GT Bay  |
| 300 | Hannah Park  |
| 301 | To watch it as it meanders through town.   |
| 305 | - my home overlooking the river in the Midtown development - the TART trail along Boardman Lake  |
| 306 | In front of the Midtown Condos on the dock.  |

| 307 | Downtown boardwalk area and trestle just below the lake.   |
|-----|--|
| 311 | Union street bridge/dam and Hannah Park.   |
| 314 | The park on 6th St   |
| 315 | The beginning where it flows out if Boardman Lake, in back of the old library, the stretch where it flows into the Bay.  |
| 318 | boardman lake to union street dam  |
| 319 | Behind the old library .   |
| 321 | Anywhere   |
| 322 | Hannah Park & downtown.  |
| 325 | TART   |
| 326 | The area right after the foot bridge by library and right after the dam, before the fish weir.   |
| 327 | The boardwalk behind patisserie amie   |
| 330 | I enjoy the area by the dam and also by Lay Park. It is quiet. It is natural. I am concerned about some the changes coming about with the new Fish Pass. While I'm fine with the Fish Pass itself, the area that they are suggesting for an amphitheater brings more development, more concrete, which causes more runoff. There are parks in that area - Hannah Park and Lay Park, where groups could be taken to discuss the Fish Pass, etc. There are few places along the Boardman that are quiet and accessible. The area of the dam is accessible. Hannah Park is accessible to a lesser degree. Downstream from there I've found little accessibly. |
| 331 | By the dam, weir, and boardwalk  |
| 335 | Hannah Park  |
| 336 | Hove the area right by the bridge over by the library, but love just looking out over the Union Street bridge too into Hannah Park.  |
| 339 | Alongside and Behind the Crooked Tree arts center. Quiet and peaceful  |
| 340 | behind Central Methodist Church walking across the dam   |
| 342 | My house   |

| 343 | The riverfront at Hanna-Lay Park, and stretch of trail there that parallels Sixth St. And the stretches between Gov Center and Union. Also along between the Parkway from Union St. to fish landing - until it was pretty much ruined and paved over, with limited access now. |
|-----|--|
| 344 | The area of the river that runs immediately before it enters into the bay. That part that runs under the city streets leading to the beaches. The borders of the river need planning, ie: will the habitat be managed or just let to grow wild.                                |
| 345 | The mouth of the river   |
| 346 | walking east and west tart trail along Boardman Lake walking the trail behind the old library  |
| 348 | multiple sections along the stretch from the lake to west front street bridge.   |
| 349 | government center  |
| 350 | By the union St. dam, west side of bridge.   |
| 351 | the railroad tresle area by the lake   |
| 354 | the walkway just below the parking where the farmer's market is.   |
| 355 | I live in Midtown right on the river so this is my favorite place! However, I enjoy the river in general adwish it was in better shape as it progresses towards the lake   |
| 356 | Hannah Park  |
| 358 | Hannah Park  |
| 359 | Union St Dam   |
| 364 | Between front and cass   |
| 367 | the boardwalk  |
| 368 | Between hall street and union street   |
| 369 | 8th Street Bridge area   |
| 371 | Between Cass and Union   |
| 372 | 8th street bridge  |
| 378 | I don't have a favorite place  |

| Kesponseid | Response  |
|------------|---|
| 379        | Hannah Park   |
| 380        | East Creek (Mayfield) is where our cabin is and where Dad fished for decades. Also, I love to overlook the river at the place where the fish pass is being proposed. I am against this fish pass plan because there will someday be flooding and the fish pass will spill over causing detriment to the native trout. |
| 382        | Along the boardwalk and around the parks as there are benches to stop and have a quiet moment.  |
| 384        | The stretch from South Union Street bridge behind the post office down to Front street and then past the fish weir and on to North Union Street bridge.   |
| 385        | The bike path that runs from behind The Filling Station over to Oryana!   |
| 389        | The bridges   |
| 391        | entrance to the bay   |
| 393        | By the library  |
| 394        | hannah park   |
| 395        | I work next to the Cass St Bridge, so that's where I spend the most time. Guess I'd have to say it's my favorite spot.  |
| 396        | The bike bridge on the TART Boardman trail  |
| 398        | Hannah park with all of the trees and shrubs along the river.   |
| 399        | The bridge on the Boardman Lake Trail   |
| 401        | Between the water treatment plant and Cass Street bridge.   |
| 402        | The outlet into the bay.  |
| 406        | From Firefly through 6th St   |
| 409        | From the bend above the weir to the bay.  |
| 410        | From Union Street to West Bay   |
| 413        | near Hannah Park  |
| 415        | Where Kids Creek empties in to the river  |
| 417        | Hannah Park   |
|            |   |

| 419 | Behind Tadl library, and the small boardwalk behind paesanos   |
|-----|--|
| 424 | Hard to say. It's variety is what makes it part of TC and so great!  |
| 426 | Biking the path from the library to Medalie Park   |
| 428 | Fish wier  |
| 430 | Walkway (currently under water)  |
| 433 | The park between 6th st and the river  |
| 434 | Wadsworth bridge and behind Morsels  |
| 436 | Hannah Park  |
| 442 | standing on the bridge looking down into the water. Walking along the walkway  |
| 443 | The little wooden landing near Pasanos Pizza and Real Estate One.  |
| 446 | The bend. Confluence of Kids Creek   |
| 447 | The park between Perry Hannah and the old library (Crooked Tree).  |
| 448 | Between the Tart Trail bridge at south end of Boardman Lake and Union Street Dam. We love looking for and counting the numerous turtles out sunning and looking for the occasional otter.  |
| 449 | Hannah Park  |
| 450 | Our condo at 234 Washington Street.  |
| 451 | My condo on Washington street  |
| 453 | don't have one   |
| 454 | The mouth  |
| 456 | Watching kayak through the Boardman river  |
| 457 | The stretch between Cass Street east to the 8th Street bridge. This urban waterway is akin to another neighborhood street where there is always a parade of people and wildlife enjoying nature. The gentle flow of the river seems to have a calming affect on all who choose to include it in their day. |
| 458 | Along the TART   |

| •   | ·  |
|-----|--|
| 460 | Boardman Lake Trail Bridge and the new stairwell and boardwalk northwest of the Union Street Bridge.                                 |
| 461 | The Union Street damn to the old library open area across (south) from the Post Office.  |
| 465 | The mouth  |
| 470 | just before and the 8th street bridge. after the dam for fishing   |
| 471 | Looking out the window while mediating at Higher Self.   |
| 472 | Kayaking from the lake.  |
| 473 | The section from where you go under the foot bridge that leads to Oryana to going under the road bridge at Cass                      |
| 475 | the park next to the old library   |
| 477 | At the West front street bridge  |
| 480 | In front of midtown condos   |
| 482 | - no favorite - the boardwalk recently built in 2019 should be extended to run the entire length of the river to the mouth of GT Bay |
| 483 | The docks at Firefly   |
| 484 | The elbow section near Kids Creek  |
| 485 | Behind the Carnegie Bldg/Art Center  |
| 487 | The Bridges Downtown   |
| 488 | Near Oryana.   |
| 489 | Along the stretch that is parallel to the farmers market   |
| 494 | Bridges 🛽 like on Cass or Union  |
| 496 | Hannah park Pine Street Bridge Walkways by the dam between cass and union Walkway between 5/3 bank (new apts) and Pine St. Bridge    |
| 497 | Hive on the Boardman Lake and frequently find myself in the downtown parks.  |
| 498 | Hannah Park, Sixth St.   |
| 499 | downtown- between front st and grandview parkway   |

| 500 | Sixth Street   |
|-----|--|
| 501 | Tough call. Probably use the area where the lake meets the river most often  |
| 503 | riverwalk between 8th Street and Cass  |
| 504 | Park that runs along the upper reach.  |
| 505 | Boardwalk along Cass and paddle boarding. Would like a pass through at Union dam so don't have to port board over.   |
| 508 | Fish weir  |
| 510 | Near the farmers market because of the natural banks   |
| 511 | Between Cass and Boardman Lake   |
| 513 | Near oryana  |
| 525 | Sitting or walking along the river diwntown  |
| 529 | Hannah Park  |
| 530 | the pedestrian bridge between Cass and Union   |
| 531 | The boardwalk underpass/park area near Merchie Bridge. The large stone that make a stair type area near the farm market where children can walk down and watch the ducks and people can sit and relax. |
|     |  |

ResponseID

69

72

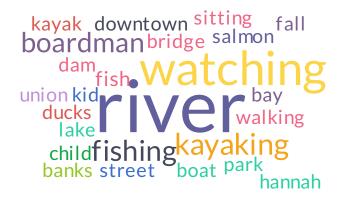
Response

weed beds.

ducks at the farmers's market.

Watching ducks in the winter time.

3. What is your favorite memory of the Lower Boardman River?



#### 51 Seeing wildlife like cranes, mink and salmon swimming upstream 53 Fishing as a kid, walking along it and thinking I was Huck Finn. 54 Kayaking with the kids from Midtown into Boardman Lake ... 56 Canoe racing during the NCF as a kid 57 Dateing my future wife in the 50's Viewing the vintage boats. Kayaking upstream to the farmers market and shopping. 58 60 We started kayaking from the south end of the boardman all the way to the beach. It was amazing! A little windy that day but amazing.:) 61 As a kid, catching bluegills and rock bass off a fallen log sticking into the river near Wadsworth 65 Fishing the river. It basically has been destroyed by the river clean-up activities. They have removed all the fish habitat. They move quickly to the weir because of the massive

Watching the salmon at the ladder or from one of the bridges. My toddler "chasing"

| 75  | Sitting on bench at mouth of the river, eating and watching people come in and out on boats, watching wildlife, seeing people fish   |
|-----|--|
| 76  | growing up as a kid, fishing, exploring, floating  |
| 79  | Hove walking along the boardwalks and on the bridges over the river and watching wildlife and kayaks and the scenery.  |
| 81  | Fishing as a child just north of the bridge near Hall Street.  |
| 82  | Using a rope swing that was downtown when growing up.  |
| 89  | Paddling upstream and then returning back to the bay. Picnic in the Park behind the library.   |
| 91  | No river traffic   |
| 96  | watching salmon migrate up the river, fishing in the lower section   |
| 99  | 100 waterfowl waiting out the winter   |
| 100 | kayaking/paddle boarding up the river with a group of friends  |
| 101 | Watching salmon swim up to the weir  |
| 102 | The peace and tranquility I had before the kayak co. starting using the river for their commercial business. At least the homeless people who used to reside there went about their lives quietly for the most part. |
| 103 | That brief moment in time when there was not a multitude of cheap, ugly urban-looking developments right up to the waterline that totally block the view of the river.   |
| 104 | A picnic with a friend several years ago.  |
| 105 | Seeing mink and loons.   |
| 106 | Spending time with family on the river or walking next to it.  |
| 107 | Love the wooden boat shows.  |
| 109 | Living in peaceful nature  |
| 115 | The River to me is always a peaceful oasis within a sometimes busy tourist area, teeming with wild life.   |
| 116 | Watching the large fish. (Salmon?)   |

| Responseib | Response  |
|------------|---|
| 117        | Kayaking in fall with my husband  |
| 121        | How scary it was 40 years ago, and now so improved. Lighting, bridge. Tart trail, etc. Some development is good   |
| 124        | Boardman River Clean-up   |
| 125        | none specifically come to mind  |
| 126        | Enjoying the farmer's market  |
| 127        | Watching an otter catch a fish and carry it in his mouth along the river bank.  |
| 128        | Catching steelhead  |
| 130        | Kayaking from Hull Park to Clinch Park.   |
| 131        | Waterfowl.  |
| 133        | The antique boat show   |
| 134        | romantic walk along the boardwalk along the river north of State Street. As I recall someone had parked a boat that looked like an English canal boat and it was so cool. |
| 138        | Kayaking  |
| 139        | Have no particular favorite, just enjoy the river and always amazed at the speed of the flow.   |
| 142        | Sitting by the river after farmers markets in the summer  |
| 144        | showing my children all the fish  |
| 147        | Paddling down the river with my friends all the way from Boardman Lake to Little Fleet for some food and drinks.  |
| 151        | Paddle boarding up the river to Boardman Lake   |
| 152        | Sitting along the river having lunch and watching the wildlife.   |
| 154        | Canoeing on top of the boardwalk in 1986.   |
| 155        | Being a member of the BRAG (Boardman River Advisory Group) in early 1980's gave me early insight. Who has the records of BRAG now? Our charge was similar I recall.       |
| 156        | Watching the fish in the river, fall colors   |
|            |   |

| 158 | Spring and fall paddle   |
|-----|--|
| 159 | canoe racing from Brown Bridge pond "All the Way to the Bay" at the Holiday Inn  |
| 161 | I grew up on 6th Street, and a girl friend and I had a tree house in a big old willow at the east end of 5th. From on high, we used to aim at objects floating down the river with our home-made sling shots and an amble supply of chestnuts.   |
| 163 | the boat show  |
| 165 | canoeing from lake to bay  |
| 167 | the 'homeless' people and others who bring 6-packs of beer and sit on the decks at Hannah Park drinking, cursing loudly, sometimes building bonfires where they cannot be seen from 6th Street, and generally being totally obnoxious.   |
| 171 | seeing hooded mergansers and other waterfowl near the Cass road bridge, having coffee at Morsels, and seeing my nephew learn to sail at TACS (not on lower boardman per-se)  |
| 174 | Long picnics with friends and family in the park near 6th street, before the condos were developed across the river (feels like a fishbowl now). As a kid, lots of fishing near where Firefly is now.  |
| 176 | Snorkeling for "treasures" on the Boardman thru town as a kid.   |
| 178 | our kayak ride on this stretch of the river was eye opening and memorable. You can see firsthand what should be preserved and what needs to be improvedattending an evening rally for Obama at the Inside Out Gallery while folks fished along the banks of the river during salmon season, it was that blend of cultures that helped me fall in love with TC  |
| 181 | Not necessarily my favorite, but my most memorable was dropping off a man after giving him a ride "home" after work to sleep under a bridge.   |
| 182 | kayaking it once. Watching the salmon run and people fishing in the fall   |
| 184 | Fishing at Union Street bridge with my Grandpa.  |
| 185 | TACS Sailing Camp!!!!> I know, I know, it's not quite the lower boardman but it is hard not to include Traverse Area Community Sailing in this conversation. This organization has introduced whole swaths of the local population and more to the very existence (not to mention personal connection via recreation) of the Boardman Lake and River. Furthermore improvements such as TACS and the city docks are great examples of what a little nudge from municipal organizations can spur drastic revitalization of an area and natural resource. |
|     |  |

When they cleaned up the old Ironworks foundry location!

236

| Appendix 1. Ro<br>ResponseID | ound One Public Engagement Results  Response  |
|------------------------------|---|
| 238                          | I would not have one favorite memory, as nearly every day I enjoy looking at the Boardman river on my walks downtown. The area is peaceful and calming. The lower Boardman, and TC Downtown provide for me a sanctuary of peace and stress mitigation of daily life events. I enjoy all the resources that the Lower Boardman has to offer and I look forward to what is to come. |
| 242                          | paddle boarding with my neice and nephew, and the time period when my mother lived at 234 washington av which looks over the river. she loved watching the bird life and all the paddlers.  |
| 249                          | a tie between seeing swans, and seeing a dog paddling in the river alongside his human paddleboard companions   |
| 250                          | Being able to walk the boardwalk and enjoying our natural area without fear of being attacked or harmed   |
| 251                          | Watching the fish from above on the bridges downtown.   |
| 252                          | Moving to a condominium on North Boardman Lake and realizing what a beautiful area this is.   |
| 254                          | Fishing with my son, and watching the kayakers float by   |
| 255                          | Kayaking from Hull Park to West Bay   |
| 257                          | Biking and/or Walking under the bridges.  |
| 258                          | Our pontoon boat breaking down  |
| 259                          | When one of my friends (now passed on) pushed me into the river on an extremely warm day. Man that felt good!   |
| 260                          | Playing along the riverbank west of the Union Street bridge, picnics, the Cherry Festival Ducky races, Shakespeare in the park.   |
| 261                          | Walking along the grass downtown when my kids were younger 25 years ago.  |
| 262                          | When it had no condominiums lining its banks.   |
| 264                          | Floating slowly down it in a kayak.   |
| 266                          | We contemplated the purchase of our current home and relocating to TC while sitting on the deck at Paesano's pizza overlooking the Lower Boardman (a beautiful sunset that night) and shortly thereafter, we closed on our home at Real Estate One in a conference room overlooking the lower Boardman as well.   |

The river flowing through downtown, with natural banks and trees.

| •   | ·  |
|-----|--|
| 270 | Shakespeare Theatre performances on the banks of the Boardman River.                                     |
| 271 | Seeing wildlife  |
| 273 | Watching the wild mink, who I have not seen in a couple of years, fish.                                  |
| 274 | folks fishing  |
| 276 | As a child, watching the river flow while ducks and ducklings paddled around.                            |
| 277 | Walks with my family (wife and 2 daughters) near the Union Street Dam.                                   |
| 279 | Kayaking the river with my wife, brother and sister in law. They were visiting from Eugene Oregon.       |
| 280 | Fishing with my son and the salmon harvest   |
| 281 | Watching beavers work while kayaking the lower Boardman between Boardman Lake and the 8th Street Bridge. |
| 285 | Many views where natural vegetation dominates the river banks.   |
| 287 | All views that include a natural, vegetated shoreline with the associated ecosystem.                     |
| 290 | just the view of the undisturbed landscape   |
| 295 | Standing on the bridge with my son, and then my grandsons, watching for fish on a lazy afternoon.        |
| 298 | Kayaking from Boardman Lake to Lake Michigan.  |
| 299 | Watching the changes in currents and watching the ducks  |
| 300 | Seeing a Kingfisher working the river. and the ducks in the winter near the Gov't Bldg.                  |
| 301 | As a child, jumping off the bridge into the river downtown.  |
| 305 | Seeing otters, mink and loons from my deck overlooking the river   |
| 306 | Living the seasonal changes on the river. Seeing the wild birds and otters.                              |
| 307 | Jumping off the trestle as a kid.  |
| 311 | Yesterday.   |
| 315 | Watching the salmon run and walking along it's shores!   |

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

| Res  | ponse | JD    | Resp | onse |
|------|-------|-------|------|------|
| 1/63 | 00113 | - 112 |      |      |

| •   | 11 P. 12 P. |
|-----|---|
| 318 | when it was cleared of all the dead trees and you could enjoy getting closer to the water   |
| 319 | Watching the river flow with boyhood chums!!  |
| 321 | Cherry Festval duck races   |
| 322 | Every year the birds congregate.  |
| 325 | Boat  |
| 326 | Viewing the city from a kayak floating down the river for the first time. I grew up in TC and never floated down that part of the river until age 45!   |
| 327 | solitary walks  |
| 330 | Fishing with my nephew.   |
| 331 | Having a Steelhead jump several feet out of the water while hooked to the end of my fishing line.   |
| 335 | sledding as a child   |
| 336 | As a kid, we would swim and tube the river from Hannah Park to the end, before he fish weir went in.  |
| 340 | watching the ducks  |
| 343 | Too many to list. Walks or runs all seasons.  |
| 344 | Seeing kids fishing with their parents. I enjoy the older wooden boats on exhibit in summer.  |
| 345 | As a child in 1956 i roamed the banks, swam and fished as i pleased.  |
| 348 | kayaking with my daughter through TC - talking, laughing - building memories.   |
| 349 | fishing and watching nature   |
| 350 | when it was wooded along the banks.   |
| 351 | kayaking it   |
| 354 | kayaking up from West Bay to the dam and floating back down   |
| 355 | Walking along the walk in Midtown. Sitting in my condo watching the kayaks go by in summer and watching all the migrating ducks in the winter   |
|     |   |

| •   | ·  |
|-----|--|
| 356 | paddling it  |
| 358 | Kayaking with my partner   |
| 359 | Fishing as a kid   |
| 363 | Canoeing it as a young child.  |
| 364 | Winter steelhead fishing   |
| 367 | participating in a motorized duck race   |
| 368 | Bird song  |
| 369 | Kayaking   |
| 371 | Watching water go over dam   |
| 372 | the wooden boat show   |
| 378 | Stand Up Paddleboarding with my cousin who was visiting, and enjoying the crystal clear water and sunshine   |
| 379 | Sledding on Winter and my kids exploring the river the rest of the year  |
| 380 | We chose to live here because of the natural resources. My Dad fished the Boardman River since 1938. It's "Blue Ribbon" status means even more now that the dam removal has cooled the river. The Boardman is a treasure to this region. I hope the fish pass does not change the great brook trout fishing. |
| 382 | Walking with my dog when all the people have left for the season.  |
| 384 | Catching steel head and coho salmon and fishing there with my son when he was a boy.   |
| 385 | Taking peaceful walk breaks near 8th street bridge   |
| 391 | fishing the mouth of the Boardman  |
| 393 | Rubber duck race at cherry festival  |
| 394 | fishing  |
| 395 | Watching an otter climb up the bank, go across Cass, around Firefly restaurant, then down to the river on the other side. But it was too unexpected to get my phone out and get a picture.   |
| 396 | Rushin waters over the Union St dam  |

|     | Response   |
|-----|--|
| 398 | Spitting over the side of the Union Street bridge, because my Grandpa always told us that it "kept the trolls at bay".   |
| 399 | Dog walking in Hannah Park   |
| 401 | Watching people fish for steelhead in Hannah Parkbelow the, now, Crooked Tree Arts Center.   |
| 402 | Watching people on kayak tours flip their kayaks when they enter the bay and aren't prepared for the wind/waves.   |
| 406 | Fishing as a kid from the dam to the mouth. Enjoying the park environment along 6th St   |
| 409 | Catching steelhead   |
| 410 | Kayaking with my daughter and her family during a clean-up and an environmental rally day last year.   |
| 415 | Kayaking   |
| 417 | Salmon run   |
| 419 | Walking the boardwalks at night after a nice dinner  |
| 424 | Kayaking it and going slow enuf to talk to and enjoy others on the river.  |
| 430 | Urban serenity   |
| 433 | time spent at that same park along 6th st  |
| 434 | Rubber duck races and sledding at Hannah Park  |
| 436 | Canoeing and watching the many water birds   |
| 442 | seeing mink swimming in the river  |
| 446 | After nearly a century of discontinuity, the day we met with the Great Lakes Fishery Commission to learn we finally had an opportunity to realize a meaningful solution to achieving the final goal of fully reconnecting the Boardman-Ottaway River watershed to the Great Lakes. |
| 447 | Kayaking under the trail bridge at the lake outlet and down to Cass Ave(And the oilspill kayak flotilla last year was memorable)   |
| 448 | We once counted 18 turtles including one stack of six on each other's back.  |
| 449 | Seeing it clean and clear and without noisy and drunk kayakers   |

| -   | ·  |
|-----|--|
| 450 | Watching river otters and mink on our condo dock.  |
| 451 | Seeing river otters playing on our dock.   |
| 453 | the quietness  |
| 456 | Watching Rubber Duck race, Long time ago! I won Beannie Babies complete set! Gee, Whiz! Whatever that is!  |
| 457 | River otters putting Cirque du' Soleil to shame. Rafts of ducks and geese crowd the river and have a lot to say to each other each spring.   |
| 458 | Watching Monarchs and bees in the vegetation.  |
| 460 | swimming in it during fall salmon run and experiencing its current flow while using scuba gear.  |
| 461 | Swimming and snorkeling up and down the lower Boardman River.  |
| 469 | Walking and enjoying nature  |
| 470 | kayaking to dinner or with friends   |
| 471 | Looking at the older trees that line the river.  |
| 472 | Family kayaking  |
| 473 | One very unusually warm November 6th day, paddle boarding the Lower Boardman with my husband.  |
| 480 | Kayaking   |
| 482 | children playing in Hannah Park along the shoreline of the Boardman River  |
| 483 | Traveling up the Boardman River from Boardman Lake by boat and docking at the docks by Firefly at Cass St, and walking downtown  |
| 484 | Running my rental business in the warehouse district. We built a safe river access point after hand clearing all the invasive plants scrub growth from Union to the fish weir. I remember escorting and consulting a group of UofM students along the entire length who were going to devise a plan for our river. |
| 485 | Walking along the river with toddlers  |
| 487 | Watching the Salmon and wildlife   |
|     |  |

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results ResponseID Response 488 Talking hikes with my daughter along the path that starts on South Airport Rd. and runs to the library. 489 Watching an otter swim along its banks 494 Canoe Kayak with my son from the north end of Boardman lake to the clinch park ...and previous to that stopping at Holiday Inn... 496 Growing up in Traverse City, as a child, fishing with my father and uncle. Today, fishing with my kids, walking along the river. 497 The peace and restorative powers of the water in a city environment. 498 Watching for fish from the South Union St bridge 499 watching fish off the bridges downtown with my Dad when I was a kid- all kinds of fish back then (the '50's) - pike & walleye, trout and sturgeon. all scarred up from the lamprey eels So cool. 500 I remember going to the library on Sixth Street with my family as a child, and playing behind the old library with my brother and sisters after picking out books. 501 Kayaking it with my children the first time Once we watch a boy catch a fish it was thrilling to watch how excited he was We always bring our guest in September to salmon catching spot behind J&S Burgers. So that they can see how amazing the fish are 503 watching river otters play in water, along shoreline, and on deck across the river 504 Fall colors. Watching someone catch a fish on the lower section. Plus fishing near the upper dam. 508 Kayaking Fishing as a kid 510 511 Kayaking with my niece 513 Riding bikes on bridge and also enjoying walking along bridges 525 Seeing trout swimming 529 Sledding at Hannah Park, getting our engagement photos there, too! 530 sitting on the "steps" with my son watching the water go by and not-feeding the ducks :-) 531 Walking/sitting along the boardwalk and sharing peace love and little donuts with my

daughter. Taking my daughter to see the ducks after visiting the farm market, watching fish from the bridge that crossed near the farm market and going to the fish ladder.

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

5. What do you think are the top priorities for improving and protecting the natural environment along the Lower Boardman River? Examples: Habitat improvements Stormwater management and water quality Elimination of non-point source pollution Shoreline stabilization Invasive species removal



| ResponseID | Response   |
|------------|--|
| 51         | Eliminate "Paddle for Pints" and groups of kayakers who are drunk and rowdy  |
| 53         | Keep all buildings at least 25 feet from the river. Do not commercialize the river by making "event" spaces. The river lined with trees, quiet, green in the midst of the city, speaking its own sound protect that.         |
| 54         | Water quality should be the number one priority. Provide habitats for wildlife including fish but also animals such as river otters which we have seen over the last year living in the river.                               |
| 56         | The river is an untidy "mess". It appears neglected. It is Traverse City's front door, but looks more like it belongs to the Munster's house. Scary bad! It leaves a lousy first impression on visitors to see such neglect. |
| 57         | Shoreline stabilization  |
| 58         | I like all of the examples but would add protections to the natural river. Keep the trees and create real setbacks for all future development that preserves and restores the river ecosystem.                               |
| 60         | Water quality and invasive species removal.  |

| 61  | Improvements in shoreline stability and erosion control to better withstand heavy recreational use (fishing, kayaking) while minimizing negative impact to the river itself. Also, better management and removal of trash from the banks and overhanging trees, especially fishing tackle. |
|-----|--|
| 64  | water quality  |
| 65  | Flood/stormwater management Invasive species Fish habitat improvement Boardwalk replacement South side concrete wall stabilization/replacement   |
| 68  | Zoning and setbacks of new construction along the river and elimination of parking lots along the river  |
| 69  | Protect the view/access for everyone. Keep it clean and free flowing. Limit shoreline construction. Too much would make it look as through a private culvert if surrounded by tall buildings.  |
| 72  | 1 stormwater management and water quality 2 elimination of non-point source polution 3 shoreline stabilization   |
| 75  | Shoreline beautification with access for all   |
| 76  | shore line stabilization, stormwater runoff habitat improvements   |
| 79  | Storm water management and water quality, shore line stabilization.  |
| 81  | Keeping it pollution free.   |
| 82  | Elimination of non-point source pollution.   |
| 89  | Shoreline stabilization Pollution control  |
| 90  | work on clean river flow help walkers navigate the area safely   |
| 91  | All the above and reduce recreation on the river   |
| 96  | fish passage and habitat. Ensure any "improvements" do not impact the health of the river system and the fish and other aquatic species that live there. I would hate to see a kayak park that would potentially impact the vitality of the river and its inhabitants                      |
| 99  | 1/3 completely natural, for mink and muskrats. 1/3 improved natural for picknics and fishing. 1/3 built for walkways, docks, bridges, weirs, boat ramps etc.   |
| 100 | shoreline stabilization and storm water management   |
| 101 | Habitat improvements   |

| 102 | I think everything you are doing is great but it will attract more tourist and congestion for our town. I have had to , accept what living in a condo downtown brings with it. During Cherry Festival, I cannot get out of my garage (blocked in) or even open my front door to access Union St. with people putting their chairs right against the doors of my home and our business and trampling the flowers in my flower garden along the alley from the Boardman, using it for trash, etc I have never complained to the city. Now with the kayakers, and next the renovation to the dam and a park setting, my enjoyment of my home is going to be greatly impacted. I think the renovation will be the "gem" for TC (away from the beach) but how many more tourist do we need? Does the city consider the people who live here and pay high taxes to do so? I just hope when all this is renovated, that some consideration for quietness, especially in the evenings, will happen and that some restrictions for can be placed on the kayak company, reminding them to oversee what their paying tourist do and remind all that people live here. |
|-----|--|
| 103 | Storm water management, developing a minimum setback for construction, purchasing what little undeveloped riverfront that remains and creating a linear park, no tree removal on shoreline, OR leaving it alone (no more sheet metal channelizing and construction up to the waterline).   |
| 104 | Shoreline stability., removal of invasive species.   |
| 105 | Habitat improvements, including re-naturalization, water quality, etc.   |
| 106 | Keep clean & safe for children, women walking alone & families.  |
| 107 | Water quality, including eliminating pollution. Habitat improvements. Really, all of the above.  |
| 109 | Keep it naturaland protected.  |
| 110 | shoreline stabilization and stormwater management and water quality  |
| 111 | -Habitat improvements -Removal of the concrete barrier - return to natural vegetation state -Remove the parking lot along the river (where the farmers market is located)  |
| 115 | Large buildings on rivers edge is bad. Shocked to see recent approval of 8th Street 4 story building Higher Grounds. Doesn't matter who the tenets are. Building on the edge of the river isn't good. Condos or Higher grounds = same thing. Bad news for river.   |
| 116 | Keep the water as clean and clear as possible. Keep additional downtown development away from the immediate edge of the river.   |
| 117 | Stormwater management/CSOsHabitat quality improvement  |
| 118 | Stormwater management, environmental education and protection  |
| 119 | All of this!: Habitat improvements Stormwater management and water quality Elimination of non-point source pollution Shoreline stabilization Invasive species removal  |

| 121 | All the above. Plus zoning that has greater setbacks, if possible, and management and education of fertilizer, pesticides usage by city and Boardman River property owners. They do whatever they want, it seems, now!  |
|-----|---|
| 124 | Invasive species removal Shoreline stabilization  |
| 125 | Shoreline stabilization   |
| 126 | All of them! Stabilizing the shoreline, cleaning stormwater runoff, creating/improving habitat, allowing places for solitude & enjoyment, allowing businesses/restaurants to have patios or rooftops where patrons can view & enjoy (and therefor want to protect) the river.   |
| 127 | Improve the habitat along the river banks by eliminating walkways instead of adding more. The life of the river happens at the edges.   |
| 128 | Not placing a boardwalk through all the natural bank cover that steelhead and other species utilize   |
| 129 | -dam removal -riparian zone protection -road salt infiltration -storm drain runoff  |
| 130 | Stormwater management and water quality Elimination of non-point source pollution Shoreline stabilization   |
| 131 | I would like to see the vegetation and dead falls along the river and near the 8th street bridge cleaned up. Too much dead wood and invasive grape ivy that climbs other healthy trees and dominates the environment. The lower river is vital and a great recreational vehicle for watercraft, but the dead falls near the bridge and other obstacles hinder its effective use. Kayakers want to see the buildings and beauty along the river ( the downtown portion of the river is not wild and scenic ), its urban. Open up the banks for both viewing by those on the shore and on the water. Thanks for this opportunity. |
| 133 | Environmental issues (water quality, etc), access and beautification  |
| 134 | shoreline stabilization   |
| 138 | Keep it natural. Don't make it too groomed and manicured. Avoid building right up to the river's edge so it's all concrete. Educate people about pollutants from their lawns, i.e. fertilizer/pesticides washing into the river. Do something to discourage the homeless population from camping under underpasses and leaving litter/excrement that washes into the river.   |
| 139 | Storm water management and the elimination of pollution. Hopefully this allows for the habitat areas to improve. Of particular concern is to control and minimize people's trash.   |
| 142 | Storm water management and water quality (which ties into elimination of non-point source pollution), creating green buffer around river, reducing impervious surfaces.   |

| 144 | ACCESS!!!!!!!!!! Water quality   |
|-----|--|
| 147 | All of the above.  |
| 149 | Restoring the river's natural banks Landscaping along the river with native plants<br>Improving water quality by eliminating pollution and managing stormwater run off   |
| 151 | Eco-friendly improvements to the boardwalk. Consulting our various ecological groups in town, I.E. FLOW. Eliminating pollution and removal of invasive species. Stormwater traps at any pipes that lead to the river.  |
| 152 | Setbacks for development and no building in flood plains. Maintain shoreline vegetation.   |
| 154 | All of the above and more.   |
| 156 | Protecting the river by limiting/eliminating building along the river. Preserving public access along the entire river - on the shorelines.  |
| 158 | Walk and paddle friendly   |
| 159 | access for non-motorized boats. including ramp or dock & parking, protect water quality from pollution, limit development along river, boardwalks connected to TART's Boardman Lake Trail, regular trash clean-ups, limit drinking in boats along river  |
| 160 | Eliminate building of structures with 100 feet of the river. Lawns should not be permitted within 25 feet of the river. Plant native species along the river.  |
| 161 | All of the above plus start requiring significant set-backs for all future development. Develop a few pocket parks along the way from some of the adjacent vacant land and from lots currently used to park cars. I think boardwalks are a good idea to allow people to get close to and enjoy the river, but where there are permanent walls (like behind Horizon Books) it would be better to have the walk along there with the other side staying natural and providing an enjoyable view. The current bruhaha about drunks on stretches of the AuSable and Pine and Manistee comes to mind. Let's not bring that problem to the Boardman by providing opportunities to obtain alcohol along the way. I'd like to see outfitters say no alcohol and no glass. I could foresee a point where permits to paddle might have to be issued if outfitters are overburdening the river. |
| 163 | shoreline stabilization keeping out the Asian carp Storm water management pollution elimination  |
| 165 | Shoreline stabilization - especially setbacks  |
| 167 | All of the above noted in this survey. Also the shoreline along the Hannah Park and other areas of shoreline going downriver from the dam need to be better groomed, trimmed, weeds removed, dead branches and dead tree trunks removed to make the shoreline a beautiful and pleasant view and place for wildlife (ducks and the like) to habitate.   |

| 169 | Stormwater management and control of waste in the river. The pictures I uploaded are from the Boardman River Clean Sweep which I have done for over 10 years. Amazing the trash in the river.  |
|-----|--|
| 171 | all of the above and inclusion of the entire boardman in this excellent initiative/website!  |
| 174 | All of the above.  |
| 175 | Shore line stabilization, beautification and public safety. Water quality I believe the Lower Boardman may have been damaged or compromised by the removal of the dams upstream (not sure whether or how this impact was taken into account when those decisions were made & implemented). Please make sure to consider all the consequences, even those outside the boundaries of this planning area.   |
| 176 | Shoreline management, prevention of limiting access by public  |
| 178 | All of the above, plus making the beauty of the river a focal point of downtown rather than keeping it a parking lot overlook.   |
| 181 | Habitat improvements   |
| 182 | Stormwater management and connecting it more to the community with access points and views   |
| 184 | Stop building on the banks of the river! Restore habitat, storm water management & water quality, reduce/eliminate pollution. Help us clean the river, we do at least three downtown Boardman clean ups every year. Spring time with the Boardman River Clean Sweep, Friday of Cherry Festival week, and in the fall (usually September). Go to traverseareapaddleclub.org to get more information & sign up.  |
| 185 | Please remove parking! Better integration with the town as opposed to regulating the river to being a parking lot through the downtown area will help visibility and engagement with the river and the watershed as a whole. The better and more accessible the everyday recreation and "third space" building along the lower boardman the more people will care about the broader environmental quality of the river. The Bay-Front, the River, and Downtown should all be intertwined and integrated. |
| 186 | Within the relatively short portion of the river that this focuses on I think that we should focus on problems that can be addressed at that scale, i.e. removing invasive species might be a too robust task. Better stormwater management, shoreline softening and stabilization, and a stronger focus on native plants.   |
| 190 | Keeping the birds happy.   |
| 191 | Eliminating pollution Wildlife protection  |
| 192 | Minimize commercial use - limit group size to under 15   |

|     | 114  |
|-----|--|
| 195 | Sormwater management and water quality and elimination of pollution are very important. Also shoreline stabilisation is important especially around the city parks like Hannah Park. The City would do well to get the funding to 'manicure' the parks, especially Hannah Park shoreline which by early June is totally overgrown with rotting logs from the trees, bushes hanging over the shoreline and a generally messy environment. |
| 200 | All of these   |
| 202 | Setbacks for all bldgs of at least 25 ft. More green space along the river. No iron sea walls, and building on the river's shore. Better stormwater management   |
| 203 | all off the above  |
| 209 | All  |
| 211 | All above  |
| 213 | Improved walkways, elimination of non-point source pollutants,   |
| 215 | Habitat improvement, stormwater management, naturalizing the banks of the river wherever possible.   |
| 217 | Elimination of non-point source pollution Activating the river to be a destination with events, commerce, and nature   |
| 219 | Stormwater management and water quality Elimination of non-point source pollution Invasive species removal   |
| 222 | Invasive species removal, specifically Norway Maples.  |
| 223 | Keep steel head and other "desirable non-native" species of fish out of the upper Boardman. Fishpass can do this, but the DNR wants steelhead in the upper.  |
| 228 | Elimination of pollution and shoreline stabilization   |
| 232 | There are so many protections necessary that its hard to prioritize. The examples above on on target shoreline stabilization and stormwater management and most of all water quality and protection of the larger watershed. Forward thinking and good science are very very important. The current needs of the river and our decisions now are tantamount to the rapidly advancing future.   |
| 236 | Ban promotion of recreation on river with alcohol events causing consequential misuse and overuse, increasing pollution of river with debris and waste from unconcerned users. Encourage users (including summer "campers" upstream) to do their part in keeping river clean for fish, wildlife and people.  |
|     |  |

Natural habitat improvements Stormwater management; pollution elimination Shoreline

restoration Restrict overuse by drunken kayak tour companies

268

| 270 | Yes, all of those issues listed above. In addition, zoning should be enforced or strengthened to eliminate commercial and residential development that impacts the river banks. What has been permitted already is more than enough, in fact too much. There are other places to develop in the city of TC other than on the banks of the Boardman. There is too much pressure on the city and the existing neighborhoods. Maintain and improve what has already been developed but do not approve any more bankside developments. |
|-----|--|
| 271 | Do not allow it to become like the lower Platte River. I am waiting for some inexperienced kayaker who has been drinking to tip over coming out of the river into the lake and drowning.   |
| 273 | Water quality, habitat, and invasive species control.  |
| 274 | Stormwater management and water quality Invasive species removal   |
| 276 | Protect it in its natural state.   |
| 277 | Shoreline stabilization and invasive species removal/control.  |
| 279 | All of the above.  |
| 280 | Water quality, reducing pollution and maintaining habitat  |
| 281 | Improving stormwater management and water quality.   |
| 283 | all of these things seem relevant and I am not expert enough to prioritize, but the goal of enhancing and preserving the river for generations to come seems paramount; therefore recreational and development interests should be subservient to this goal.   |
| 285 | Retain natural vegetation along the riverbank where it exist and restore areas that already have been destroyed by seawalls when possible. A natural buffer of vegetation (25 feet minimum) is a minimum design requirement to protect the water quality of the river and West Bay.  |
| 286 | Habitat protection, improvement and restoration, both in channel and shoreline.  |
| 287 | A 25 foot vegetated buffer area adjacent to the water's edge along with a sustainable stormwater system are the two most important elements in protecting the water quality and ecosystem of the Boardman River and West Bay.  |
| 290 | habitat maintanence and improvements   |
| 298 | All of the above.  |
|     |  |

| responseib | 1.00   01100  |
|------------|---|
| 299        | Controlling erosion, clearing & cleaning up the overgrown riverbanks is extremely important for public safety as well as appearance, water quality (what are we putting into GT Bay & Lake Michigan?), ensure that recreational users of the river are not polluters or abusers of the river. |
| 300        | Non-development: no boardwalk. No more vegetation removal.  |
| 301        | Leaving as natural as possible. NO concrete right next to the river. STOP development/construction of buildings so close to the river.  |
| 305        | - habitat improvements - more trees, green infrastructure - fewer kayaks - eliminating non-point source pollution   |
| 306        | Water quality. Habitat improvement.   |
| 307        | Habitat improvements Pollution control More opportunities for access to natural sections  |
| 311        | Habitat improvements and invasive species removal.  |
| 314        | Stormwater management, altho all of your examples are important   |
| 315        | Keeping it as natural as possible(for example please do not allow any building of water park type things) No pollution from treatment sewage facility.  |
| 318        | stormwater management, shore line stabilization, more boardwalks to get closer to the river   |
| 319        | All of the above  |
| 321        | Invasive species removal, Water quality management.   |
| 322        | All of the above; along with continuing recreational activities and ways to interact with the river.  |
| 325        | -Habitat improvements -Stormwater management and water quality -Elimination of non-point source pollution -Shoreline stabilization -Invasive species removal  |
| 326        | Invasive species removal and storm water/general pollution management.  |
| 327        | Returning the river to it's natural state as much as possible without tearing down all the buildings along the river  |
| 330        | Stormwater management Improve the habitat by making the banks secure and removing invasive species Try to eliminate pollution - I guess that's non-point pollution  |
| 331        | Removing Union Street dam.and creating a natural drop, falls, rapids, area. Fishing/Walking pier at the river mouth into the bay  |
|            |   |

|     | ****   |
|-----|--|
| 335 | Stormwater management and shoreline stabilization  |
| 336 | Stormwater management and shoreline stabilization  |
| 339 | Overall Water quality and protection of the environment with thoughtful development, not just developers putting in the most units possible.   |
| 340 | stormwater management and elimination of dirty soap suds at the bottom of the dam  |
| 342 | All of the above   |
| 343 | public access and habitat improvements Water quality, elimination of pollution   |
| 344 | Habitat improvements. Invasive species removal. I would like to see major improvements to the Union St dam and I am in favor of the salmon run I have heard about.   |
| 345 | Habitat improvements Storm water mgmt Stop private developement.   |
| 346 | invasive species   |
| 348 | storm water management, and any pollution source elimination - water quality in general  |
| 349 | Protecting the shoreline.  |
| 350 | Leaving as much natural shoreline as possible, yet improve flow towards the lake.  |
| 351 | shoreline stabilization, no canoe/kayak liveries, clean water  |
| 354 | Retaining public access as a primary use instead of giving in to residential development.  |
| 355 | All of the above. Plus beautification I.e. native planting and access. Maybe making the alleys one way and narrower with sidewalks along the water (eliminating them altogether?)  |
| 356 | Shoreline stabilization - especially in high use areas (portages, fishing, boat take out/put in points), increasing building setbacks from the river, increasing park space and public access around the river and reducing the concrete jungle built around it along the Front Street alley. Habitat improvements, invasive species prevention. |
| 358 | Stormwater management Planting buffers along the river edge  |
| 359 | Stormwater Fish passage Fishing  |
| 363 | Stormwater management and water quality.   |
| 364 | Maintain clean runoff and minimize garbage trash in river  |
|     |  |

| 367 | pollution and invasives removal   |
|-----|---|
| 368 | Wetlands (do not allow housing etc to go right to river bank). Leave space for run off to be absorbed. Community use that is not based entirely on tourism. Be able to walk next to river   |
| 369 | Protect wildlife and maintain clean water   |
| 371 | Water management in an urban setting  |
| 372 | all the above   |
| 377 | Restoring native plant communities and fish / aquatic habitat as well as cleaning up the water quality  |
| 378 | keeping it clean. keeping the habitat natural for animals. removing invasive species. making sure people treat the natural environment in a responsible manner (that boaters using alcohol use only minimally/responsibly)  |
| 379 | Stormwater management   |
| 380 | I believe that releasing steelhead trout is the wrong thing to do. Steelhead trout are not native. DNR's plan to release them into the Boardman River would be detrimental to our native brook trout population.  |
| 382 | All of the above, especially water quality and habitat improvements. Also invasive species removal.   |
| 384 | Habitat improvements and bank stabilization along the steep slope next to Wadsworth Street (near Kids Creek convergence), planting native ground cover and bushes and trees where appropriate, possible woody structures placed along the banks to provide more cover for fish,These same improvements should go for the north bank of the river downstream from the fish weir all the way to the boat launch. Rehabilitation work needs to continue in the Kids Creek corridor to reduce the sediment and pollution levels dumping into the river during big storms and high run-off events. |
| 385 | Habitat improvements and stormwater management/quality  |
| 389 | Stormwater management and water quality   |
| 391 | restoring the channel to a more natural state.  |
| 393 | Green space preservation  |
| 394 | installation of a continuous boardwalk extending from the north end of boardman lake near Hull park all the way along the river until the mouth at West Bay   |
| 395 | Stormwater management, keeping invasives out  |

| Kesponseid | Response   |
|------------|--|
| 396        | Water quality, pollution elimination   |
| 398        | Natural shorelines (not hardened, and minimizing development right on the river), minimizing pollutant inputs, especially through runoff.  |
| 399        | Stormwater management and shoreline stabilization  |
| 401        | Habitat improvements Stormwater management and water quality Invasive species removal  |
| 402        | Stormwater management, access for all not just those that purchase condos.   |
| 406        | Keeping Salmon and lampreys from going over the dam. Improve the usability of the area below the dam to the Union St bridge. A mess. Cutting back large overgrowth of water edge vegetation Erosion control Removal of excess silt trash and non natural junk from river Is there still household discharge going into river.? Shoreline stability Why is there smelly foam? |
| 409        | Stopping development along it's banks.   |
| 410        | Habitat improvements which include all the rest of the bullet points.  |
| 413        | With climate change causing more frequent heavy rain events, stormwater management and water quality are probably most important. But habitat improvements would help with that.   |
| 415        | Storm water management and water quality Followed closely by shoreline stabilization and invasive species control  |
| 417        | Keeping garbage out of the river!  |
| 424        | Stormwater management which also helps the shore line Eliminate pollution Invasive species removal helps habitat improve, ent  |
| 426        | Stormwater management Limiting hard shoreline building   |
| 428        | shore line stabilization water quality   |
| 429        | water quality invasive species removal stop homeless living there do not allow commercial building along shore   |
| 430        | Stormwater management, water quality   |
| 433        | Water quality and responsible shoreline access   |
| 434        | Noise and garbage control from tourists; maintaining natural habitats for wildlife; improving appreciation of the river (specifically to the north of Front Street businesses, which currently allow parked cars to enjoy the view).   |

|     | ·   |
|-----|---|
| 436 | all of the above  |
| 442 | all above along with not letting builders build right along the side of the bank with no easement   |
| 443 | Removing the parking spaces along the river and using that space for parks, dining, events, and activities. I don't think the river front should be a place for storing automobiles.  |
| 446 | Stormwater management, water quality, habitat quality and diversity, education  |
| 447 | Shoreline stabilization; habitat enrichments; avoid lawns and don't fill the river with kayak liveries  |
| 448 | Shoreline stabilization combined with better control of water over Union Street Dam.  |
| 449 | Elimnination "Paddle for pints and like activities. keep booze off the river!!  |
| 450 | Stormwater management. Erosion of shoreline from dam removal and increased river traffic. Shoreline stabilization.  |
| 451 | 1. Improving waste water effluent from Boardman Lake immediately upstream. The soluble nutrient load is choking both lake and river with algae. 2. Prohibit motorized boat traffic between the Boardman Lake and the dam. 3. Monitor and remove toxic discharge from Boardman Lake/adjacent groundwater 4. Sediment control for lake and river. Both are filling with sediment. |
| 453 | stormwater management and water quality   |
| 454 | Water quality Keeping the homeless away to avoid use of the river as a toilet and trash can   |
| 456 | Remove all the trees on the river and remove all the deep bushes that will help lower the water on the river.   |
| 457 | - Shoreline stabilization - Invasive species removal - Habitat improvement and protect - Establish NO WAKE ZONES  |
| 458 | Invasive species removal Water Quality  |
| 460 | habitat improvements; stormwater management and water quality; elimination of non-point source pollution; shoreline stabilization; invasive species removal   |
| 461 | Stormwater management and water quality Creating a swimming hole between the Union Street Damn and the Union Street Bridge .much like what I have seen in the old photos down river from the Union Street Bridge. With features like a rope swing a slide a monkey bar type course etc.   |

| 464 | A1) Water quality restoration!! Eliminate pollution sources /runoff management B) habitat /shoreline stability B2) invasives   |
|-----|--|
| 465 | water quality, elimination of non-point source pollution, stormwater management  |
| 469 | Storm water management and water quality to keep wildlife alive  |
| 470 | shoreline stabilization moving removing fallen trees and debris.   |
| 471 | Keeping the water clean from run off and trash.  |
| 472 | If the fish pass is installed my priority would be to make sure invasive species are not able to pass. I would like to see the downtown river made more accessible and beautified.   |
| 473 | Water quality  |
| 475 | Your examples, yes. This survey is too open-ended for the average citizen in my opinion.   |
| 477 | removal of drunks in Kayaks  |
| 480 | Water quality Water volume/depth Safety of bridges. I was told by a city engineer that the Cass st bridge that has been closed to pedestrians for YEARS could drop cement on boaters below Shoreline stability   |
| 482 | 1) Shoreline stabilization & cleaning up rotting logs and branches along the shoreline of this urban river, 2) Regulation of kayaking by large groups (10 kayaks at one time) drinking alcohol, playing loud music and yelling as they paddle down river with kayak sideways, backwards, and so on (maybe these are 'invasive species'? to be removed) 3) stormwater management and water quality 4) elimination of pollution including by people who throw trash in the river |
| 483 | Cleaning up downed trees and debris  |
| 484 | Improve the gutter section from Union to Park. That wall on the south shore needs to be altered. Create meander, narrow the channel, increase the flow rate, build in features that promote eddy currents and currents that can "stir" the water. The human side benefit is a more scenic and approachable, usable stream. Safe kayak access and egress points.  |
| 485 | stormwater management and water quality  |
| 487 | Stop turning Traverse City into a major city. Every building that goes up, every unnecessary festival add to the pollution!!   |
| 488 | Two pronged approach keep the water quality good and avoid human interaction on the river degrading the beauty of the area.  |

| 489  | Keeping the river AND the corridor (its banks and land on either side) as natural as possible for access to wildlife, stabilizing shoreline in natural way (not concrete), and manage water quality  |
|------|--|
| 494  | Habitat improve Eliminate pollution Remove invasives Water quality Stabilize shore   |
| 496  | - Shoreline stabilization - getting the foam (which I think is PFAS) out of the river -  |
| 497  | Stormwater management and water quality depends on management of development and overuse of the river. I have concerns about the management of invasive species with the unproven fish pass.   |
| 498  | Water quality is the most important in my mind, this encompasses stormwater management, shoreline stabilization, elimination of sources of pollution.  |
| 499  | all of the above Habitat preservation is high priority as is pollution elimination/removal   |
| 500  | Shoreline stabilization  |
| 501  | All of the examples  |
| 503  | all of the above examples! but if I had to choose one, Habitat improvements and water quality  |
| 504  | Easy portages. Secure places to land kyaks a access downtown venues. Some way to make out and back kayaking into the bay easy. Sections for habitat support - not just animals but also interesting plantings / water gardens. And thought about winter use for the river. |
| 50 5 | Habitat improvement and providing easier SUP/kayak access from Boardman lake to the Bay  |
| 508  | Stormwater & water quality   |
| 510  | Habitat and storm water protections are number 1. Second build more parking decks and remove parking front the banks of the river and build a natural buffer.  |
| 511  | 1. Shoreline stabilization 2. Invasive species removal   |
| 513  | Stormwater management and water quality  |
| 529  | Shoreline stabilization, responsible zoning, reducing pollution, maintaining public spaces and access.   |
| 530  | Stormwater management is important given how many impervious surfaces are adjacent to the river in this area. An expanded greenbelt and a natural river bank are priorities for this area  |
|      |  |

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

ResponseID Response

All of the above, but also some areas for people to get close to and enjoy the river, so it may not be all naturalized in spots in order for this to happen

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

6. What do you think are the top priorities to improve the built environment along the Lower Boardman River? Examples: Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks



| ResponseID | Response   |
|------------|--|
| 51         | Stop cutting down trees to make way for buildings on the river. Do something to make the cement wall along the river on the 200 block of Front St more attractive and less industrial looking Encourage development that will blend in with the historic feel of downtown and compliment the surrounding natural beauty of the river   |
| 53         | Prohibit any building within 25 or more feet of the river bank. Respect its natural state as its only value.   |
| 54         | Protect and improve the quality of the water by preventing unhealthy runoff and providing non-invasive access for kayakers (vs climbing down a river bank). At the same time - I think we should create an environment where more people can appreciate the views of the river (such as rooftop decks on restaurants, park seating on the river). Buildings today on Front Street all back to a parking lot on the river and almost no one can appreciate the water. |
| 56         | Trim and remove all of the dead trees from the water and the banks. Trim back the nasty vegetation. Complete the pedestrian access to the river. Put some "pride of ownership" into the aesthetics and the river environment. Make it an attraction instead of an ugly nuisance.   |
| 57         | Barrier free access  |

| 58 | Protect and restore the river to as natural a state as is possible. Limit development on the river and establish hard setback rules for development and prohibit destruction and removal of the natural flora of the river ecosystem. When I look at the river, I want to see a river with trees and foliage. I do not want see condos and restaurants. If boardwalks are developed, I'm not a fan of them because they are not kept up and frequently attract undesirable people, please commit to maintain them and patrol them. |
|----|--|
| 60 | Providing universal access along the boardwalks.   |
| 61 | No new riprap or other hardened banks, while working to restore some existing sections to a more natural state. More access points for a person to launch a canoe or kayak. A more accessible platform and walkway on the NW corner of union, nearest the visitors center. Better sidewalk/path along both sides of the river west of Union. Improved access around the current dam site on all sides.   |
| 64 | needs a natural shoreline, no more walls   |
| 65 | Minimize improvements and establish ecosystem that is tolerant of flooding. That river has to be allowed to rise with the ever increasing amount of water coming in from various water sheds due to development.   |
| 68 | Zoning and property setback regulations  |
| 69 | A built environment is opposite to a river environment. Nothing man-made ever tops Mother Nature. Keep it simple, clean with the intent of highlighting it's natural grace. Stabilize the shore as needed but let it flow.   |
| 72 | 1 improve health of the ecosystem both short and long term 2 add barrier-free/universal places for people to meet/connect and enjoy the river (including boardwalks and snow removal in the winter) 3 accommodate various forms of transportation (by foot, by bike, etc) 4 improve aesthetics of alleys (building facades, removal of parking) 5 provide toilet facilities and trash containers 6 provide fishing stations and kayak access points that don't impact the stability of the river banks                             |
| 75 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River  |
| 79 | Barrier-free/universal access, carefully managing development so that the balance between urban and nature/water quality is maintained or improved.  |
| 81 | Return it to it's natural state, such as a removal of parking on the south side with a park like replacement.  |
| 82 | Activating the lower-Boardman with exciting private developments that turn our attention to the river, like the San Antonio Riverwalk.   |

|     | -   |
|-----|---|
| 89  | Build a patio/walkway system along the sides of the river. I like the idea of identifying TEN KEY POUNTS and then intertwining them with flowing walkways, sit-down areas, etc along both the north and south sides of the river. Eliminate auto parking along the river. Develop the riverside of retail stores. I like seeing what others in the WORLD have done with their waterfrontsLEARN FROM THEM and adapt to our waterfront. I BELIEVE YOU ARE DOING A GREAT JOBKeep up the good work and be in no hurry   |
| 90  | be careful on boardwalk development; it should not intrude on private residences  |
| 91  | All the above   |
| 96  | I think it first needs to start with understanding how any "built" structures will impact the riparian zones. I worry that further development will impact shade, produce sediment and have other negative impacts on the health of the river system. So anything that is going to be built should maximize the integrity of the banks, the quality of the river bottom, and not be focused on the human enjoyment but the needs of the river system. A natural and healthy river will lead to human enjoyment.   |
| 100 | maintain the natural ecosystem with minimal human interference as necessary   |
| 101 | Provide consistent effort to improve the health and integrity of the lower river ecosystem - requiring future projects to account for this helps create a mindset of consistent improvement as a matter of course   |
| 102 | All is good. I've always thought the Boardman is one of the town's most treasured asset. I don't have a solution for the tourist problems this will create, but hope you are able to put some controls on that so that your own citizens can enjoy it first and foremost. I know this isn't "on subject" and think you're doing a good job of planning. I do question having the public baths so near this area, especially if the homeless people continue to inhabit this area when no one is around. I fear the baths will be trashed frequently and think a well lit place with a lot of street traffic will be a much better location for the public baths.  |
| 103 | This is a very funny question to be asking now. It is far too late to think about improving the "built" environment along the lower Boardman. Is demolishing the developments an option?! It's very sad to think that we have a river running through our downtown and most of it cannot be seen except for those who live or work in the buildings that have been allowed to be constructed right up to the river's edge. Allowing the removal of trees, which stabilize the bank, slow runoff and reduce erosion, and promoting channelizing with sheet metal and building right up to the now artificial bank is about the worst, most destructive and least natural option. It's so ironic that we are so concerned about returning the upper Boardman to its natural state (while destroying a clean energy source) but are so willing to bow to the developer's dollar and destroy the lower Boardman I was shocked and saddened the last time I kayaked the lower Boardman. No more riverbank development is the only answer to this question. |
| 104 | Make a serious commitment to protect the river, especially from development which restricts public access and threatens wildlife.   |
|     |   |

I be lieve the natural & built environments can go hand-in-hand. Stabilizing the shoreline & creating habitat will make a more appealing river, reducing stormwater provides

opportunities for innovation & public art, etc.

126

| 127 | The built environment should not be allowed to impede upon a reasonable setback from the river's edge15 feet?   |
|-----|---|
| 128 | More natural vegetation. River clean up projects. Developments should still allow wading access along riverfront  |
| 129 | -replace the Union St dam with a whitewater or wave park  |
| 130 | Naturalize the south wall of the River that runs behind the Front Street alley. Make boardwalks barrier free. Expand the river walk and make the alley more aesthetically pleasing and another entry to the retail shops.   |
| 131 | Make it useful for a large segment of the population. Open it up rather than keep it hidden by too much vegetation.   |
| 133 | I would say all of the above  |
| 134 | continuous trail along river  |
| 138 | If there is anything that can be done to encourage natural features along the built up portions, that would be priority.  |
| 139 | Don't over build. Avoid drainage into the river. Remove boat docking. Enforce littering ordinances. Don't allow the river to become an congested area of kayaks, canoeing and drinking stations.  |
| 142 | Have a clear plan on how to restore older developments on the river to better protect the integrity of the ecosystem and integrate newer developments into that plan.   |
| 144 | 1.)build community access 2.)Develop rules that future development blends into the environment and keeps the access available to everyone   |
| 147 | Protect, restore and improve the habitat and ecosystem of the lower river. There is enough development already - let's have access for the public to enjoy this natural asset.  |
| 149 | Zoning to prevent development on the flood plain Building setbacks for new construction Relocating downtown parking to construct a river walk with natural landscaping  |
| 151 | Removal of any boat mooring spots. Improved boardwalk through the downtown area. Better backs of the northern buildings in Downtown, I.E. public art such as murals or banners. Any spaces that are city owned in the alley behind the north buildings should be improved by creating pocket parks in these spaces. |
| 152 | New developments should not hang-over the river and clear all vegetation. They should be setback and blend in to the natural environment.   |
| 154 | Yea   |

| 156 | Prohibit development within a minimum of 20 feet of the rivers high water mark to make access available to the public- for walking, picnics, etc.  |
|-----|--|
| 158 | Boardwalk additional and Cass dam improvements   |
| 159 | use native plants & trees along river, provide benches, limit buildings so natural envirnment  |
| 160 | Where possible remove man made structures.   |
| 161 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River!!!!!!! A couple of my photos illustrate an example where this did not happen.  |
| 163 | keep it green walkways along both sides of the river universal access is a great objective but the unique location may make that impossible without really compromising the entire project.  |
| 165 | control point source pollution stabilize river banks remove deteriorated boardwalks, and don't replace them  |
| 167 | Those whose residences or buildings along the shoreline need to give good cooperation with the City for good development.  |
| 169 | Control use by commercial outfitters to assure safe use on the river. (ie: drinking on the river) Continue the boardwalk / river walk.   |
| 171 | although not in the Lower Boardman, Logans Landing improvement as a park/nature center (with businesses, or something creative), or removal of those buildings for establishment of a park there   |
| 174 | Access to the riverfront for PEOPLE in. No more buildings by the river where a few people benefit but the greater community loses their connection to the river.   |
| 175 | The river is currently undermining important infrastructure such as the alley beside it from Park St to Cass, maybe Union - this has to be managed! Downtown and the river have to coexist; one should enhance the other. Clean up the river & riverbanks & then maintain them Provide benches, perhaps picnic tables, to allow people to sit, relax & enjoy a peaceful riverside. |
| 176 | Ease of access for kayaks and walkers, and beautification of shoreline   |
| 178 | Given that development will happen, definitely establish environmental protections for building near the river. We are sorely missing a riparian buffer zoning ordinance. That should be a top priority.   |



| •   | •   |
|-----|---|
| 195 | All along the shoreline of the river in the city the environment needs to be well kept to provide not only a good ecosystem but also provide an aesthetically pleasing river and shoreline. The city is building boardwalks in certain parts of the river which have no safety features, some boardwalk areas 'behind' Front Street are at least 8 inches under water and cannot be used. It seems like the City has no interest (and probably no money) to keep the river and environment around it in good condition. The City planners need to bring out a good 'unified plan' and find the funding to support it. |
| 200 | All of the above, esp. universal access. Continuous access along both sides of the river would be good too.   |
| 202 | Fewer developments; and those that are there should protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection to the River.   |
| 203 | accessibility for the public, a walkway along the river   |
| 209 | All, ADA Access is not what's recently been built   |
| 211 | Encourage use of boardwalk, eliminate barriers for users.   |
| 213 | Fishing pier at the mouth and linked barrier free walkways/boardwalks along the river.  |
| 215 | Barrier free access, development that turns our faces (not our backs) to the river, pedestrian friendly, good vibe. Acknowledging the native people and the importance of the resource to our region.   |
| 217 | Create more access and activities (public and commercial) along the river. Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks   |
| 219 | These ring true for me: Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks  |
| 222 | Elimination of storm water run off into the river and continued restoration of bank habitat.  |
| 223 | More of and better access to the fragmented boardwalk.  |
| 228 | Protection of the ecosystem with accessibility improvements   |
| 232 | We need stringent rules, regulations, ordinances that address both quality and aesthetics. Then we need to make sure everyone who uses the river know these rules and guidelines. The rivers needs should come first, and we cannot endlessly accommodate human wants versus river needs. We need to get serious about protections and enforcements!!! We cannot continue to allow anything and everything just to accommodate more tourists. If people use the river, they need to RESPECT IT. We need to find ways to make people feel proud to be informed and vigilant stewards.                                  |
| 236 | ?   |
|     |   |

# Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results ResponseID Response Walkability would be a priority in my opinion -- a greenway for the downtown area, 238 while keeping the ecosystem healthy, usable and protected (a challenge, I know!)

|     | while keeping the ecosystem healthy, usable and protected (a challenge, I know!)   |
|-----|--|
| 241 | leave what is natural natural, any change in build features should blend in  |
| 242 | i feel that as the shoreline is increasingly pressured by the building of condos, that it must continue to be accessible to the public. it is a natural asset that cannot be replaced, and should not be privitized. keep it stable, and accessible. |
| 249 | Fine to keep developments along the river, just make them aesthetically and environmentally friendly. Uptown of course did not do this!  |
| 250 | Barrier free Access for all abilities. We have to do all we can to keep our water clean & pollution free & free from invasive species.   |
| 252 | More natural area buffer zones between the river and the built environment or manicured lawns.   |
| 254 | keep the Union street dam. build more boardwalks.  |
| 255 | Minimize use of concrete while maintaining navigable waters. The feel and appearance of the river and surroundings should be appealing whether looking down on the river, or from the river looking up.  |
| 257 | Sustainability; human scale; aesthetically pleasing and complimentary to the natural environment; barrier-free; adaptable to climate change.   |
| 258 | #2   |
| 259 | I don't understand what it is that you are asking here. This question, as worded, is nonsensical. Built environment? Well. My wooden platform idea would be nice.  |
| 260 | Restore and protect the ecosystem, ensure that businesses protect the natural environment.   |
| 262 | Do no allow the Fish Pass. No commercial use of the river without permits and assurances that all users have been properly educated as to river use.   |
| 264 | Remove hardscaping walls along the lowest portion (terraced block walls in portions similar to the Farmer's Market can be appropriately implemented)   |
| 266 | Commitment to the upkeep, access and aesthetics of the existing boardwalks and careful consideration to ensure future development does not cause negative impact to the shoreline/ecosystem  |
| 268 | Preserve and restore the natural identity of the river   |
|     |  |

| Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results ResponseID Response |  |
|---|--|
| 270   | People don't need access to every linear foot of the banks. Leave more boardwalk-free and free of residential/commercial development.  |
| 271   | Keep public assess to river  |
| 273   | All of the above examples are important, but especially protecting the health of the river and its ecosystem/habitat.  |
| 274   | Provide public access while also growing native water-filtering plants. Thus increasing public enjoyment while also increasing water quality.  |
| 276   | Strongly limit the "built environment."  |
| 277   | I would like to see a bike trail connection between the Boardman Lake trail and the TART trail along the river, providing a safe, convenient connection between the two trails that minimizes street crossings.  |
| 279   | Maintain the natural beauty as much as possible. Protect against pollution and invasive species.   |
| 280   | Providing access to the river  |
| 281   | Maintaining public access to the river. New developments should protect the quality of the river, particularly water quality.  |
| 283   | Again, given the goal of enhancing and preserving for future generations, development interests must be constrained in the direction of making the river a resource for all, not just those squatting alongside.   |
| 285   | Create zoning ordinance that includes setbacks for natural buffer areas (25 feet minimum) to assure maximum water quality and ecosystem protection.  |
| 286   | Establish and enforce more effective vegetative buffers and building setbacks.   |
| 287   | Establish a zoning ordinance that requires a vegetated buffer area (25 feet minimum) adjacent to the water's edge to protect water quality and and to enhance the river ecosystem. While a buffer area is often viewed as a negative by waterfront developers, with creative design this concept can add value to any project. |
| 290   | make sure every action is an improvement in maintaining the natural environment  |
| 298   | Walking path improvements such as low level lighting for night time strolling and safety.  |
| 299   | Public safety, developments must protect the river/ riverfront quality & aesthetics, access to the river/riverfront should be city or county responsibilities (like parks).  |
| 300   | Tear it all down. Realizing that will not happen, except perhaps for the existing boardwalk. Developments CANNOT protect the aesthetics of the river.  |

| -   | •  |
|-----|--|
| 301 | Keep all habitat now. Plant more native plants. Increase and enforce set backs.  |
| 305 | -focus on restoring the health of the river -emphasize a healthy ecosystem, more wildlife, more trees, green infrastructure  |
| 306 | Commit to improving the water quality so that as a community we can continue to enjoy.   |
| 307 | Health and integrity of the ecosystem balanced with opportunities for access and recreation. Less private development.   |
| 311 | Develop greater ease of access and a stronger connection of the people to their river.   |
| 314 | Require developments to protect the quality of their connection to the river/watershed and to enhance the aesthetics. And to somehow do this with a mind to ensuring we don't allow overdevelopment of this great resource.  |
| 315 | No more commercial or residential building along the river. A commitment restore health to River.  |
| 318 | clean the river of dead brush, trees and trash in the river, dead trees trap all kinds of floating material from trash to weeds ect. more boardwalks to increase easier access, some day a tuber or a person in a kayak will get trapped and drown in the mess, blood on somes ones hands!                           |
| 319 | yes  |
| 321 | Too much clutter   |
| 322 | Providing access for all, whether by boardwalks or with recreational activities. Possible boardwalk eateries, food trucks, low impact concessions. An amphitheater for concerts, etc Educational/wildlife signage. A dedicated bike trail along the river?   |
| 325 | -Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River -Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River -Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks |
| 326 | Use of the river should be accessible to all who want to enjoy it, but also with respect to the ecosystem and people who live around it.   |
| 327 | Restore habitat to fish and birds  |

| •   | •  |
|-----|--|
| 330 | There doesn't need to be more high density building projects along the Boardman. And new buildings should have been or should be set back further from the river. Barrier free is important. And you must remember that the law suggests only the minimum requirements for barrier free/universal design. The design should exceed the minimum. There need to be signs indicating which boardwalks can be accessed with wheelchair/strollers, etc - and also telling where the next exit is. So if you take a ramp down, you will know where you can get back off the boardwalk. |
| 331 | Stacked stone veneer or similar along "The Cement Wall" the river runs along by the parking lots downtown.   |
| 335 | No more development at the water's edge  |
| 336 | Keeping a balance of development and the natural health of the river.  |
| 339 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River  |
| 340 | make walkway all along the river on both sides even if the sides are cement to avoid erosion   |
| 342 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River  |
| 343 | All three above.   |
| 344 | The use of barrier free and safe universal access is important.  |
| 345 | Protect the river from non public development.   |
| 348 | all of the above -   |
| 349 | I believe that every person should have barrier free access to as much of the river as possible to enjoy what we have been given.  |
| 351 | cleaning the boardman lake as it used to be an industrial dump site, would like more public areas around the river, more natural appearance along the shore line   |
| 354 | Providing public access for walking  |
| 355 | All of the above   |
| 356 | Creating a continuous urban hiking trail/walkway/boardwalk from Boardman Lake to West Bay - there are only a few gaps left. Portage and put in spots for kayakers that protect the bank of the river. Infrastructure that is equal to usage. For example: The dam area is a high use area. It needs bathrooms and more garbage facilities as well as fishing platforms and portage sites. Hannah & Lay Parks are lower use areas and only require one garbage can and no bathrooms.  |

| 358 | Create a continuous walkway along the entire river Plant buffers along the entire river, even on private property Prohibit construction of buildings on the river edge  |
|-----|---|
| 359 | aesthetics water quality health of river  |
| 363 | Development should stop along the Boardman. It is time to preserve not develope the river   |
| 364 | Public accessibility and protect water quality  |
| 367 | protect the ecosystem   |
| 368 | Cut down large groups of roudy kayakers who drink their way up and down river. Be able to walk along river. Worry about lack of space for run off.  |
| 369 | Maintain the natural aesthetics of the shoreline to encourage wildlife while making waterway accessible and user friendly form the lake to the bay.   |
| 371 | Focus on concentrated development and access. Reduce boardwalk plans. Increase park setting and kayak access behind ATT building  |
| 372 | all the above   |
| 377 | stabilize shoreline by providing built access, keeping riparian buffer wide   |
| 378 | Put the health of the river first, and people's access to it (to see it, walk around it, access it) second.   |
| 379 | Improve the commercial area behind down town stores which are facing the river. Eliminate parking, increase green space make it more park like. Eliminate traffic.  |
| 380 | please have soft edges for the lower Boardman not smooth cement or steel sides to the lower Boardman. thank you.  |
| 382 | I believe it should be user friendly to accommodate our aging population. More benches and observation features for those with young children or limited abilities. Access for pedestrians to reach their destination by walking the river instead of the streets. Lighting for evening safety.   |
| 384 | Make a commitment to avoid building new hard surface structures on the river banks, and where possible, remove concrete and steel retaining walls that channelize the river. Wherever possible, enhance natural aesthetics, fish habitat, native plants and trees etc. Plan to protect and enhance access for hikers, walkers, anglers, and paddlers. |
| 385 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River   |
| 389 | access and providing trash cans so there is not as much litter  |
|     |   |

| Responseib | Nes polise  |
|------------|---|
| 391        | access to the river. for example; the addition of a fishing pier and fish cleaning station.   |
| 393        | River setbacks  |
| 394        | installation of a continuous boardwalk extending from the north end of boardman lake near Hull park all the way along the river until the mouth at West Bay   |
| 395        | Barrier-free access, management of commercial usage (kayak tours, etc)  |
| 396        | Ensure zoning policies are followed for new development and any redevelopment   |
| 398        | Ensure minimum setbacks from the river so that natural shorelines can be maintained.  |
| 399        | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River   |
| 401        | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks  |
| 406        | Trim back water edge vegetation on a regular basis Boardwalks would be nice Access to and from river without generating erosion Keep river clean Allow fishing along the river Show more care than the city has shown over the past 50 years  |
| 409        | Prevent invasive species from getting up stream of the dam.   |
| 410        | Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower river.   |
| 413        | Commit to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem.   |
| 415        | Developments should protect river integrity and not block access by the public  |
| 417        | Keeping garbage out of the river! Particularly construction garbage.  |
| 424        | First example is a must. The second one is essential too. The third choice should be along some of the area but no all of it. There are obvious boardwalks that can be barrier free and those would be sufficient. We would ruin the habitat completely if we made the whole, course barrier free. Sorry! |
| 426        | Protect quality of water  |
| 428        | improve appearance stabilize and "clean up" shoreline as it runs through downtown   |
| 429        | no development  |
| 430        | Universal access  |

| •   | ·   |
|-----|---|
| 433 | protecting water quality, aesthetics, and access  |
| 434 | Ensure that buildings and developments utilize the river's presence (in terms of quality, aesthetics, and connection) in creating new and rehabbing old spaces.   |
| 436 | absolutely the first bullet point   |
| 442 | all above   |
| 443 | Removing the parking spaces along the river and using that space for parks, dining, events, and activities. I don't think the river front should be a place for storing automobiles.  |
| 446 | Instill a community ethic and kinship standard of care to the health, well being and integrity of all contributing waters to the river. An informed community that cares together heals together.   |
| 447 | Promote improvements accessible to all park spaces, boardwalks, trails, benches NOT more condos. At existing commercial properties, provide public access to nearby river amenities like boardwalks or parks.   |
| 448 | I llook forward to the improvements at the FishPass with the Dam improvements as well as better kayak/canoe Traverse at Union Street  |
| 449 | Eliminate paddle for Pints Make more areas walkable, i.e., expand the boatrdwalk  |
| 450 | Shoreline stabilization below the Baptist church and jail.  |
| 451 | 1. Eliminate under bridge homeless campsites. 2. Repair/ replace existing bridges 3. Ensure long term structural integrity of the dam 4. Remove the train bridge 5. Improve portage at the dam 6. Locate whitewater activities on another segment of the river, this is not a rapid section of the river. |
| 453 | provide for barrierfree/universal access  |
| 454 | I would love to see the downtown have a river walk instead of parking   |
| 456 | last time, It was built to renovate in 1992. If they have the same problem for next year. It is time to capital gains the project to change the landscape on the river barrier.   |
| 457 | - Commit to salvaging the natural shoreline between City Hall and the Baptist Church. Utilizing fish, otter, mink, duck and turtle habitat such as boulders, downed trees from City parks work and natural greenery.  |
| 458 | Provide education to residents who don't understand the impact of human activity on water quality.  |

|     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|-----|---|
| 460 | Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore, and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem; establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility, and connection between people and the river; add to, and improve or replace boardwalks |
| 461 | A proper portage area at the Union Street Damn. Patrol the sleeping, drinking/passing out places on the boardwalks. Including the three examples listed for this question.  |
| 464 | Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River                            |
| 469 | Provide for barrier-free/universal access along boardwalks  |
| 470 | shoreline stabilization of the shoreline and remove debris, also, Boardman Lake and the river are being contaminated with the silt from the dam removals up stream which has been causing massive weed and algae growth, this is also causing the river and lake bottoms to rise. |
| 471 | Keep the ecosystem in tact.   |
| 472 | the new river condos are way to close to the river! It is a travesty that they were allowed to be built right on the river with no buffer of natural area for plantings and privacy both for residents of the condos and walkers.   |
| 473 | Provide for barrier-free access along boardwalks  |
| 475 | Same  |
| 477 | Keep it as Natural as possible!   |
| 482 | 1) ecosystem & aesthetics very important to show this as an urban river that is taken care of with great diligence by the city.   |
| 483 | Maintain a Union Street damn that stabilizes the level of Boardman Lake. Allows walking access on boardwalks for public access along river  |
| 484 | My previous comments apply. Fix the gutter section  |
| 485 | Be explicit to the commitment to improve, restore and protect the health and integrity of the ecosystem of the lower River  |
| 487 | The Eighth Street Project better not involve more high rise buildings! But, we already know that is why it took from MAY to OCTOBER to redo that road. Funny how it is rarely worked on!  |
|     |   |

| 488 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River. Don't allow paradise to be paved and then lost.  |
|-----|---|
| 489 | keeping development back off the river, putting into place mandatory practices for development to protect water quality and stabilize the banks   |
| 494 | Protect quality of river Limit access points and built structures adjacent to river Make sure developments don't create barriers to the river   |
| 496 | - making sure developers aren't infringing on public access to the river - making sure buildings don't negatively impact the health of the river - establish building standards for protection and aesthetics                                 |
| 497 | Developments must be sensitive to the entire ecology of the river. Barriers, riverwalks, kayak access and other development must be designed (and potentially regulated) within the context of the entire watershed.                          |
| 498 | I love the boardwalks but they need to be kept in good repair and patrolled so they are safe and not just monopolized by our homeless population.   |
| 500 | more seating in the parks   |
| 503 | facilitate repair and upgrade of walkway under 8th street bridge at Boardman so that it does not flood, is safe, and free of litter   |
| 504 | Better bank design - being able to support lots of use without the bank becoming a trampled down ribbon of dirt. Trash control (?) the mixed us puzzle. Sections / stretches that have nice vistas / views - with urban elements as backdrop. |
| 505 | Consider protecting environment and watershed when approving developments   |
| 508 | Fix the 8th Street underpass walkway it's nasty   |
| 510 | All of the examples above should be a priority  |
| 511 | Establish that developments must protect the quality, aesthetics, accessibility and connection between people and the River   |
| 513 | Protect and improve ecosystem   |
| 529 | Provide access and protect parks.   |
| 530 | I believe improving access to the River and just general enjoyment of this natural asset in downtown TC is important. Safe walk-able enjoyment along the river would be great!  |
| 531 | All of the above  |

Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results

7. What is the most important thing to keep in mind as we develop a Unified Plan for the Lower Boardman River? Examples: That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River



| ResponseID | Response   |
|------------|--|
| 51         | The city needs trees and water and open spaces and basic walking paths. Beyond making the natural environment accessible for passive use, we need to protect the water quality that feeds into the Bay. We need to protect the river at all costs.   |
| 53         | Invite the groups that have traditionally cared for and protected the environment. For once, give them primacy, because they are the true value-added river stewards.  |
| 54         | Should agree upon a core set of principles and also be forward looking (15-20 year) instead of short-sighted an ill-prepared for future growth in the downtown area.   |
| 56         | The future is most important. We live now with a narrow river, created in the past. Make it usable. I wanted to see if a small lock could have been built at the south edge of the Union Street Dam, for small boats, and paddlers to go both directions and embrace Boardman Lake. There are locks that prohibit species from heading upstream, leaving the fish ladder for spawning. |
| 57         | That it reflects the views of the citizens   |
| 58         | Consider what the people of TC value first and not developers and the Chamber. The river should be for everyone, not just people that can afford a condo on the river. Whatever Is decided make it clear, enforceable, and followed.   |

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results ResponseID Response 60 To always have the environment and protection of all wild life be the #1 priority and then focus on how to allow humans to enjoy the same environment without disturbing what's truly important. 61 Incorporating perspectives from a white range of current lower Boardman users, including paddlers, fishermen, walkers, and the homeless. 64 water quality The river is not in its natural location. It was forced to be there and development should 65 be kept to a minimum around the river. 69 When in doubt, put to a public vote. Less wil always be more. 72 The plan is a master plan that is actually implimented and used to make decisions that impact the River 75 Create an environment as beautiful as the development of Kids Creek next to the Cancer Center at Munson - that has become an absolute oasis, and we need more of those along the Boardman. If you haven't walked there, go soon! Then you'll know what I mean. 79 That the process is open and transparent about the plans, costs, schedule, etc. 81 Keep in mind what is best for nature. 82 That it isn't an all or nothing proposition. We can have development and protect the river, but this isn't a free-flowing, wild river. It shouldn't be treated like one. 89 all of the above!! 90 the plan should be thorough with a clear understanding of who the users are 91 Eliminate recreational use of river ...the project is to return it to its natural state 96 The unified plan must put the health of the river first. Then it must look at how to maximize human appreciation without negatively impacting the health of the river and the lake it feeds. Lastly, this plan needs to set benchmarks as to how we will measure "health" and ensure that these metrics are bought off on from DEQ, Trout Unlimited and others that will monitor hold leaders accountable. These metrics need to be in place with means for monitoring and holding any projects and leaders accountable. That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline 100 and costs That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River

That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved

101

| 103 | The most important thing is to have a plan. As I said, it's a little late in the game to be even talking about this. Talk of creating a fake "rapids," a fish pass, and other such tourist attractions will do nothing to enhance the beauty of this natural resource. Instead, it creates a circus-like atmosphere and more congestion where we don't need it. We succeeded in removing the Morgan-McCool canning plant and the power plant from the bay front and the Iron Works from the river front. One can only hope that the same will happen one day to the cheap, visually appalling development that has been allowed on the river. |
|-----|---|
| 104 | Once established, with open input, that the plan have a watchdog who is made accountable to SOMEONE and also given real power of enforcement (I.e. fines, etc which will have impact on violators)  |
| 105 | Make an ironclad master plan that emphasizes preservation and increase of natural habitat. Then do nothing. Then, only when action is necessary, follow the master plan closely.  |
| 106 | Creating a clean, safe environment for all who enjoy the river area.  |
| 107 | Plan the work, work the plan. Establish accurate costs and work flow to identify potential funding sources.   |
| 109 | Let the plan benefit the river - not just those people whose interests would exploit this work of Nature.   |
| 110 | the fourth statement.   |
| 115 | Don't over think and try to do too much.  |
| 116 | That the plan preserves the natural character of the river while minimizing the cost to taxpayers   |
| 117 | That the plan is quantifiable, sustainable, and includes accountability measures.   |
| 118 | That the plan is respectful of the environment and ecology  |
| 119 | Protect the health of the river and the bay at all costs. It is our lifeblood in this community. As it goes, we ALL go.   |
| 121 | All   |
| 124 | The plan be published with revised timelines for future objectives.   |
| 125 | That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs   |

| 126 | The most important thing to keep in mind is that the plan must be actionable; it must be able to be put to use, that our elected & appointed officials will be held to it, and that it reflects the incredible opportunity to do right by the river and our community. |
|-----|--|
| 127 | That the plan recognizes that the river is a wild place in the midst of the cityand because it is wild it adds to Traverse City's uniqueness and charm.  |
| 128 | Keep the river wild. Natural habitat with limited intrusion is important to spawning salmon, steelhead, brown trout and other species. Overdevelopment and additional structures along the riverfront leads to poor habitat  |
| 129 | -to create a destination by replacing the Union St dam with a whitewater or wave park - link Boardman Lake to the Bay with a trail or Boardwalk  |
| 130 | The plan involve citizens. The plan have established priorities and an implementation schedule. That a funding formula and plan is developed and executed for the priority projects. The funding plan should also include maintenance and replacement costs.           |
| 131 | The public use and maintained beauty are paramount.  |
| 133 | That the plan be sustainable in both funding and upkeep  |
| 134 | That it has space and activities for children.   |
| 138 | That the health and integrity of the river comes first, not more recreational activities that will put more pressure on the river.   |
| 139 | Keep it simple. Keep the plan doable and funded. Consider the impact on the community and habitats of the river. In summary less is certainly more.  |
| 142 | There is obviously multiples uses for the river and people value it for different reasons. It's impossible to make every user happy. We must think of the health of the river first.   |
| 144 | Open community engagement and a clear vision for the entire plan that will enable government and community to make decisions moving forward.   |
| 147 | We need this plan to benefit the health and integrity of the ecosystem first and foremost.   |
| 149 | The Boardman River is an invaluable natural asset that the city should showcase with: - Restaurants and outdoor seating - Access for human-powered crafts such as kayaks and canoes - A fishing pier at the mouth of the river   |
| 151 | Clearly defined schedule, timeline and costs. Transparency on all platforms, like social media and newspapers. Celebration of simple wins such as stormwater traps where needed, new pocket parks or improved boardwalk. Impact on the river and the native species.   |
| 152 | The plan should be for the people, not the developers and the commercial users.  |

| 154 | All  |
|-----|--|
| 156 | That the river is a gift to everyone - respect it and protect it. Restore as best as possible the river to its original state. Prohibit "commercialization" of the river, such as paddle-forpints, etc.  |
| 159 | That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 160 | The Chamber of Commerce and developers should not be given a place place at the table when developing a plan for the river. The river is not for sale to the highest bidder.   |
| 161 | Especially the last item above. The river is still charming in many places. I worry without a plan it will just be nibbled away at and swallowed up eventually by development in town. The river should be sacrosanct from that.   |
| 163 | don't get too bogged down with the details. Keep your eye on the big picture.  |
| 165 | Listen to all concerned parties, not just developers   |
| 167 | The plan must establish a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs.   |
| 169 | Respect for the river and it's importance to the area.   |
| 171 | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 174 | That the plan protect and enhance the communities access to their river.   |
| 175 | All of the above plus how are the improvements maintained & by whom  |
| 176 | Getting broad based ongoing civic involvement and input. I think it looks like you have started a good process. I would be willing to serve on a citizen committee.  |
| 178 | All of the above. We have to reconcile the challenges of having a precious natural resource running right through our economic development center. We have to marry environmental concerns with the needs of a thriving downtown. It's a delicate balance.   |
| 181 | The most important thing to keep in mind that people who are homeless that may be displaced from areas they sleep during improvement processes need somewhere to go. Simply moving people to another spot on the river or wooded area around town will not alleviate the issue. Working with homeless and housing programs would be very beneficial to work towards helping the displaced people gain access to housing. |
| 182 | when people come visit they leave with a strong and pleasant memory of the river they got to experience  |

| Кезропзеід | Nes polise   |
|------------|--|
| 184        | To keep access to the shoreline open to the public. This resource should be available to all people, there should be no private off limit areas in the lower downtown section.   |
| 185        | Do NOT allow the old guard of TC thinking prevent innovation and progress.   |
| 186        | I think the most important piece is acknowledging the balance that must be maintained between all of the many (at times) disparate users. I do think that one thing that all of the actual users of the river can agree on is that development on the remaining riverfront space should be very limited and focused on improving that use/habitat/health and not allowing for more hardscape space or buildings. |
| 190        | Construction without blocking roads.   |
| 191        | All plans should take into consideration the already existing integrity of the river and it's little inhabitants.  |
| 192        | Make river access and usage available to all, not just property owners   |
| 202        | That the plan establish priorities and guidelines for government policies, including development and use of the river. Insure that uses of the river occur in moderation and with respect and consideration of water quality and the surrounding environment.  |
| 203        | protection of the river, park for all, implementation sooner than later  |
| 209        | All  |
| 211        | That all citizens are welcome to act in care of and have access to our waterways.  |
| 213        | Maximum access with minimum impact.  |
| 215        | That the plan be reflective of community input, have specific goals and a plan for moving it forward.  |
| 217        | That the plan is flexible and based on quantifiable facts.   |
| 219        | All of the above!  |
| 222        | The plan's mission should focus on restoring the river to a more natural state(native plants/trees) while also providing easy access for recreation such as kayaking and canoeing.   |
| 223        | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 228        | Plan with values and guidelines  |
|            |  |

#### Appendix 1. Round One Public Engagement Results ResponseID Response 232 Items #3 and #4 examples above---clear and specific schedule, responsibilities, values, guidelines, with ordinances to back it all up. And commitment to enforce all of this. People should be embarrassed to not know and observe these guidelines!!! 236 The right of the public to have access to the river, yet not overwhelm it's usage. 238 Community engagement is important; however, it is equally important that experts educate the community on the ecosystem we have in the lower Boardman, how it could be best utilized for natural habitat and accessibility. Spend less money studying things to death and more on improvements 241 242 that public access is prioritized, and the health of the river is retained. 249 Again, these are leading examples and are very broad -- no specifics at all. One specific idea would be to prohibit motorized watercraft of all kinds from the lower Boardman. It should be gentle and serene for all the wildlife and the kayakers. 250 The plan must be specific & meaningful to the public & open to community opinion. Not by 1 group of committee. Costs, timelines & goals must also be specific & relevant. 252 The first goal should be to protect the environment, no matter what popular opinion may be. 254 I"ve noticed that your public meeting dates are completely during working hours. This ensures that people who work cannot attend. I hope that the discussion is no hijacked by people who are retired. (occassionally and stereotypicaly they can forget about people who use the river for recreation and business, and care about fish and fauna.... 255 Keeping the river as a valuable asset to all citizens and not just a money maker for breweries and paddle businesses. 257 Honoring and respecting the area's Native American heritage - please consider reestablishing the original name to the river - The Ottaway. The lake can remain Boardman. 258 Ongoing civic engagement 259 Engage those who live along the river, but are always ignored. I'm speaking of the nomadic residence, who the river banks are their summer property "Up North." We matter also! 260 Establish guidelines that protect the natural environment and allow people -- kids,

families, all residents -- to enjoy the riverside respectfully.

That the river not be further exploited for economic interests.

262

|     | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|-----|---|
| 264 | The river is a huge asset. The plan should allow and encourage development that embraces the river but doesn't exploit it. The design for Common Grounds is a nice example. Make it a focal point, design developments to improve access and observation, refrain from alleys/parking lots along the river.   |
| 266 | Clear and realistic plan, budget and timeline and every attempt to prevent local politics from getting in the way.  |
| 268 | That preserving and restoring the natural identity of the river is the priority That the river is a public trust, not a commodity for exploitation  |
| 270 | I am concerned that we are taking a "Disney World" approach to the lower Boardman. I am not interested in a "wave pool" or any other amusement park treatment of the river. TC has plenty of built and natural attractions for residents and visitors. Trendy park projects become neglected eyesores quickly when maintenance funds are not endowed. |
| 271 | Plan establish values, guidelines and priorities that influences gov.policies and cruces that impact the river.   |
| 273 | The plan needs to reflect the values and priorities of the community and suggest government policies and rules that will protect the health of the river.   |
| 274 | That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved  |
| 276 | That the plan focuses on keeping the river in as natural state as possible with no further "development."   |
| 277 | Preserve water quality and protect native species both in this section of the river and upstream.   |
| 279 | The end product. Whatever needs done to protect its natural beauty and maintain its health.   |
| 280 | Clear plan with with established goals and expectations   |
| 281 | That the plan be a reflection of what the public wants. Need a consistent path of access (e.g., a boardwalk) that goes the entire length of the Lower Boardman, even if it needs to veer away from the river for a short portion.   |
| 283 | that adequate rules, regulations and laws be put in place to constrain those interests inimical to the longterm preservation of the natural aspects of the river  |
| 285 | That water quality issues are the top priority.   |
| 286 | That the river is the client, not developers.   |
| 287 | All decisions must consider the impact on the water quality first and foremost.   |

| 290 | avoid the influence of commerce on the suggested changes  |
|-----|---|
| 298 | Not sure.   |
| 299 | The river is part of a vibrant residential area and thriving, bustling town center - each should enhance the other. It is part of the whole picture, not a standalone entity.   |
| 300 | Get the DDA off the planning team.  |
| 301 | To keep as natural as possible while upholding the integrity of the river.  |
| 305 | That the plan prioritize the natural values of the river  |
| 306 | The plan and process needs to include both a commitment to improving the water quality while engaging in the surrounding communities to get their buy-in.   |
| 307 | Civic engagement  |
| 311 | Establishment of guidelines and priorities influencing government policies that impact the river and the adjacent community.  |
| 314 | To establish the values, guidelines and priorities that impact the river. Include in this some definition of overdevelopment.   |
| 315 | That the plan reflect what is in the best interest of a healthy River and ecosystem.  |
| 318 | start listening to the common people and not all the so-called people who want to turn into a jungle, it's an urban river for people to enjoy, if you want pure nature, go a few miles south and enjoy that, but please don't trample on other peoples rights who want to use it for recreation   |
| 321 | Don't base decisions on a purely liberal agenda. All voices need to be heard and respected.   |
| 322 | The river should be returned as much as possible to its original and natural state, but at the same time become a place for people to appreciate and enjoy. A San Antonio riverwalk type approach.  |
| 325 | -That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement -That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved -That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs -That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River |
| 326 | The plan should be protective of this natural resource but also easily executed for future sustainability.  |
| 327 | Money is not the most important thing. Nature must be unharmed for future generations   |
|     |   |

| •   |  |
|-----|--|
| 330 | There needs to be discussion of what people want. That discussion also has to address preserving what natural areas remain along the River. And, how to make the areas more natural. We do need to be responsible with costs. One thing I forgot to mention earlier is limiting some of the kayak and brew tours. While i think the kayaking is good, the numbers of people using the river for the brew tours makes it hard on the river banks. There needs to be discussion about the WHOLE rather than someone working on one part of the river and someone else doing another part. A whole view is difficult, but necessary to define river use, and resources to be guarded, |
| 331 | We all agree we would like to protect every tree, fish, bush and riverbank. But getting the final result will require an excessive restoration process and everybody should be prepared for what that might look like in the short run.  |
| 335 | That the "quest" for ever more density not destroy what makes this such a beautiful place.   |
| 336 | The plan incorporates a strong sense of preservation and natural habitats.   |
| 339 | That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved   |
| 340 | make it walkable   |
| 342 | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 343 | The plan preserve the ecosystem of river, and safeguard it from further commercial development.  |
| 344 | The plan must not be centered on commercial interests but keep the natural beauty intact. Civic engagement is key if taxes or donations will be required.  |
| 345 | Restore the original status of the river free from trash and pollution.  |
| 346 | restrict shore line building   |
| 348 | I would support the top 2 priorities. In my opinion, the lower 2 might be too rigid and divisive - being flexible for all parties in the future is key.  |
| 350 | that it is a working and important role in our salmon/trout spawns and not just some aquarium to exploit.  |
| 351 | include public input   |
| 354 | Retaining public access for walkers and paddlers   |
| 355 | Again all but the third one is most important. People get tired of being told that something is going to happen and then waiting with no progress forthcoming  |
|     |  |

| Responseib | Nes por la c  |
|------------|---|
| 356        | All stakeholders have an opportunity to provide input, review the plan and provide feedback.  |
| 358        | Need for a continuous walkway along the entire river Create stream buffers  |
| 359        | Clear plan & costs clear line of responsibility state funding, grant funding  |
| 364        | The plan is representative of northern Michigan and ensures public access to a clean free flowing river   |
| 367        | that the policies conserve the river as a natural resource  |
| 368        | Plan shoud be based on citizens concerns not on ways to increase tourism and add to an already congested Downtown. The more activity on river increases TC reputation as a party town.  |
| 369        | Be diligent when considering the effects of development outweighing the costs to the natural wonder that exists on its own  |
| 371        | Balance property owner and public interest. Limit access so river is not "drowned"  |
| 372        | all the above   |
| 377        | take into account expert opinion/sound science when considering impacts on river ecology  |
| 378        | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the river.   |
| 379        | Long term vision with achievable goals  |
| 380        | It is important that citizens' input be included in the planning for the lower Boardman. Also, the planning group for the Lower Boardman needs to protect the Boardman's "Blue Ribbon" status by letting DNR know that releasing steelhead non-native trout in to the Boardman is a detriment to Brook trout. |
| 382        | All of the above.   |
| 384        | It reflects the will of a broad civic consensus and that it focuses on making progress toward practical and achievable goals.   |
| 385        | That the plan prioritizes environmental health over human uses.   |
| 389        | Keep costs realistic and not over the top. Please explore how you can combine with other orgs to do this instead of adding paid staff.  |
| 391        | Don't allow commercial/special interests that aren't looking to improve the river to direct the project   |
|            |   |

| 393 | River setbacks  |
|-----|---|
| 394 | installation of a continuous boardwalk extending from the north end of boardman lake near Hull park all the way along the river until the mouth at West Bay   |
| 395 | Establish guidelines and priorities, along with costs and timelines   |
| 396 | Environmental concerns take precedence over man made amenities  |
| 398 | That the plan puts the environment first before private interests. Enough of the river has been impacted by private development. It is time to put the river's health and best interests first.   |
| 399 | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River  |
| 401 | That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved That the ecological health of the river continues to improve.  |
| 402 | That the plan maintains the natural aspects of the river.   |
| 406 | Communicate a clear plan with costs and time lines for completion. Please, no endless studies. Easy to maintain (not Clinch Park water feature) easy to understand (not a brain sculpture) Natural beauty, not overbuilt (not West Front St). Classic designs always last and work for the long pull. |
| 409 | That the plan leaves the river in as natural a state as possible.   |
| 410 | Bullet 4  |
| 413 | That as a result of civic engagement, the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River.  |
| 415 | That the plan lay out a blueprint for the city to follow to monitor development and maintain green space adjacent to the river  |
| 417 | Protecting/preserving the natural health of the river.  |
| 424 | Last one.   |
| 426 | The plan establishes the guidelines that influence government policies that impact the River  |
| 428 | you are on a great path, considering all things important   |
| 429 | that the plan follow what the citizens of TC want, not what developers want   |
| 430 | Establish values, guidelines and priorities   |

| 433 | That the plan always do what is best for the health of the river.  |
|-----|--|
| 434 | The process/plan should have clearly outlined values and guidelines to ensure the river and access to it are properly preserved.   |
| 436 | the fourth bullet point, and, is this plan needed for the betterment of the river's health or the community's health. If both, the river's health should always take priority.   |
| 442 | all above  |
| 446 | Keep the plan forward looking, adaptive, system based and central to all decision making processes that have implications to threaten the system's health and longevity. Plan for a century rather than a political cycle.   |
| 447 | That the plan reflect ordinary citizens' needs, not the interests of developers. That the plan work to keep TC unique and welcoming to all.  |
| 448 | I like that idea that the various governmental and civic organizations continue to work together to protect the river and our use of this valuable resource  |
| 449 | That the plan protects the river for years to come That continuous improvement and continuous insights from residents be gathered  |
| 450 | Your last example.   |
| 451 | Who exactly needs or wants a unified plan for this 1.5 miles of variously owned riparian real estate? Who gets to decide? Land owners? Voters? NGO's? What about Boardman Lake? Why not include it too? This artificial ecosystem truly stretches from Airport road to Lake Michigan. For over a century it has not been a "natural system". It is not likely to be natural in the foreseeable future given the infrastructure present. Why not consider the whole system Lake and River? The river can only be as healthy as it's source. |
| 453 | That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline and costs  |
| 454 | Continue to listen to input from all residents   |
| 456 | That they need to change the landscape for every 30 years, Need new guidelines for Boardman river. Because of Climate change on earth.   |
| 457 | Balancing this urban waterway between residential and natural flowing waters. Do not create rapids that upsets the current organic balance. Post and enforce NO WAKE ZONES in support. Incorporate educational signage that reflects our history, goals and maybe physical fitness notes. Make our Boardman River memorable in activity and knowledge,   |

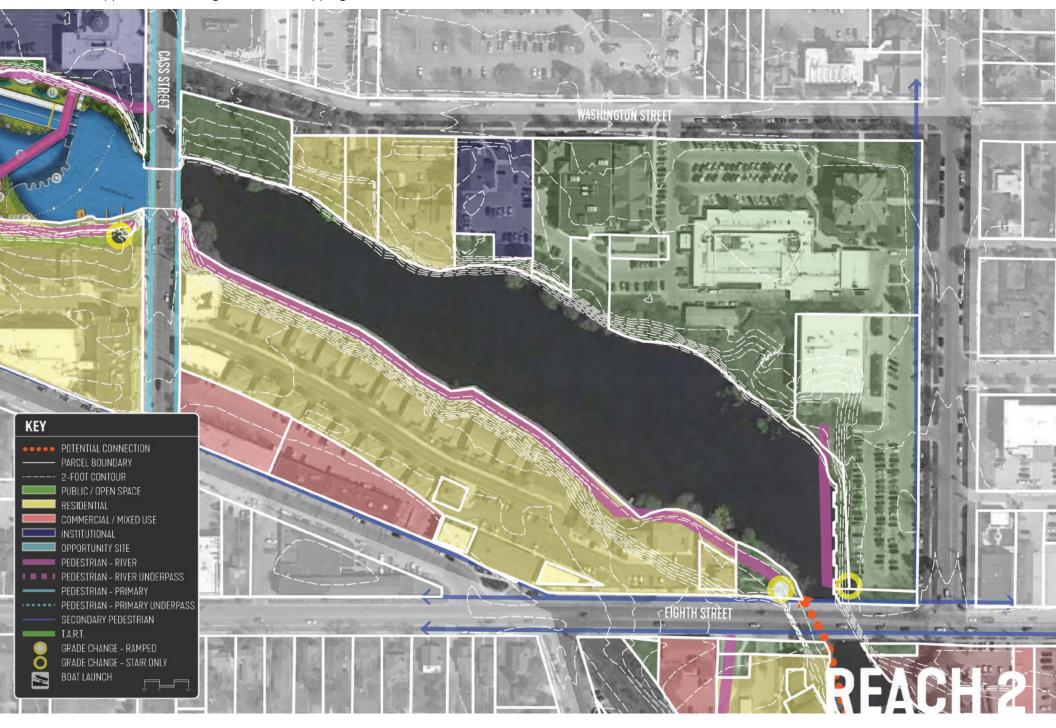
| Kesponseid | Response   |
|------------|--|
| 458        | No opinion   |
| 460        | That the plan establishes a clear implementation schedule with responsibilities, timeline, and costs. That the plan establishes the values, guidelines, and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the river. |
| 461        | Create a safe (lifeguarded) area for all to enjoy aquatic recreation, much like the aquatic recreation areas of Disney Land and other types of water parks that utilize natural and man made waters.                                       |
| 464        | The plan should be an ongoing civic engagement that reflects the peoples awareness of the life sustaining purpose to the rivers existence.   |
| 469        | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 470        | that there is a clear scheduled maintenance plan to ensure that the river and lake are kept at the new plan level of excellence.   |
| 471        | Ecosystem stability  |
| 472        | Public information.  |
| 473        | That the plan be a reflection of civic engagement.   |
| 480        | Establishes implementation plan with \$ provided for maintenance. At a recent town hall, we were told that there is no current maintenance budget for the boardwalks   |
| 482        | 1) establish regulations for use of river by commercial entities and events, such as brew pubs and kayaking businesses   |
| 484        | Keep the community engagement. Since it is a downtown river include the human interface element and capitalize on it for education (ecosystems, recreation, water safety, healthy fisheries, husbandry of our environment)                 |
| 485        | That a process for ongoing civic engagement be preserved   |
| 487        | Traverse City is already TOO BIG!! It is no longer a cute little town up north and the people the DDA has brought to the area DO NOT CARE ABOUT NATURE~!! The destruction of the river is on the DDA and the City GOVT!                    |
| 488        | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River   |
| 489        | the 3rd example above  |
| 494        | Values, guidelines and priorities must be agreed uponin order to guide plans to implementation Timeline and costs of course are important!   |
|            |  |

| 496 | - develop a set of agreed upon values and priorities that can be used for each project - develop a process for each project   |
|-----|---|
| 497 | While a plan is always a priority, it must be sensitive to the changing conditions of the river, new/additional knowledge base, and the environment. Short sighted political and/or economic considerations should be challenged.   |
| 498 | I would say all of the above. The lower Boardman is a treasure for the whole city, citizens should be engaged, there should be a clear implementation schedule for projects, and there should be guidelines to put in place government policies that protect the river and keep it accessible to all. |
| 503 | Establishing a well publicized and ongoing communication policy so people know who to contact when they see problems in or along the river  |
| 504 | Balance mixed use interests.  |
| 505 | That citizens are engaged in a plan that considers economic as well as environmental priorities   |
| 510 | That the plan reclaims the cement zones Around the river and rebuilds a natural buffer.   |
| 511 | That the plan establishes the values, guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that impact the River  |
| 513 | Engage with experts such as ecologists to develop short and long term plans for environmental protections and improvements  |
| 529 | Emphasis the natural resources in what is a very urban environment.   |
| 531 | The plan have a process for ongoing civic engagement and that the plans establish guidelines and priorities that influence government policies and rules that support the values shared by community members  |

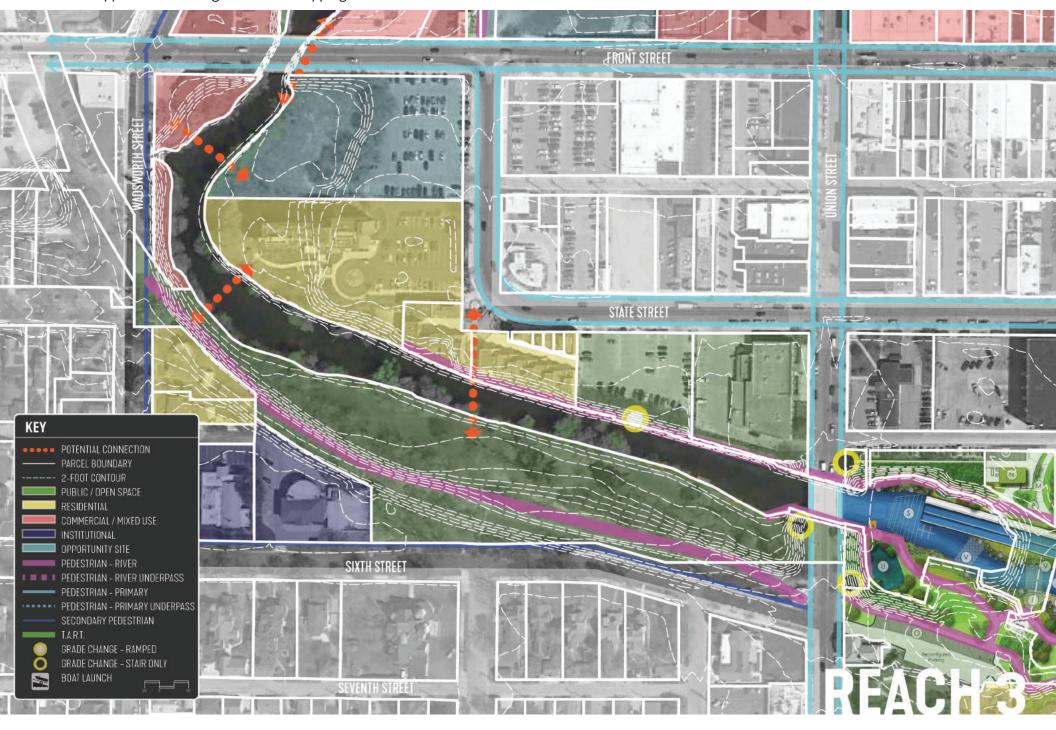
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



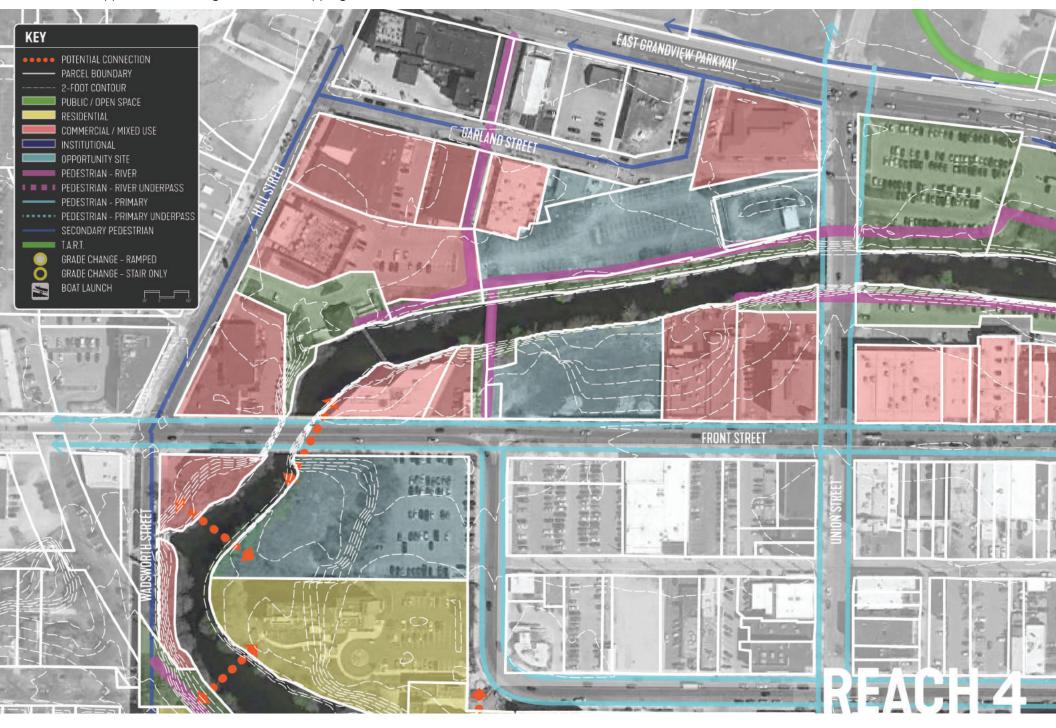
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



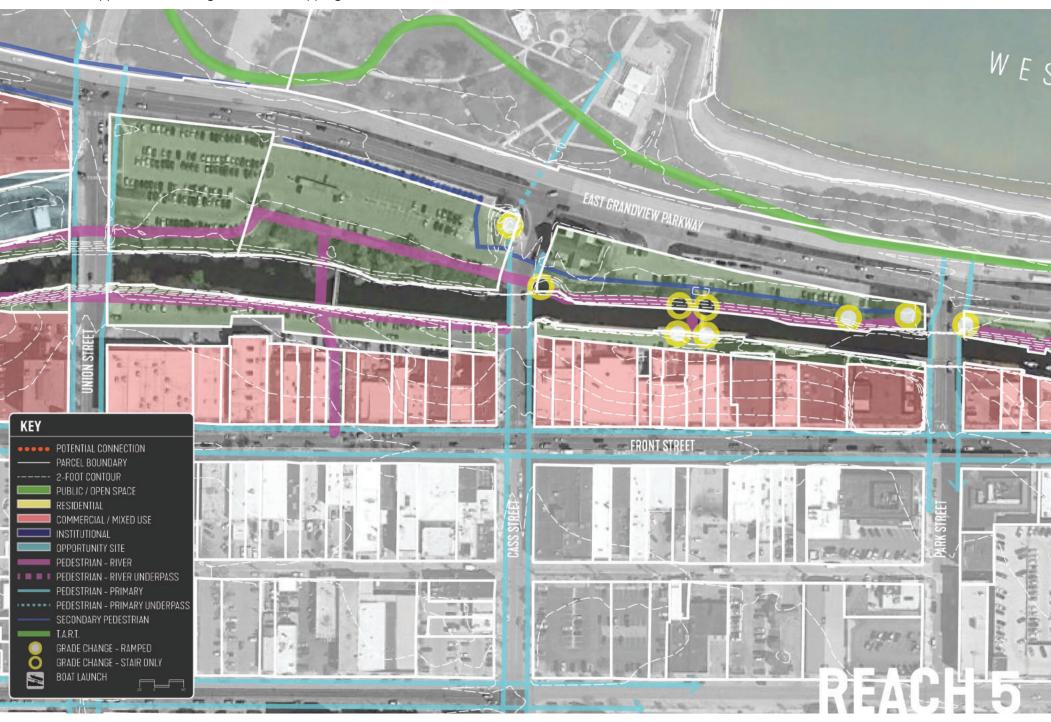
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping

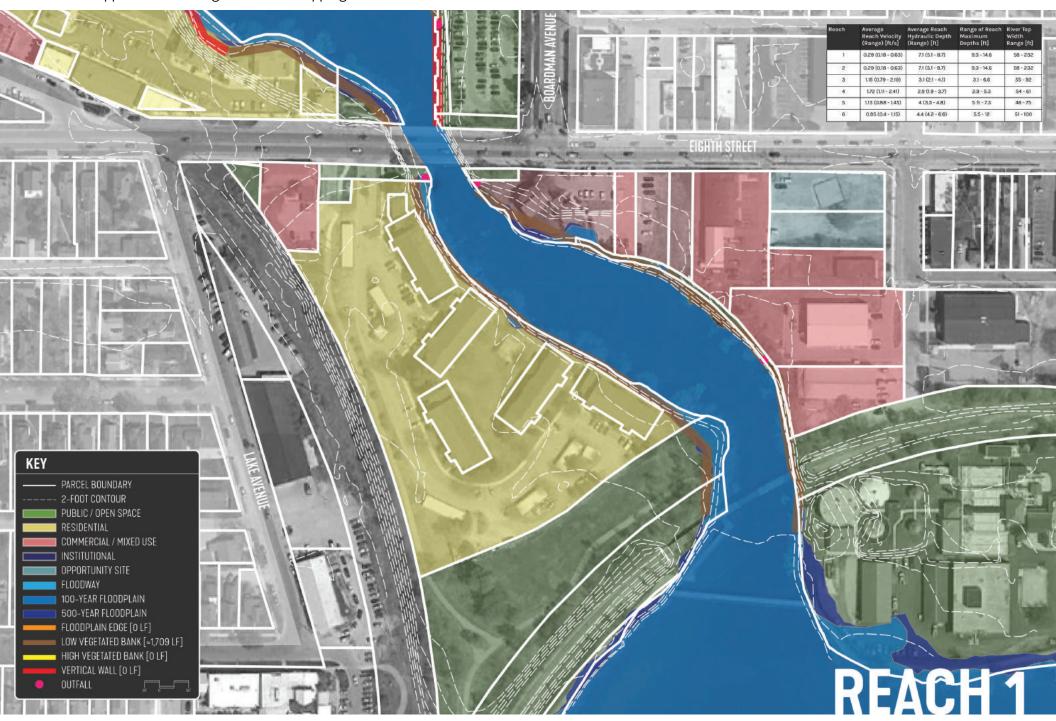


Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping

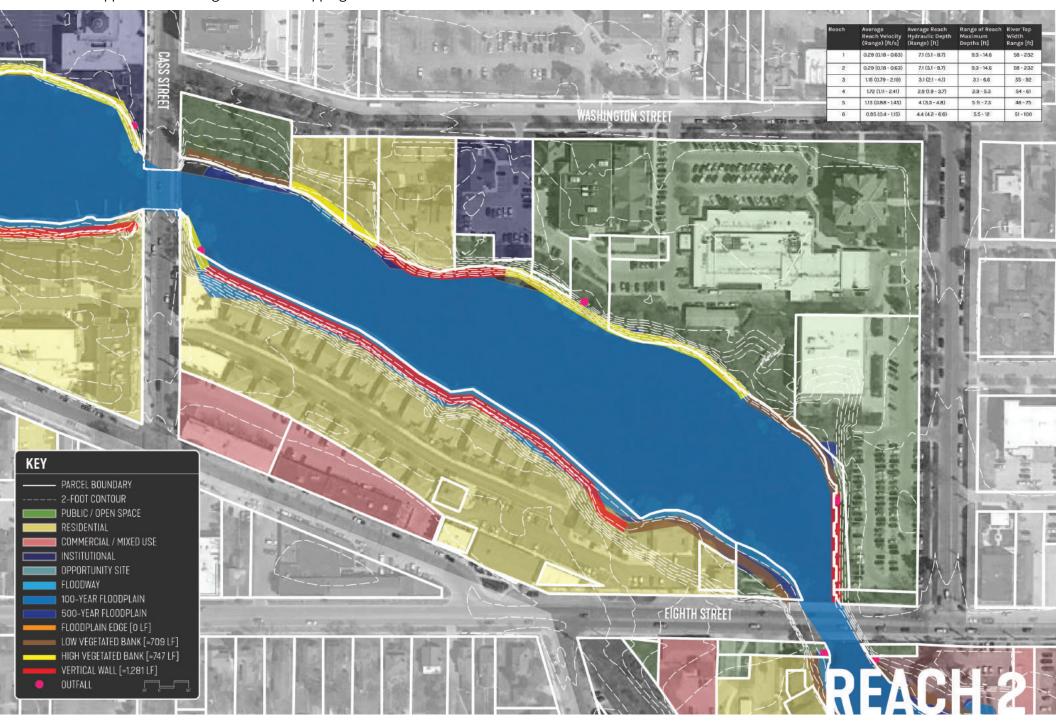




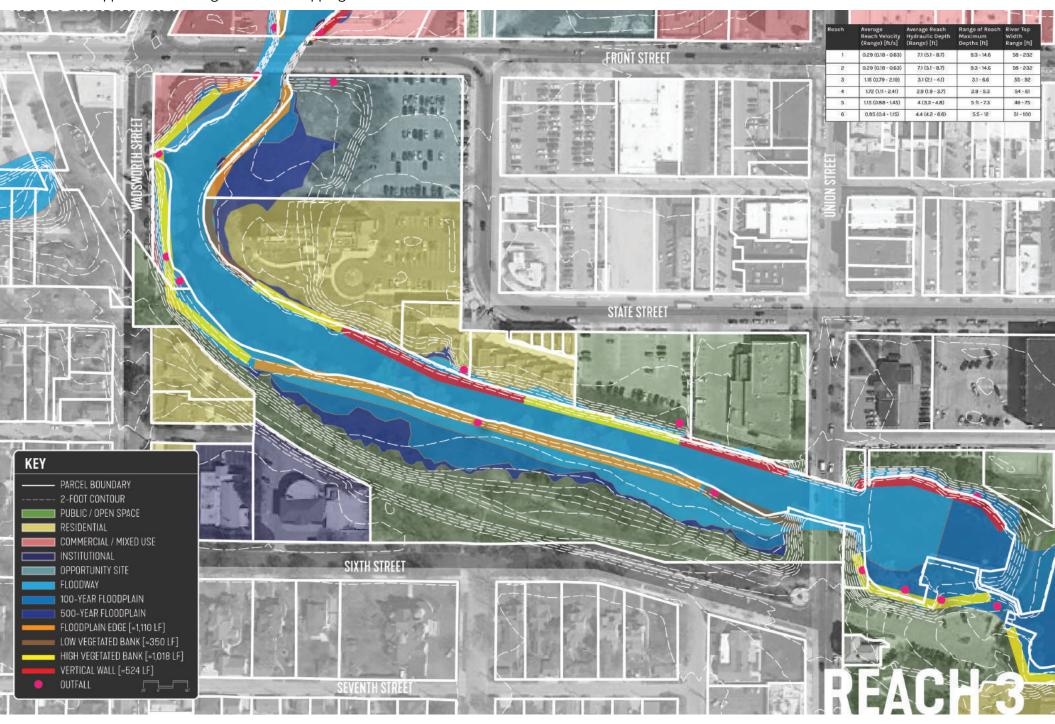
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



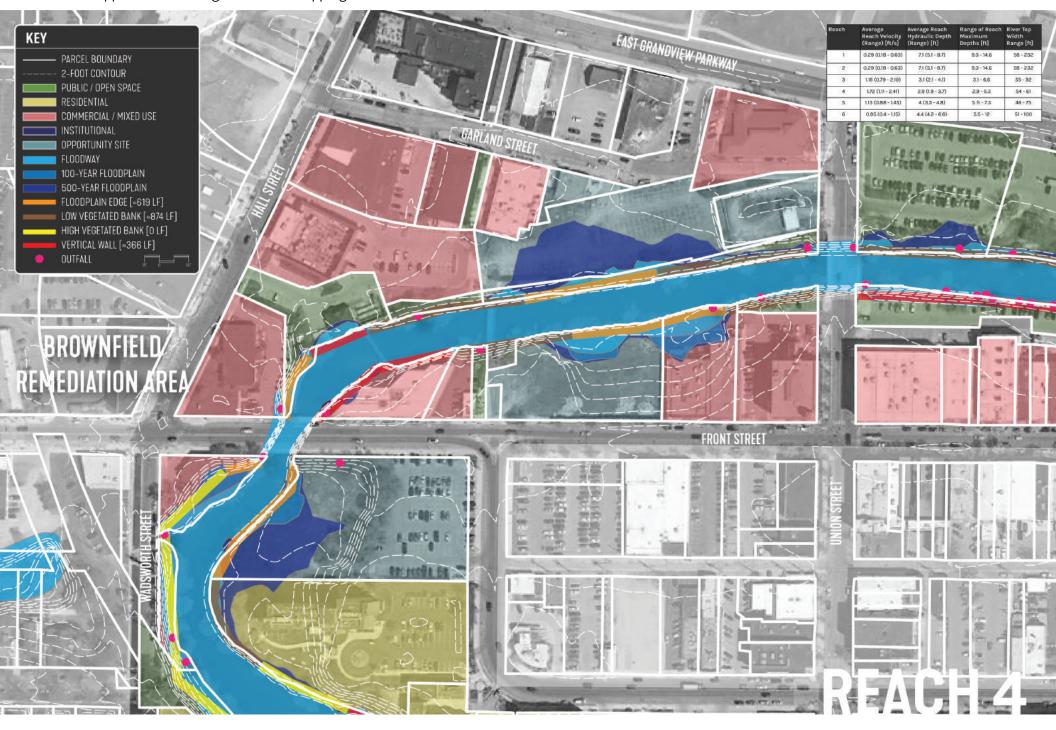
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



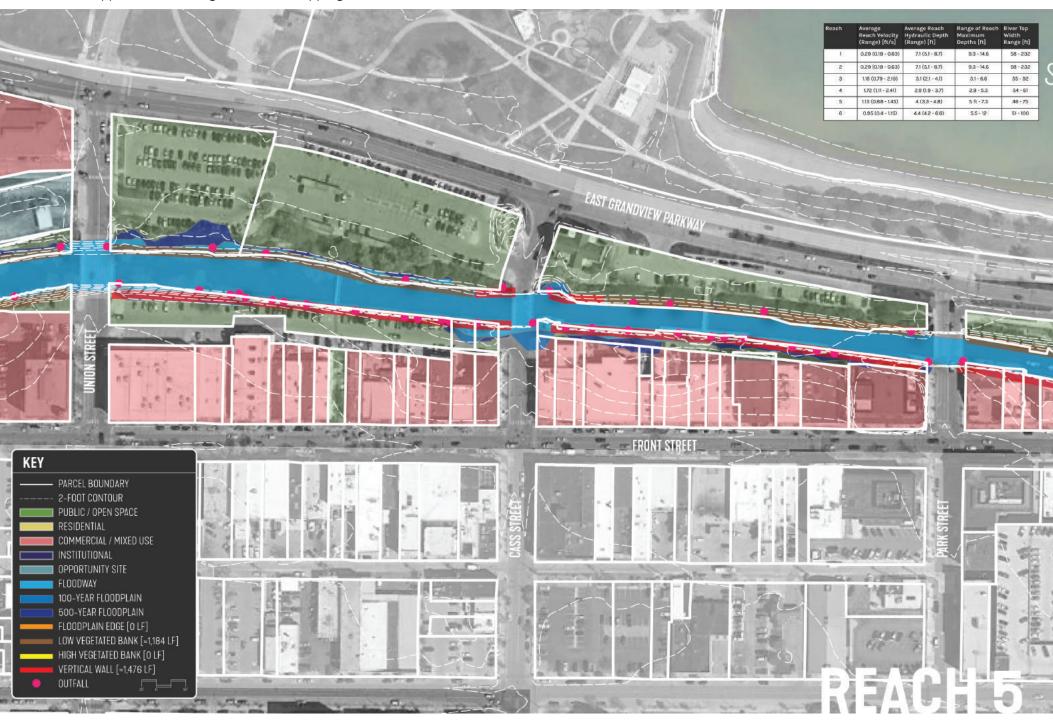
Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping

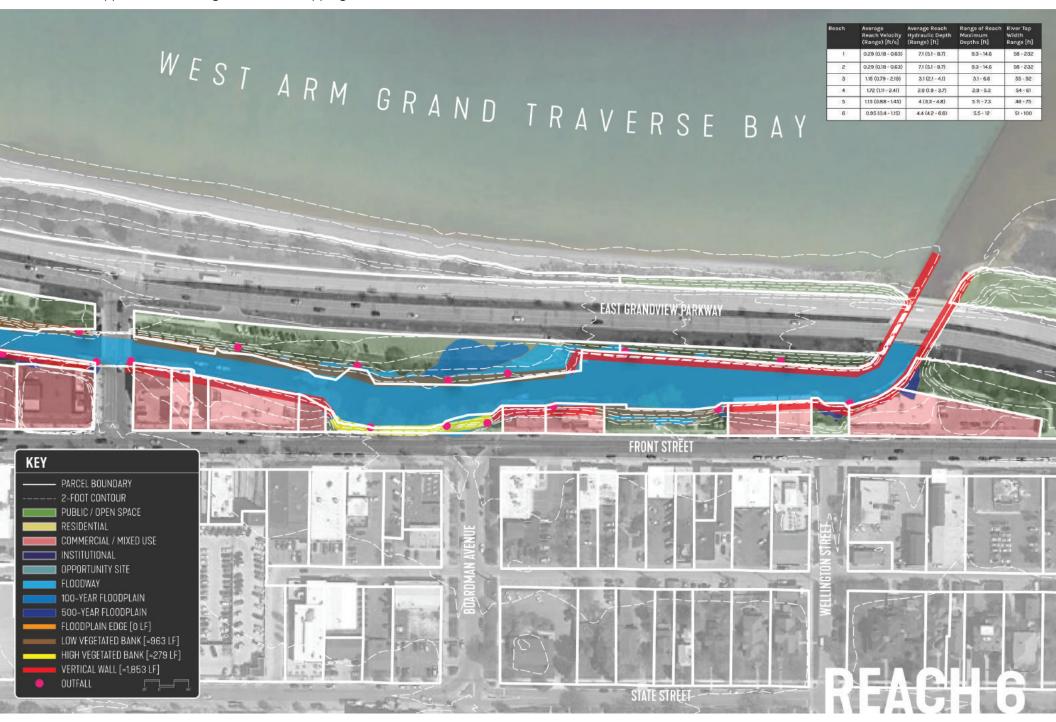


Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping



Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping





## Appendix 2. Existing Conditions Mapping

Lower Boardman River UNIFIED PLAN

#### **REACH BY REACH ANALYSIS**

Based on field observations and GIS data review, and mapped on files 2020-0129 50' scale Ex. Conditions. Dimensions are approximate.

January 05, 2021

|                     | Reach 1 | Reach 2 |       | Reach 3 |       | Reach 4 |       | Reach 5 |       | Reach 6 |       | TOTAL |        |          |
|---------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|----------|
| CONDITIONS          | LF      | %       | LF    | %       | LF    | %       | LF    | %       | LF    | %       | LF    | %     | LF %   | <u> </u> |
| Floodplain Edge     | 0       | 0%      | 0     | 0%      | 1,110 | 37%     | 619   | 33%     | 200   | 8%      | 0     | 0%    | 1,929  | 13%      |
| Low Vegetated Bank  | 1,709   | 100%    | 709   | 26%     | 350   | 12%     | 874   | 47%     | 984   | 37%     | 963   | 34%   | 5,589  | 38%      |
| High Vegetated Bank | 0       | 0%      | 747   | 27%     | 1,018 | 34%     | 0     | 0%      | 0     | 0%      | 55    | 2%    | 1,820  | 12%      |
| Vertical Wall       | 0       | 0%      | 1,281 | 47%     | 524   | 17%     | 366   | 20%     | 1,476 | 55%     | 1,853 | 65%   | 5,500  | 37%      |
| Subtotal            | 1,709   | 100%    | 2,737 | 100%    | 3,002 | 100%    | 1,859 | 100%    | 2,660 | 100%    | 2,871 | 100%  | 14,838 | 100%     |

**Floodplain Edge:** Very low bank (typically less than 6 foot from average water elevation) adjacent to floodplain beyond top of bank.

**Low Vegetated Bank:** Banks from 6 to 10 feet above average water elevation, often "stabilized" with rubble below vegetation.

**High Vegetated Bank:** Banks higher than 10 feet above average water elevation, typically stabilized with rubble and/or vegetation.

**Vertical Wall:** sheet pile, concrete, or concrete unit walls. Height of wall varies, as top of wall can be below 100 year flood elevation.

# BOARDMAN RIVER WALL STABILIZATION MEMORANDUM OF FINDINGS

City of Traverse City and Traverse City DDA April 12, 2021

### PROJECT BACKGROUND

Along the frontage of the Lower Boardman River in the 100 and 200 block of Front Street a concrete retaining wall built in the 1930's supports a sanitary sewer main and surface parking and sidewalks. The wall is a cantilevered retaining wall, itself supported by a series of timber piles. In recent years it has become apparent that the river is scouring out the soil underneath the wall footing, which was confirmed by an underwater video inspection of the wall. During the spring of 2020, depressions formed in the landscape areas, paving showed signs of failure, and signposts began falling over, all of which indicated that soil stability issues exist adjacent to the wall.

#### Issues

The loss of soils is problematic to the community and the river because the support for the sewer service connections is being lost and/or weakened, which could potentially contribute to the release of raw sewage into the river. In addition, the impact to the sewer system pipes and connections encourages ground water infiltration into the sewer pipes which increases the community costs to treat sewage on typical days and contributes to the failure of the sanitary sewer on larger storm event days as were experienced on three occasions in the spring of 2020. The 24" sewer main resting on the foundation of the wall was lined which aids in preventing ground water infiltration but the numerous sewer service connections are not lined, and ground water can infiltrate the pipes. The 24" sewer main was lined in 2003 and the lining has a life expectancy of 40 years.

The sanitary sewer service lines connecting the commercial businesses along Front Street and the sewer main built on the wall foundation are threatened by the soil subsidence, particularly on the 100 block. Within the past decade the service lines were updated on the 200 block with modern sewer pipes with sealed fittings and fewer joints, making the service lines more ridged. On the 100 block it is assumed that the service lines are predominately clay pipe, many of which likely date back to the construction of the wall and sewer main in the 1930s. These pipes are susceptible to failure at the joints, particularly in the area where soil is settling adjacent to the main to which the service lines connect.

If a sewer service connection were to break, the damage could be detrimental to the Boardman River and the surrounding area. A sewer service connection could leak raw sewage into the Boardman River and into Grand Traverse Bay. While currently ground water may create pressure on the service connection pipe and limit the quantity of effluent escaping the pipe, there remains concern that discharges could negatively impact habitat, wildlife, and water quality. A leak could also cause the ground to become saturated and unstable causing pavement failure to the parking area and unstable soil near building foundations, eventually leading to settlement, if a service connection broke near the buildings. A failure of a service connection can also compound and create a failure in the sanitary main as well. These failures can be dangerous to the infrastructure but also to pedestrians and other users of the public alley.

The soil subsidence has posed risks to the public infrastructure and those who use the sidewalks, parking, and alley. The amount of annual subsidence has increased over the past decade, and this trend is unlikely to slow. In 2020, the loss of soil support caused a parking station to overturn and a hole to open up in the landscape area between the sidewalk and the wall on the 100 block. While the loss of soil is typically incremental over time, the paving in the area can mask over areas of underground soil failure until the issue is made apparent by a sizeable collapse or settlement of pavement. Larger areas of failure can lead to destabilizing events which may threaten the condition of the wall and lead to more significant damage to the sanitary sewer main.

## **Study Process**

In June of 2020, the Traverse City Downtown Development Authority (DDA) authorized an inspection of the wall by SmithGroup to investigate the soil stability issue and sought recommendations on how to stabilize the soils and wall.

Based on the review of the video of the dive inspection of the concrete wall, the review of the wall engineering plans and details (Appendix B), and the observations of the field review, it is apparent that there has been little to no movement of the concrete retaining wall. There is no evidence the wall has settled or canted, and no major cracking of the wall was evident (other than in locations that had been modified by subsequent construction along the wall). The timber piles supporting the wall's foundation are fully submerged and are driven to a bearing capacity of 15 tons. According to the dive inspection, the timber piles appeared to be stable and did not show signs of degradation. Fully submerged timber piles can be expected to maintain structural integrity indefinitely (FHWA).

The inspection also found that the subsidence and settling along the back side of the wall is due to a loss of soil material within the backfill of the wall, specifically within a zone of 10 feet +/- behind (south) of the wall. These soils are being lost due to scouring and undermining of the retaining wall footing. The material loss is exacerbated by high water levels of the Great Lakes and connecting channels which causes soil saturation, loss of consolidation of the backfill soils, and loss of the soils through gaps below the footing and through the walls at penetrations.

The inspection concluded that soils would continue to be lost due to these conditions, and even as water levels recede the soil loss will continue due to the lack of consolidation.

It was agreed that an assessment of options and then the determination of best and most feasible approaches should be determined. The key components of this study include the topographic, bathymetric and utility survey of the area (Appendix C), geotechnical borings (Appendix D) and analysis of the soils on the south side of the river, the development and feasibility assessment of alternative solutions, the refinement of the river's hydraulic model, and testing of alternative solutions to determine the impacts of the alternatives on the river system.

The DDA is in the process of creating a Unified Plan for the Lower Boardman/Ottaway River, and this study is developing recommendations on, among other topics, the restoration and management of the shoreline of the river to create habitat improvements in support of riparian wildlife and fisheries and provide for public access to the waterfront. Extensive public engagement has been conducted as part of this planning effort and the greening of the river's edge and increasing the setback of parking and development along the river have each been significant interests of the community.

## **ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

SmithGroup explored many options to mitigate the undermining of the existing retaining wall due to scour. The options are detailed below.

#### A. Sheet Pile on Land Side of the Wall

This option would require excavation behind the wall to expose the footer of the wall, the sanitary sewer and the sewer service leads. Sewer services could be repaired, and areas of settlement due to scour identified. As needed, a sheet pile wall would be driven into the earth behind the footing of the wall, sealed against the footing with tremie concrete and the excavation backfilled with engineered fill.

Although this option would have no impact on the flood levels of the river, this option was found unsuitable because scour may continue to undermine new areas of the shoreline where sheet pile was not installed, limiting the value of the solution in the long term. Further, the construction logistics of

installing sheet pile in and around the sewer, service lines, and other utilities is problematic, and would increase construction costs. The sewer service connections could be repaired within the construction limits which would benefit businesses on the 100 block; however, the sewer connections on the 200 block have already been updated and would add costs to the project without benefit to this infrastructure. Storm sewer and roof drain outfalls would need to be rebuilt on both blocks. On the 100 block, it is desired to recreate a natural shoreline for habitat restoration in the future and the investment in this solution would not further the long-term goals of the DDA and the Unified Plan.

### B. Concrete Filled Geotextile Tube

This option would place a geotextile tube at the river bottom elevation on a bed of scour stone and filled with sand or concrete to close the gap between the river bottom and bottom of the existing wall footing.

This option was deemed unsuitable because this work would not be a long-term solution and does not address the sanitary sewer main and service connections. Scour could continue to occur at the bottom of the river and could eventually expose and create another gap between the concrete filled geotextile sock and river bottom. Due to the size of the tube and the extent to which the tube would intrude into the river, this option will result in raising to the flood elevation of the river more significantly than the other options. This option would also be abandoned or removed if the 100 block's shoreline is restored in the future.

#### C. Cores in the Footer

This option would require excavation of a trench behind the existing retaining wall and coring into the existing footer to pump concrete. The concrete would fill the gap due to scour below the concrete footer. A temporary dam would need to be placed in the river to create a dry area for pumping of concrete under the existing footer. Conventional concrete formwork would be used to contain the poured concrete on the river side of the wall foundation.

This option was deemed unsuitable for many reasons. The first being the potential damage to existing utilities and wall. Coring into the footer could create issues in the currently sound footer and existing piles. It could also result in damage to the existing sewer line that is behind the wall. This option also risks the occurrence of additional scour at the riverbed.

## D. Wall Removal and Sewer Relocation

This option would remove the wall and leave the wall footing and timber piles in place. The sanitary sewer would need to be relocated to the south (closer to the buildings), sanitary sewer connections can be replaced back to the source, and a slope installed with landscape and erosion and scour protection (likely, stone riprap). As a consequence of this option, the northern 20-30 feet of paving would need to be removed, and the pedestrian bridge would need to be replaced with a single span structure. Depending on the final design of the alley, the pavement demolition may remove approximately (44) parking spaces in the alley. Designed correctly, this option could provide meaningful habitat benefits and align with the Unified Plan.

This option is feasible on the 100 block as adequate space exists to create the landscape slope without impacting the service function of the alley. However, on the 200-block, space is constricted and this approach could not be used without removing the service alley completely.

The study also included an assessment of the potential to lower grades in the parking lot/alley on the 100 block to reduce the restored slope steepness and/or flood elevation. Assuming the pedestrian/vehicular shared use of the alley, the future design needs to consider the need for Universal Access, which may restrict the ability to add slope to the paved area. This investigation also identified two additional key considerations; the need to add steps and walls in the alley to access businesses, and the potential impact to communications and electrical infrastructure in the alley which would be sensitive to changes in

grade due to limited burial depths. This idea merits further creative problem solving in future design and engineering efforts.

### E. Sheet Pile Wall Protection

As described below, this option uses sheet pile along the face of the wall to prevent further scouring and allow for any voids below and next to the wall to be filled. This option is feasible for both the 100 and 200 blocks, although it would not forward the goals of the DDA and the Unified Plan and would cause some change to the flood elevation outside of the project area if completed for both blocks.

## **ASSESSMENT OF ALTERNATIVES**

The criteria to assess the efficacy and suitability of the solutions includes:

- 1. Provide long term protection for adjacent properties and sanitary sewer.
- 2. Maintain the alley and service access on the north side of the commercial buildings facing Front Street to preserve the function and integrity of the historic structures.
- 3. Limit impact on the flooding elevation of the river; especially upstream of the project area.
- 4. Preserve opportunities in the future to achieve the developing goals of the Unified Plan, greening the river edge while creating opportunities for pedestrian access to the river.
- 5. While considering long term goals for the project area, ensure that improvements are prudent and cost effective.

For each alternative we assume the need to replace the sanitary sewer service lines from the sewer main to the building connection on the 100 block.

The table below summarizes the results of our assessment of the alternative approaches. A more detailed description of the cost analysis and hydraulic modelling reflected in the table is provided in Appendix A.

| Alternatives                             | Long Term Protection – Adjacent Properties and Sanitary Sewer | Maintain<br>Alley and<br>Service<br>Functions | Limit Flood<br>Impacts to<br>Project Area | Achieves<br>goals of the<br>Unified Plan | Cost<br>Effective* | Overall<br>Rating |
|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Sheet Pile –<br>Land Side                | 2   | 3   | 3   | 1  | 2                  | 2                 |
| Concrete<br>Filled<br>Geotextile         | 1   | 3   | 1   | 1  | 1                  | 1                 |
| Cores in Footer                          | 1   | 3   | 3   | 1  | 1                  | 2                 |
| Wall<br>Removal &<br>Sewer<br>Relocation | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3  | 3                  | 3                 |
| Sheet Pile –<br>River Side               | 3   | 3   | 2   | 1  | 3                  | 2.5               |

## Ratings:

- Does not meet defined criteria, or meets criteria in a minimal way 1.
- Meets defined criteria satisfactorily or meets a portion of the defined criteria
   Exceeds defined criteria
- \* Cost Effectiveness Ratings:
  - 1. Meets less than or equal to 25% of long-term criteria (Unified Plan, scour, sanitary sewer protection, alley service function, constructability)
  - 2. Meets less than or equal to 50% of long-term criteria
  - 3. Meets greater than or equal to 75% of long-term criteria

## RECOMMENDED APPROACH

Our analysis and assessment determined that the most prudent solution to the issues outline in this report is to treat the two blocks uniquely and respond to the evaluation criteria and the site conditions and constraints of each. Preliminary plans and cross sections are provided (see Appendix E) to illustrate the recommendations described below.

### 100 Block

SmithGroup recommends the removal of the wall on the 100 block. Removing the existing retaining wall allows for a natural shoreline and restoration of habitat along the riverfront. The existing stem of the wall would be removed with the existing footing and timber piles to remain. Riprap would be placed along the river bottom and up the shoreline to protect the shoreline from erosion and scouring while creating habitat for fish and other aquatic and riparian wildlife. Plantings, trees, grasses, and other landscape items will be added to protect the new bank from erosion and promote habitat.

We recommend removing only the vertical stem of the existing concrete wall, leaving the horizontal footing of the old wall in place as a shelter habitat for fish. Methods of creating a stable, scour resistant toe of the slope near the wall foundation will require further consideration during final design.

This approach requires the existing sanitary sewer line behind the wall to be rerouted further south within the alley. The 100 block has many sanitary leads that need to be replaced and this reroute provides the opportunity to fix and stabilize the leads (some of which may be dating back to the wall construction), which will reduce the infiltration of ground water into the sewer system. Replacing the numerous sanitary service connections is also an opportunity to ensure the most effective infrastructure is in place to minimize any opportunity for raw sewage leaks.

In order to do this construction, an easement or purchase of land would be required for a riparian private parcel of land on the 100 Block. This parcel is on the east end of the block and is existing private property. An easement may be agreed upon between the landowner and the City of Traverse City if the owner is willing or the city may be required to purchase the land if the owner is willing. This has potential to delay the construction schedule if not addressed in a timely manner.

### 200 Block

SmithGroup recommends installing a sheet pile wall on the river side of the wall in the 200 block. A sheet pile wall would be driven into the earth on the river side of the retaining wall. The top of the sheet pile would coincide with the top of the wall footing. Once the sheet pile is driven into the river bottom, concrete would be pumped between the sheet pile and the existing retaining wall and fill under the existing footer as well to completely fill the gap. The sheet pile would protect the wall from further scour. Rip rap could be placed into the river bottom to provide some fisheries habitat benefit.

The sanitary leads on this block were replaced about 10 years ago and their condition is likely to be good. As a precaution, we recommend that removing the asphalt alley behind the concrete wall to locate any signs of soil subsidence and backfill with compacted aggregate material, as well as excavate and repair any storm or sanitary sewer service leads that appear compromised.

This option may be constructed with a temporary dam in the river and dewatering between the dam and the existing retaining wall. The concrete that would be pumped between the sheet pile and the wall, and underneath the wall, will create similar conditions long term protection for the timber piles because the concrete and piles will be saturated from the river and ground water. The timber piles should not experience large amounts of degradation and remain structurally sound.

## **RECOMMENDATIONS FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION**

There are two intermediate recommendations that could be acted on immediately:

- 1. Coordinate potential FEMA permitting with the Fish Pass project
- 2. Enact a monitoring program to track potential infrastructure failures between now and construction

As will be discussed in the modelling portion of this report, we currently anticipate that additional FEMA floodplain permits will be required. The Fish Pass project is also going through the FEMA permitting process for the upstream reach. Coordinating with the Fish Pass project may allow the City to complete the permitting process one time for both projects.

It is also recommended that the following monitoring activities be implemented. The goal of these activities is to check for potential soil loss behind the wall, condition of the existing sanitary sewer and leads, and understand how this soil loss may be impacting the wall's integrity.

- Survey of the existing wall and monitoring the wall's cant
  - Every 6 months, preferably Spring and Fall (after winter freeze and thaw cycles and after spring and summer rain)
- Place benchmark nails in the pavement to the south of the wall and track their elevation fluctuations
  - o Monthly and immediately after every larger flow events

- Measure the width of pavement cracks
  - o Monthly and immediately after every larger flow events
- Measure point locations of scour depth
  - o Monthly and immediately after every larger flow events
- Conduct underwater scour inspections
  - Annually
- Monitor flows in the wastewater line to identify new infiltration resulting from a break in the sewer line
  - o Continuous monitoring with weekly evaluation
- Televise the existing 24" sanitary sewer main and sewer service connections in both the 100 and 200 blocks to understand the existing conditions of the pipes and assess the areas in most urgent need of repair
  - o Perform this task within the next 2 to 4 months

# **APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX A. Technical Analysis (Project Costs and Hydraulic Modelling)** 

APPENDIX B. Record Drawings of Existing Retaining Wall APPENDIX C. Topographic, Bathymetric, and Utility Survey

**APPENDIX D. Geotechnical Report** 

**APPENDIX E. Plans and Cross Sections** 

## **APPENDIX A. Technical Analysis**

### **PROJECT COSTS**

A cost analysis was performed for the above-mentioned recommendations for the 100 and 200 block. The cost analysis includes (8) main components which will be broken down below. The cost estimate does not account for any permitting fees.

- 1. Construction Mobilization
  - a. This cost is estimated to be 5% of the total construction cost, and include temporary utilities, facilities, and management to support construction
- Site Preparation
  - a. All demolition items (tree, pavement, landscape, curb, wall, and utility removals) plus an additional allowance for miscellaneous items found in the field. This section also includes soil erosion control measures.
- 3. Utility Systems
  - a. New storm and sanitary piping, structures, excavation and installation, and storm water quality items (swirl chambers and infiltration landscape beds).
- 4. Earthwork and Wall Rehab
  - a. All materials being hauled off site and all materials brought to site (aggregate, riprap, backfill, tremie concrete, and sheet pile wall).
- 5. Hardscape Improvements
  - a. Concrete for sidewalks, concrete for curbing, HMA, and an allowance for additional base material for HMA (asphalt) pavement to meet final grades.
- 6. Lighting and Electrical Systems
  - a. Conduit and wiring for re-installing the existing pedestrian lighting along the sidewalk and parking lot.
- 7. Signage and Pavement Markings
  - a. This section includes 2 allowances for signage and pavement markings and traffic management devices.
- 8. Landscaping
  - a. All items for restoring any disturbed areas along with all landscaping materials to create a shoreline suitable for habitats (trees, grasses, seeding, etc.) This does not include habitat structures, boardwalks, water access stairs/ramps, special alley paving, or pedestrian amenities, but accounts of the basic restoration of the site.

These components created the cost analysis for both the 100 and 200 block. The cost analysis accounts for a 20% contingency for unforeseen construction related costs. The 100 block estimated construction cost is \$1.4 million and the 200 block estimated construction cost is \$1.0 million with a total construction cost for the entire project area being approximately \$2.4 million.

As noted below, the modelling of the river considered the option of utilizing the sheet pile approach on the 100 Block. This would have some impacts to the flood elevation as noted below. From a cost perspective, this approach is considered "cost neutral" to the recommended approach of removing the wall on the 100 block, since the cost of the sheet pile, removal of the 200 block boardwalk, and other modifications to make this option viable offset the savings from leaving the sewer main in place on the 100 block.

## **HYDRAULIC MODELLING OF THE RIVER**

## Recommended Option - 100 Block Wall Removal

Combining the removal of the retaining wall and laying the slope back to create a more natural shoreline on the 100 block and use of the sheet pile on the 200 block does increase the flood elevation in the project area but eliminates the impacts upstream of the site. All other approaches were modeled, and all the other approaches raise the flood water levels upstream to the Boardman dam.

This approach has been modelled in several configurations, with slopes ranging from 3:1 to 4:1, with the installation of fish habitat, and with the preservation of the horizontal footing. While some impacts to the flood elevations occur within the project extents (up to 0.1 ft), none of the configurations tested resulted in upstream flood impacts.

Due to the rise of flood levels, the recommended approach will require a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) and Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) which involves seeking approval of all impacted landowners. LOMRs and CLOMRs are required by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) whenever a design project causes a rise in the 100-year flood elevation of more than 0.01 foot within a FEMA designated floodplain. This process should be reasonably expeditious since the City of Traverse City is the predominate riparian landowner.

Additional alternatives were tested in an attempt to mitigate the predicted rise and eliminate the need for a LOMR. These alternatives included modifying the northern shoreline, removing the boardwalk, dredging a portion of the channel, and repairing the existing scour damage; however, none of these alternatives successfully mitigated the predicted rise.

Other considerations for this alternative include:

- Consistent with emerging Unified Plan and community input
- Relocates a segment of the sewer away from the river and allows for upsizing of the sewer in this
  area
- Facilitates the addition of storm water management best practices to 15 storm leads in this area
- Provides closer access to water
- Adds habitat for fisheries and riparian mammals
- The grades in the alley parking area could be lowered such that the green slope would require less slope
- Easements or property purchase may be required from the single privately held riparian parcel in the project area, as referenced above

## 100 Block - Sheet Pile Alternative

It was found that the addition of a sheet pile wall in the 100 and 200 block will cause a rise in river flood elevations in the project area as well as upstream (to the Union Street Dam/FishPass) of the project area by up to 0.02'. Although the rise is limited, such an impact would require a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) and Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) which involves seeking approval of all impacted landowners between the project site and the Union Street Dam/Fish Pass.

This alternative also requires the removal of the boardwalk on the 200 block. It should be noted that the city believes that the boardwalk was installed with grant money, and such grants often include penalties for removing the improvements. The inclusion of a wetland bench on the north side of the river helped mitigate – but not eliminate – the flood impacts, and the inclusion of a constructed wetland would exceed the cost of a LOMR.

Additional alternatives were tested in an attempt to mitigate the predicted rise and eliminate the need for a LOMR. These alternatives included dredging the channel, repairing scour, replacing the 100-block pedestrian bridge with a single span structure. None of these alternatives yielded a positive effect.

Other considerations for this alternative include:

- Does not preclude future opportunity to green the bank but does add cost to this idea if the community is going to do this at some future date.
- Requires the removal of the boardwalk on the 200 block to eliminate upstream flood level impacts.
- This approach assumes we would still upgrade sewer service leads on the 100 block.
- This approach would preserve public parking on the south side of the river.

### **Modelling Process & Discussion**

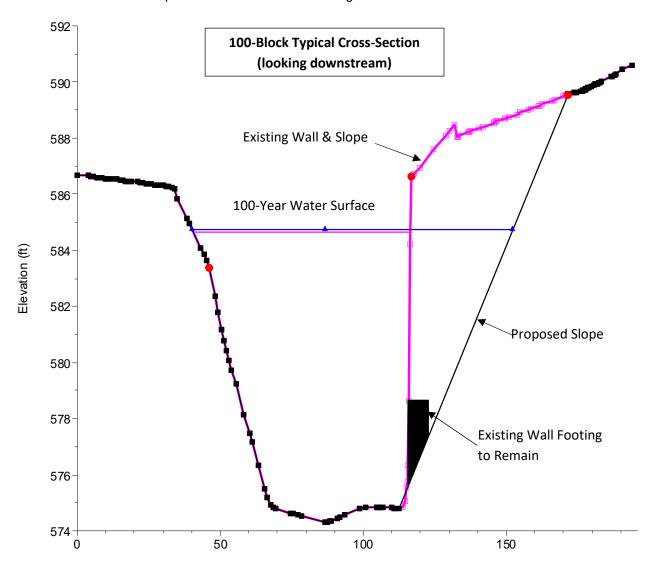
The original source model for this assessment is the FEMA Flood Insurance Study (FIS) model, which was further refined by the Boardman Dam project. A copy of the existing conditions model for the Boardman Dam project was provided by the Great Lakes Fisheries Commission. The model was further updated by the design team using the survey data collected on 11/24/2020. This updated, existing conditions model served as the baseline model upon which all of the design alternatives were evaluated.

The boardwalk was included in the model as ineffective flow areas. Ineffective flow areas exclude any flow conveyance under the boardwalk; consequently, this analysis cannot assess potential impacts/benefits yielded by adjusting the elevation of the boardwalk.

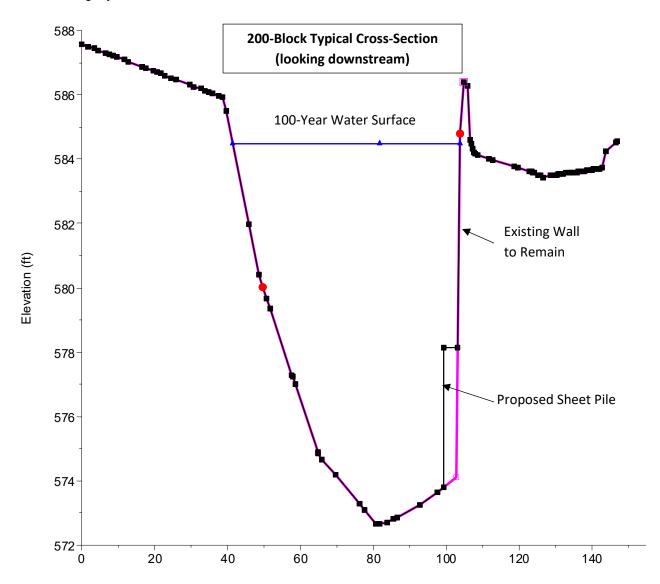
The existing pedestrian bridges were updated in the model based on the survey data. We do not anticipate any additional scour risk around the piers resulting from the proposed project.

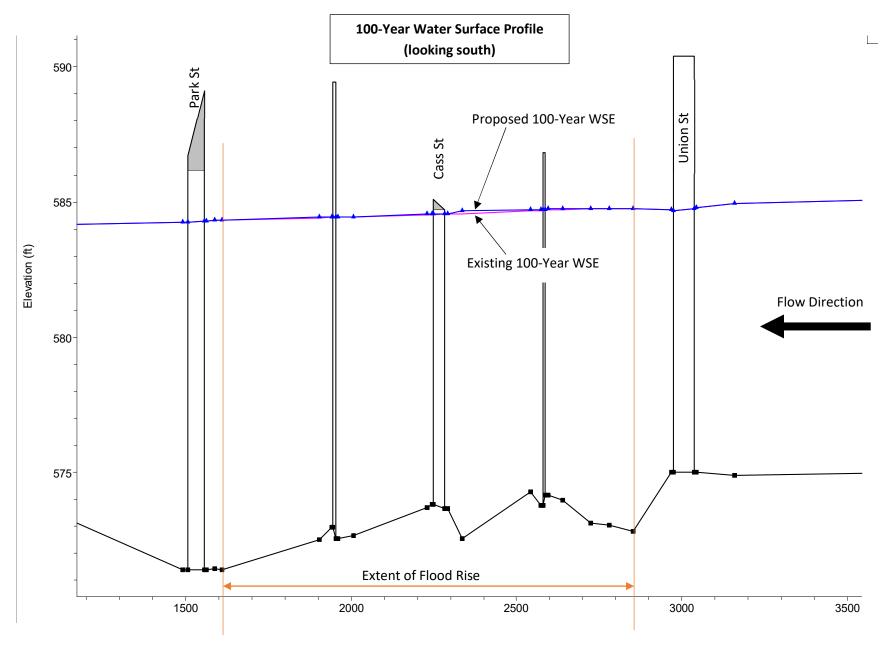
The images below will present typical cross-sections for the proposed design (as represented in HEC-RAS) and a profile plot of the 100-year flood water surfaces (as predicted by HEC-RAS).

A typical cross-section from the 100 Block is presented below. This example utilizes a 4:1 side slope and extends the toe of the slope 3 feet in front of the retaining wall foundation.

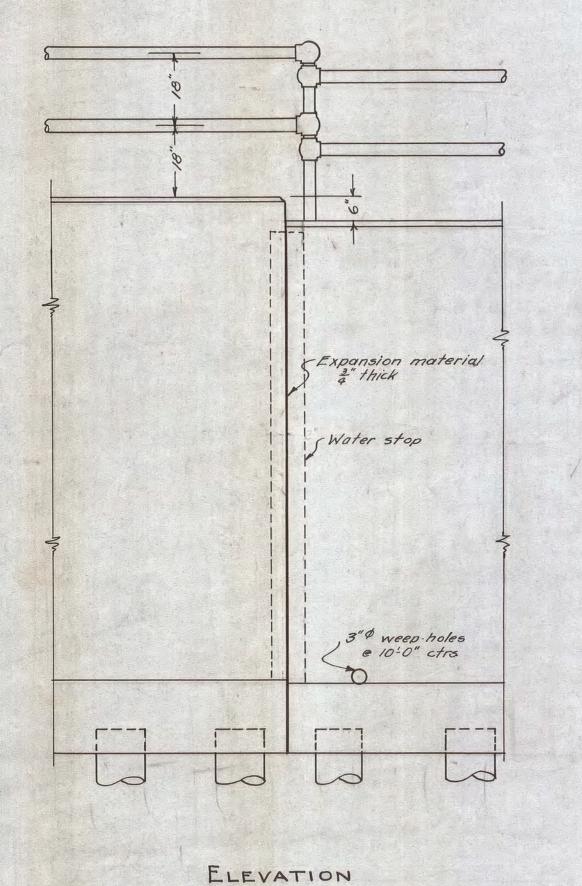


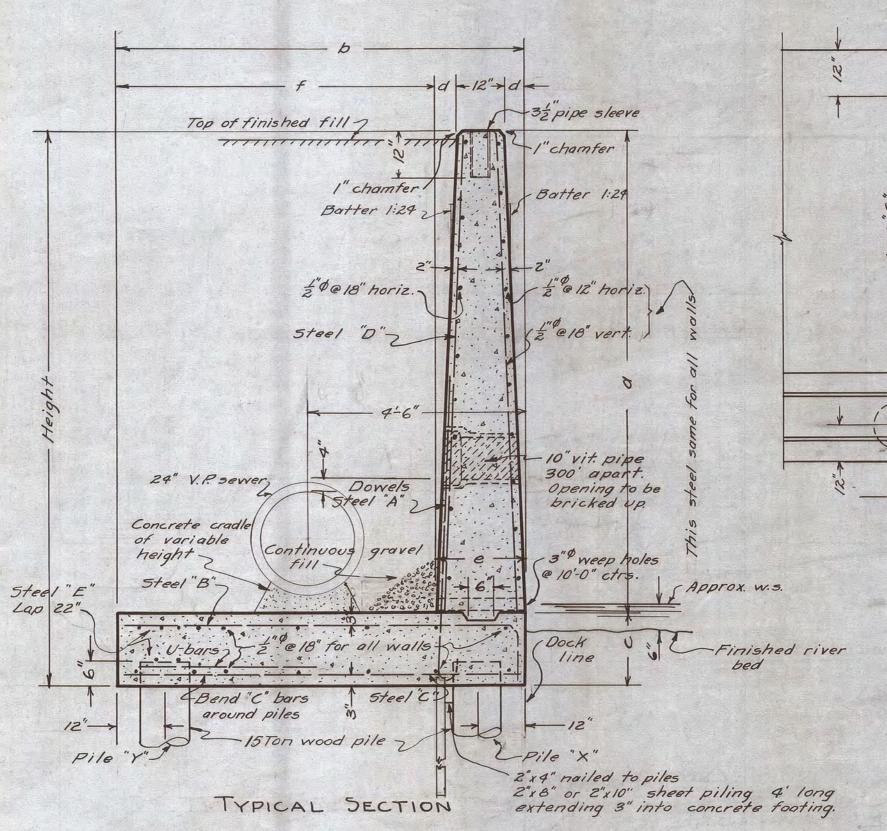
A typical cross-section of the 200 Block is presented below. The sheet pile extends up to the base of the wall and slightly constricts the channel.





**APPENDIX B. Record Drawings of Existing Retaining Wall** 

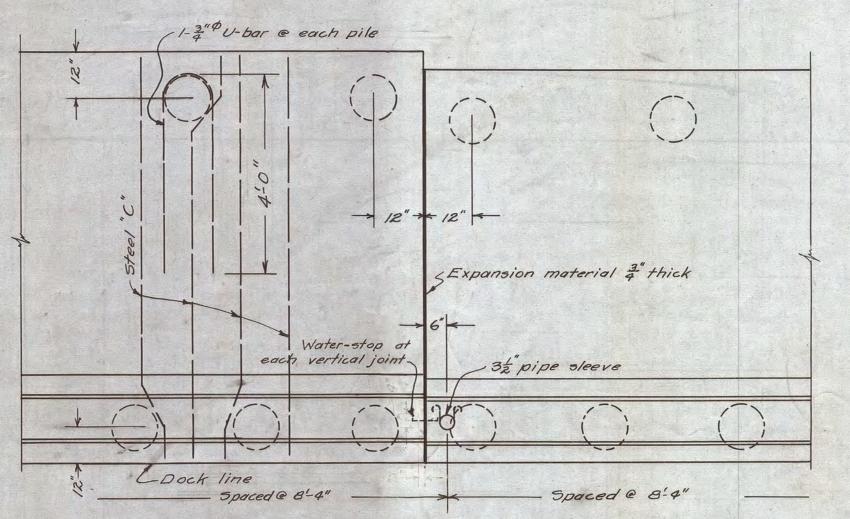




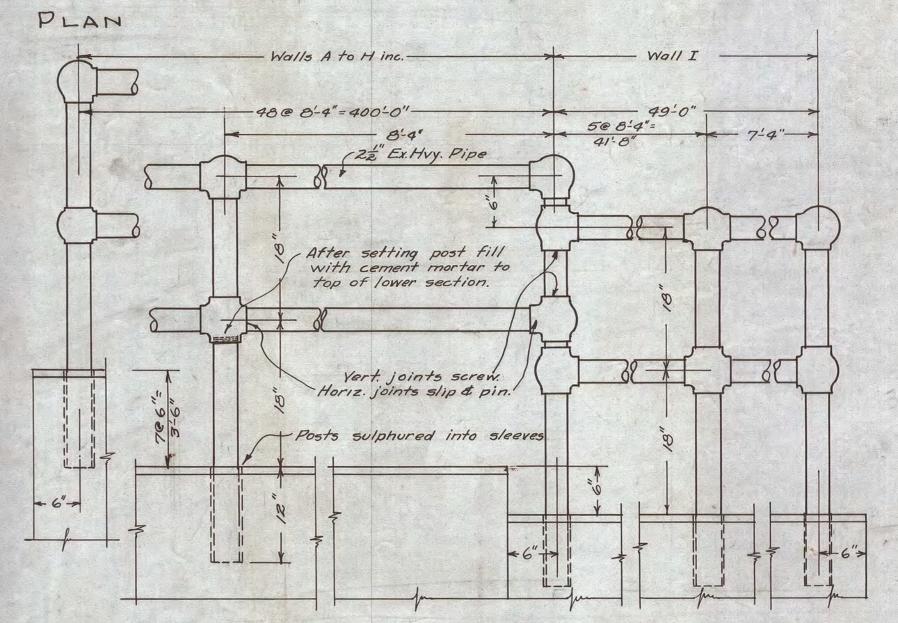
|      | TABLE OF DIMENSIONS |       |        |      |                   |      | PILE S | STEEL REINFORCING |       |          |       |        |      |       |        |          |       |        |             |       |                   |          |        |
|------|---------------------|-------|--------|------|-------------------|------|--------|-------------------|-------|----------|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|----------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------------|----------|--------|
| Wall |                     |       |        |      |                   |      | -      | 11 N              | "Y"   | "A"      |       |        | "B"  |       | "C"    |          |       | 'D"    |             |       | "E"               |          |        |
|      | Height              | a     | Ь      | S    | d                 | e    | Ť      | "ד                |       | Size     | Брас. | Length | Size | Spac. | Length | Size     | Spac. | Length | Size        | Spac. | Length            | Size     | Number |
| A    | 11'-6"              | 10-0" | 8'-6"  | 18"  | 5"                | 22"  | 6'-8"  | 2'-6"             | 3'-9" | 310      | 7世    | 7-0"   | ₹"Ф  | 8"    | 9'-0"  | 3"0      | 12"   | 8-0"   | 3" ¢        | 15"   | 9'-10"            | ±"Φ      | 4      |
| В    | 11'-0"              | 9-62  | 8-24   | 175" | 44"               | 212" | 6-43"  | 2'-9"             | 4-3"  | 3° Ф     | 8"    | 6-9"   | 5" ¢ | 6"    | e'-7"  | 3"¢      | 12"   | 7-8"   | 3"0         | 16"   | 9-4               | ξ.φ      | 4      |
| C    | 10-6"               | 9-1"  | 7-10=  | 17"  | 4년"               | 21"  | 6-12   | 3'-0"             | 4-6"  | 3"0      | 9"    | 6-5"   | 3"0  | 72"   | 8-3"   | 3"¢<br>4 | 12"   | 7-4"   | 3"¢         | 18"   | 8-11"             | 1110     | 4      |
| D    | 10'-0"              | 8-72" | 7-63   | 162  | 4 <sup>1</sup> 4" | 202" | 5-104" | 3-3"              | 5-0"  | 3"P      | 10"   | 6'-2"  | 3"0  | 8"    | ๆร์แ"  | 5"¢      | 11"   | 7-0"   | 3"0         | 20"   | 8 <sup>!</sup> 5" | 1110     | 4      |
| E    | 9-6"                | 8-2"  | 7-3"   | 16"  | 4"                | 20"  | 5-7"   | 3'-6"             | 5-6"  | 3"0      | 12"   | 5-11"  | 3110 | 9"    | חיים"  | 5"0      | 11"   | 6-9"   | 310         | 24"   | 8-0"              | 50       | 5      |
| F    | 9'-0"               | 7-82" | 6-114" | 152" | 33"               | 192" | 5-33"  | 3-9"              | 6-0"  | 5"¢      | 9"    | 5-6"   | 5"0  | ප"    | า-3"   | 5"0      | 12"   | 6-5"   | <u>5</u> "Φ | 18"   | 7-6"              | 引ゆ       | 5      |
| 6    | 8'6"                | 7-3"  | 672"   | 15"  | 32"               | 19"  | 5-01   | 4-3"              | 6-9"  | 5"P      | 10"   | 5'-3"  | 3"\$ | 10"   | 6-10"  | 5"0      | 12"   | 6-1"   | <u>5</u> "Φ | 20"   | 7-1"              | 1110     | 5      |
| Н    | a'-0"               | 6-92" | 6-33"  | 14=" | 34"               | 182" | 4-94   | 4'9"              | 7-3"  | 5"Ф<br>8 | 12"   | 5-0"   | 3"0  | 9"    | 6-6"   | ₹"Ф      | 10"   | 5'-9"  | 5,10        | 24"   | 6-7"              | ξ.φ      | 5      |
| I    | 7'-6"               | 6-4"  | 6-0"   | 14"  | 3" .              | 18"  | 4-6"   | 5-3"              | 8'-3" | 5 4 ¢    | 12"   | 4'-9"  | 5"P  | 9"    | 6-2"   | 2 2      | 12"   | 5-6"   | 3"4         | 24"   | 6-2"              | 110<br>2 | 6      |

DETAIL OF RIVER WALL

Scale: 2"=1-0"



TYPICAL DETAIL AT JUNCTION OF WALL SECTIONS



DETAIL OF PIPE RAILING Scale: 1"=1-0"

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN

SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM

MAIN INTERCEPTING SEWER

RIVER WALL DETAILS

DETAIL OF PIPE SLEEVE

TYPICAL HOOK DETAIL

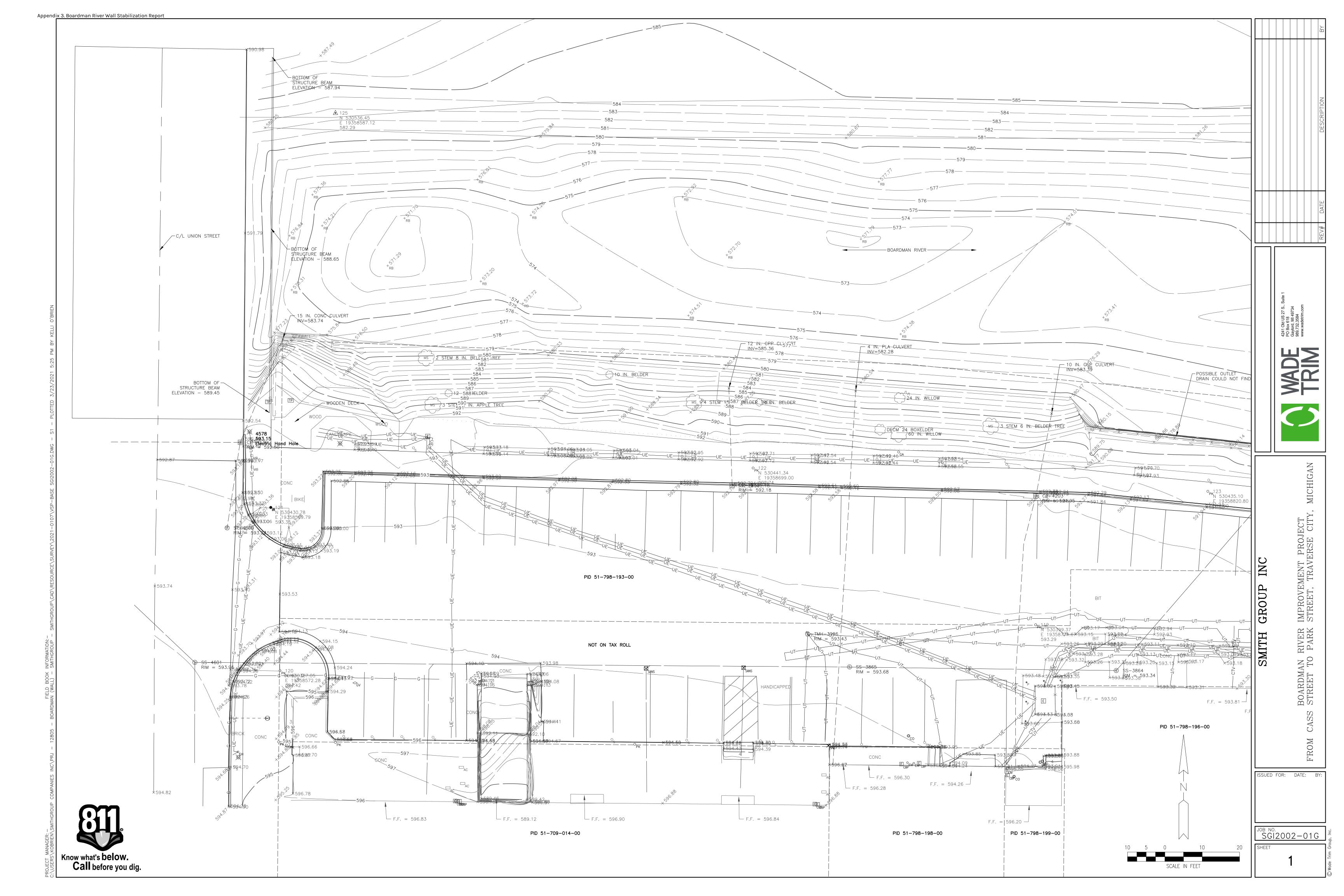
in reinforcing bars

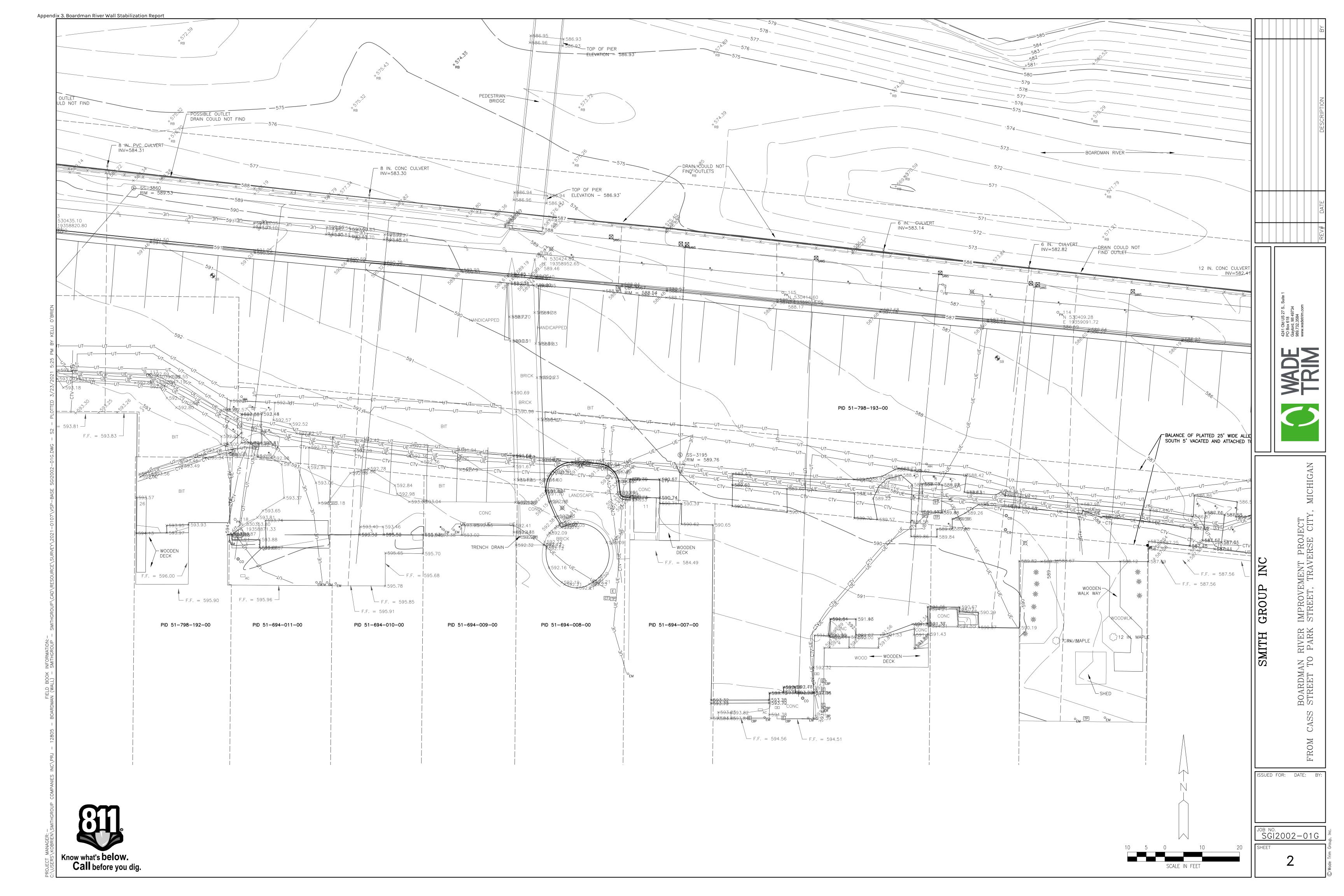
DETAIL OF WATER-STOP

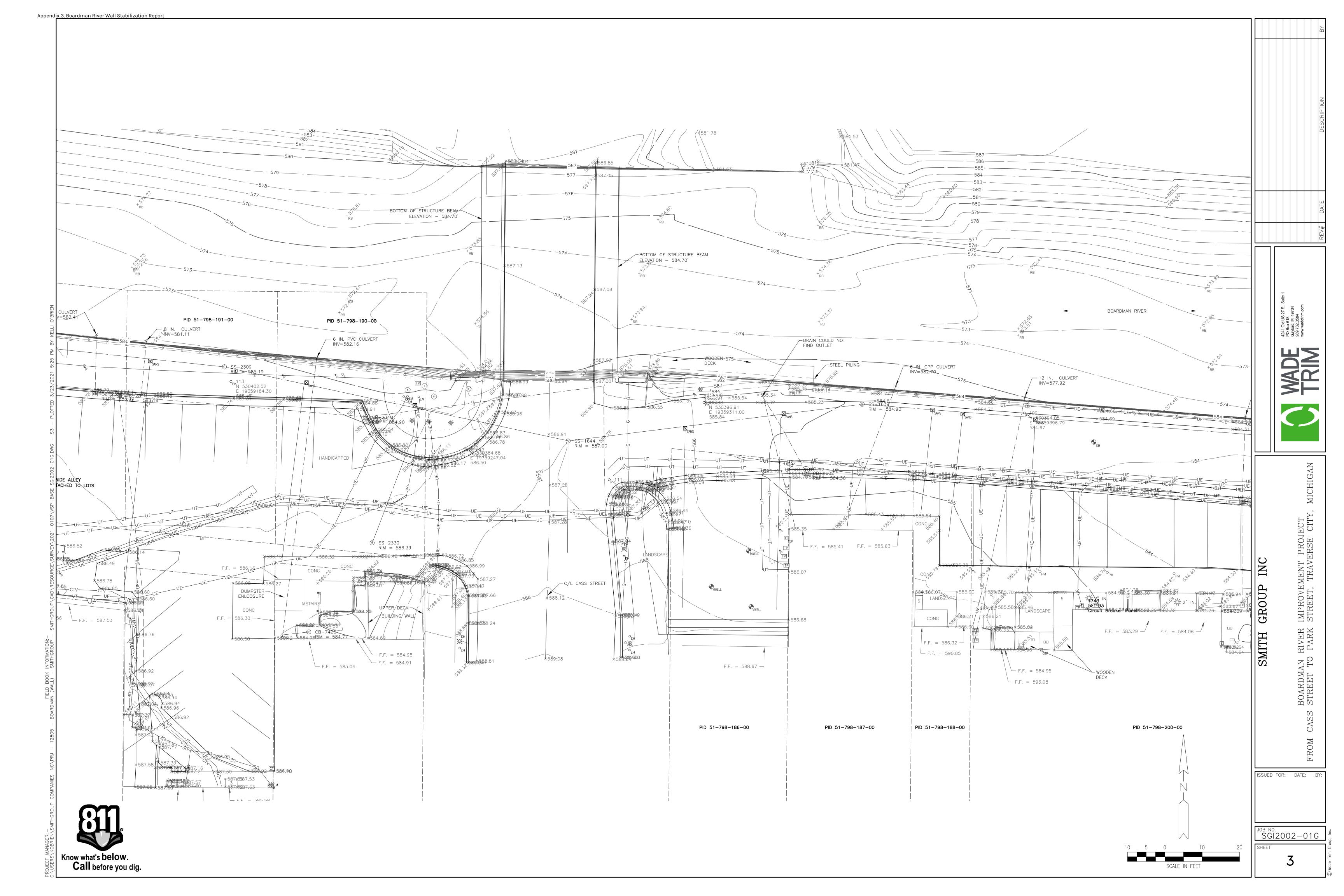
C.E. SAWYER, CITY ENGINEER
HOAD, DECKER, SHOECRAFT AND DRURY
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

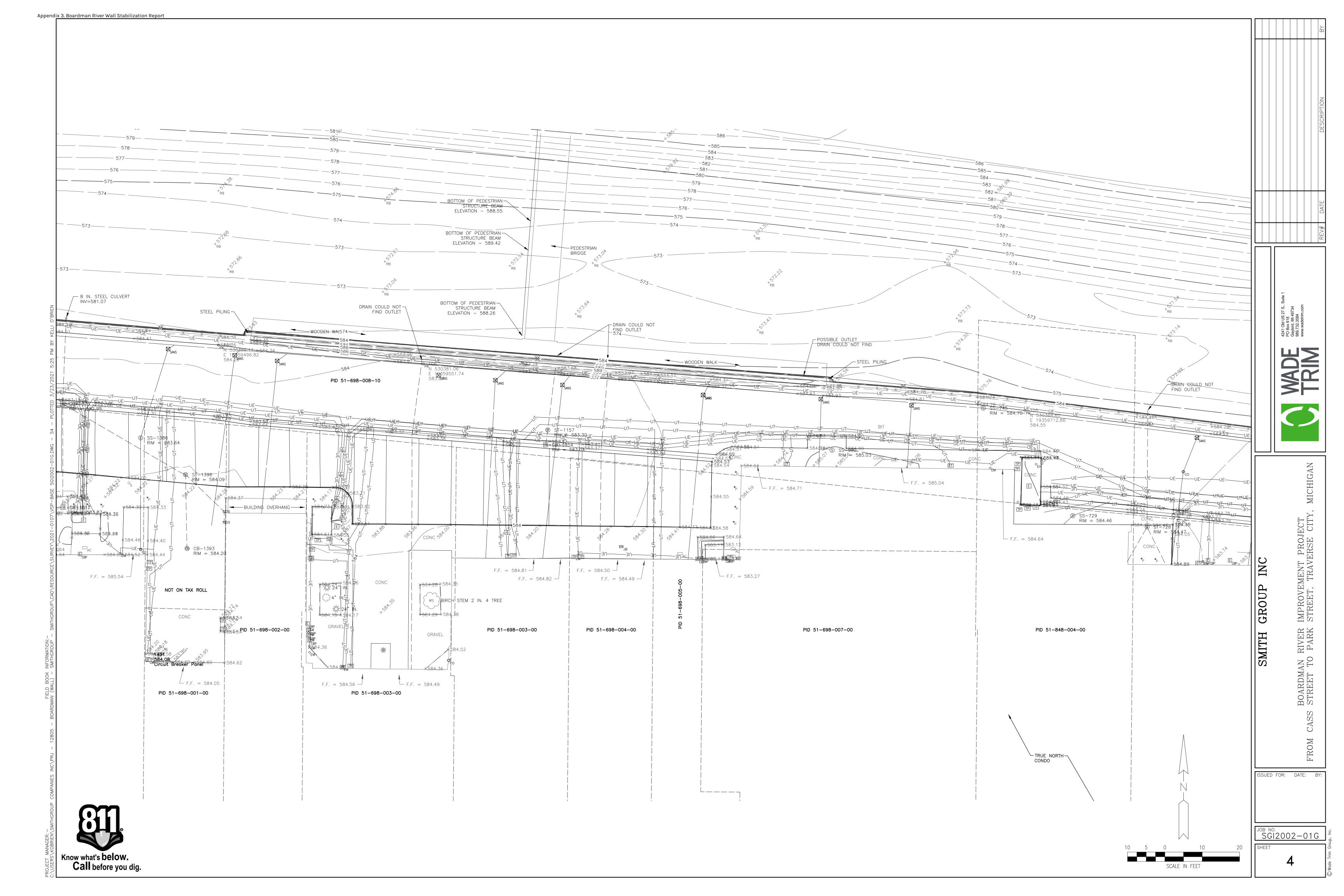
Scales as Indicated
November 1931

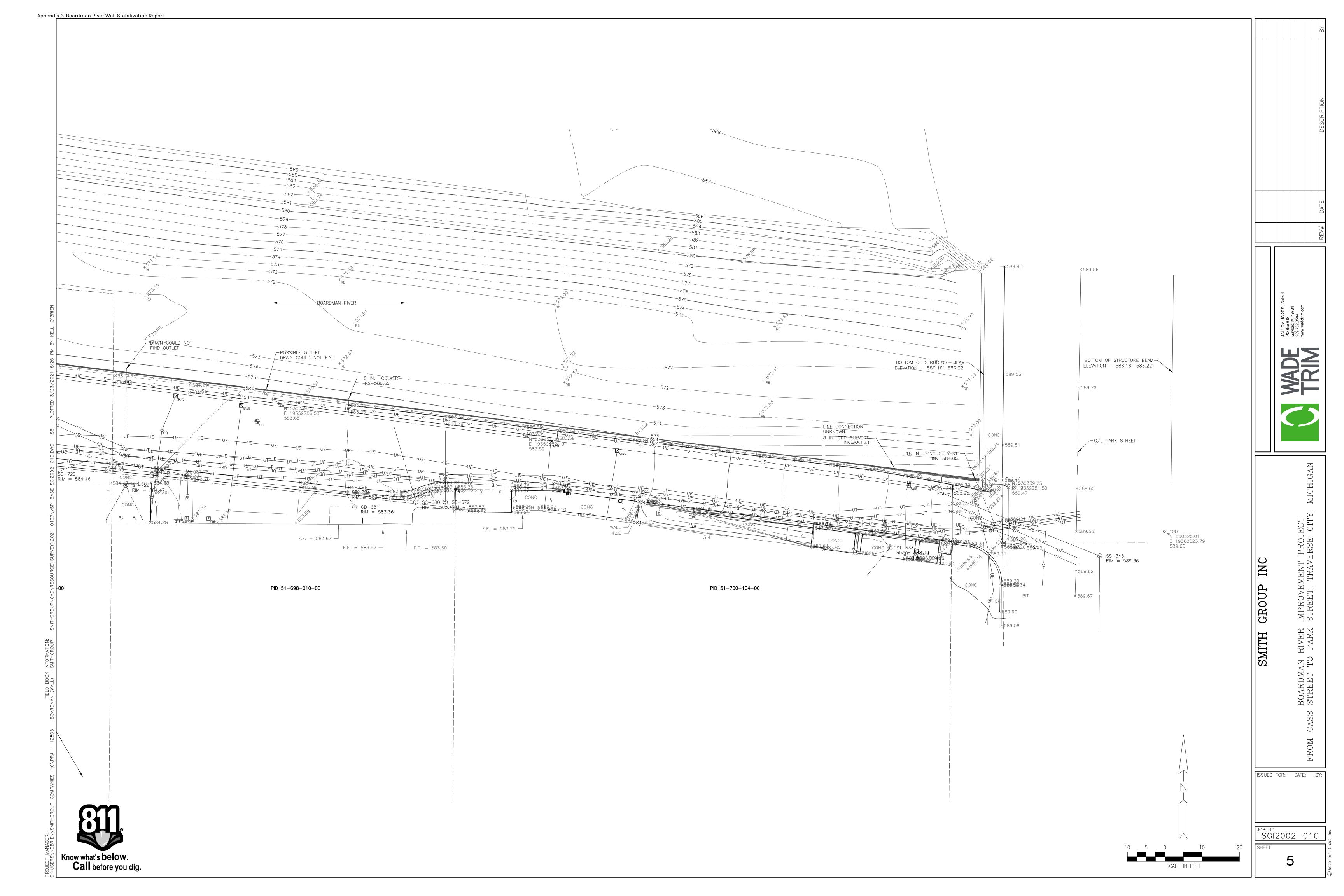
APPENDIX C. Topographic, Bathymetric, and Utility Survey











**APPENDIX D. Geotechnical Report** 



856 E. Eighth Street, Suite 1 Traverse City, MI 49686-2784

T (231) 941-5200

www.sme-usa.com

January 25, 2021

Mr. Bob Doyle, AIA Landscape Architect SmithGroup 201 Depot Street, Second Floor Ann Abor, Michigan 48104

Via E-mail: Bob.Doyle@smithgroup.com (PDF file)

RE: Geotechnical Evaluation

100 and 200 Block Subsidence Traverse City, Michigan SME Project No. 085455.00

Dear Mr. Doyle:

We have completed the geotechnical evaluation for the subsidence along the alley of the 100 and 200 blocks of East Front Street in Traverse City, Michigan. This report presents the results of our observations and analyses, our geotechnical recommendations, and general construction considerations based on the information disclosed by the borings.

This evaluation was conducted in general accordance with the scope of services outlined in SME Proposal No. P03228.20 dated October 12, 2020. However, one of the proposed borings was omitted due to access considerations. SmithGroup authorized our services.

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The project site is located along the alley of the 100 and 200 blocks of East Front Street, between Union Street and Park Street. The project site location is depicted on the attached Boring Location Diagram (Figure No. 1).

We understand there has been ongoing subsidence of the alley and parking spaces adjacent to the existing retaining wall along the Boardman River. The existing retaining wall extends about 480 feet along the 100 block, and about 580 feet along the 200 block. The retaining wall is about 7.5 to 11.5 feet high and is supported on driven timber piles. We understand the retaining wall has not exhibited discernable movement or distress. Evaluation of the existing retaining wall was not included in our scope of services.

The project consists of stabilizing the soil beneath and behind (retained side of retaining wall) the retaining wall to mitigate future subsidence of the alley and parking spaces adjacent to the existing retaining wall.

Due the limited depth of embedment of the wall below the river bottom, scour is suspected as the primary cause of the subsidence behind the wall. The preliminary plan prepared by SmithGroup to address the potential scour is to drive steel sheet piles along the front (riverside) of the retaining wall, and place toe protection (rip rap) in front of the sheeting. The gap between the new sheeting and the retaining wall will be filled with concrete that will be placed using tremie methods. In addition, flowable fill will be pumped into the void spaces behind the retaining wall and below the pile cap, if feasible.

#### **EVALUATION PROCEDURES**

#### FIELD EXPLORATION

SME completed three borings (B1 through B3) on November 10, 2020. Each boring extended 45 feet beneath the existing ground surface. The approximate locations of the borings are shown on Figure No. 1.

The planned number and locations of the borings were determined jointly by SME and SmithGroup. SME determined the depths of the borings and located the borings in the field by referencing existing site features. The existing ground surface elevations at the boring locations were estimated to the nearest 1-foot based on the referenced topographic plans.

The borings were performed with a truck-mounted rotary drill rig and were advanced to the sampling depths using continuous-flight, hollow-stem augers. The borings included soil sampling based upon the Split-barrel Sampling Procedure. Recovered split-barrel samples were sealed in glass jars by the driller.

Groundwater observations were recorded during and upon completion of drilling at each boring. After completion of drilling and collection of groundwater observations, the boreholes were backfilled with auger cuttings.

Soil samples recovered from the field exploration were returned to the SME laboratory for further observation and testing.

#### LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing program consisted of performing visual soil classification on recovered samples in general accordance with ASTM D2488. Since cohesive soils were not encountered, SME did not perform additional laboratory testing. The attached Laboratory Testing Procedures provides descriptions of these laboratory tests. Based on the laboratory testing, we assigned a Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) group symbol to each of the various soil strata encountered.

Upon completion of the laboratory testing, boring logs were prepared that include information on materials encountered, penetration resistances, pertinent field observations made during the drilling operations, and the results of the laboratory tests. The boring logs are attached to this report. Explanations of symbols and terms used on the boring logs are provided on the attached Boring Log Terminology sheet.

Soil samples retained over a long time, even sealed in jars, are subject to moisture loss and are no longer representative of the conditions initially encountered in the field. Therefore, we normally retain soil samples in our laboratory for 60 days and then dispose of them, unless instructed otherwise.

#### SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

#### **SOIL CONDITIONS**

The soil conditions encountered at the borings generally consisted of asphalt pavement underlain by very loose to loose existing sand fill overlying loose to very dense natural sands that extended to the explored depth of the borings.

The soil profiles described above, and included on each of the attached boring logs, are a generalized description of the conditions encountered. The stratification depths shown on the boring logs indicate a zone of transition from one soil type to another and do not show exact depths of change from one soil type to another. Soil conditions may vary away from the boring locations from those conditions noted on the logs.

Thickness measurements of surficial pavement should be considered approximate since mixing of the pavement with the underlying subgrade can occur during drilling. If accurate pavement thickness are required, pavement cores should be performed.

#### **GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS**

Groundwater was encountered about 2 to 8 feet beneath the existing surface during drilling, corresponding to approximate elevations 582 to 583 feet. Groundwater was observed in the boreholes about 2 to 10 feet beneath the existing surface upon completion of drilling, corresponding to approximate elevations 577 to 585 feet. The water surface elevation of the Boardman River will approximately match the water surface elevation of West Grand Traverse Bay (Lake Michigan), which is about 581 feet in January 2021.

Hydrostatic groundwater levels, perched groundwater conditions, and the rate of infiltration into excavations should be expected to fluctuate throughout the year, based on variations in precipitation, the water level of the Boardman River, evaporation, run-off, and other factors. The groundwater observations recorded on the boring logs represent conditions at the time the readings were taken. The groundwater depths/elevations at the time of construction may vary from those conditions noted on the logs.

#### **ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

#### SHEET PILING FOR SCOUR PROTECTION

Driving steel sheet piles along the front (riverside) of the retaining wall is a feasible approach to mitigate the loss of soil from beneath and behind the existing retaining wall due to possible scour. Suitable scour protection (such as riprap) should be placed in front of the sheeting to prevent future scour in front of the sheeting.

We understand a hydraulic and scour analysis is being performed. The presence and extent of scour beneath the existing retaining wall should be verified prior to final design. Depending on the anticipated depth of scour, other types of scour protection or mitigation may be considered.

Placing concrete between the new sheeting and the retaining wall is also feasible to fill the gap between those structures. Based on the relatively "clean" sand encountered at the borings, we do not anticipate significant voids are present behind the retaining wall, since the sands will collapse relatively quickly as soil is lost from beneath the retaining wall. Therefore, there will likely not be voids to fill. However, some future subsidence behind the retaining wall should be anticipated since the very loose sands will continue to collapse and densify over time.

© 2021 SME 085455,00+012521+GEL **3** 

However, future subsidence will decrease over time after the scour protection has been installed. The risk of future subsidence could be reduced by excavating a portion of the soil behind the retaining wall, compacting the exposed subgrade, and replacing the excavated soil as engineered fill. Compaction grouting of sands beneath critical structures could also be considered to stabilize the subsoils in these areas. However, grouting the soil along the entire stretch of the retaining wall is likely cost prohibitive.

For sheeting below the water level, an equivalent active fluid pressure of 30 pcf and an equivalent passive fluid pressure of 160 pcf should be used for the design of the flexible sheet pile walls. Rip-rap placed against the base of the sheeting will also provide passive resistance to support the sheeting. The amount of passive resistance from the rip-rap will depend on the size and shape of the rip-rap berm. This earth pressure is based on the walls being flexible enough to permit the active earth pressure condition to be reached. An inward movement equal to approximately 0.001 times the height of the wall is generally required to achieve the active earth pressure condition. We anticipate the sheet piles will deflect enough to achieve the active condition.

Care must be exercised during the sheet pile installation so that excessive vibrations do not cause settlement of nearby existing structures, roadways, and utilities. Some localized settlement should be expected around the sheeting. Installing the sheeting with an impact hammer rather than a vibratory hammer may mitigate some potential for settlement.

Although not encountered at the borings, cobbles and/or boulders are common in the area and could be encountered during sheet pile installation. The engineer preparing the project specifications should carefully outline what constitutes an obstruction and how the contractor will be paid for removal of such obstructions. SME would be pleased to provide additional assistance in developing specifications.

The contractor must provide a safely-sloped excavation or an adequately constructed and braced shoring system in accordance with federal, state, and local safety regulations for individuals working in an excavation that may expose them to the danger of moving ground. If material is stored or heavy equipment is operated near an excavation, use appropriate shoring to resist the extra pressure due to the superimposed loads.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service. If you have questions regarding this report, or if you require additional information, please contact us.

Very truly yours,

**SME** 

Report prepared by:

Paul Anderson

Paul E. Anderson, PE Senior Project Engineer Report reviewed by:

Timothy H. Bedenis, PE Principal Consultant

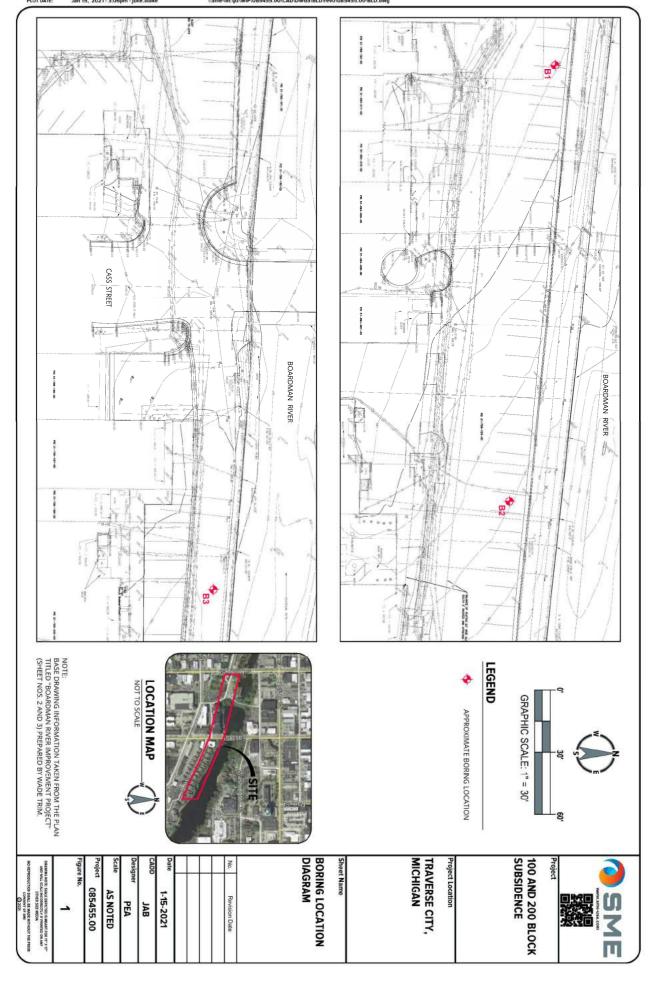
Attachments: Boring Location Diagram (Figure No. 1)

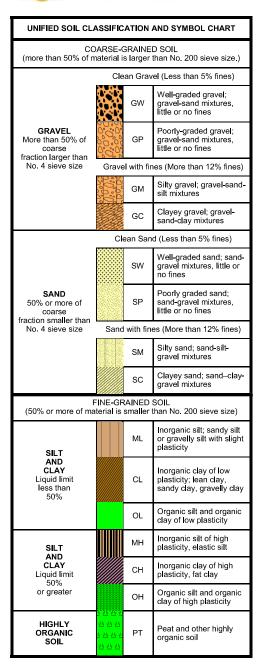
Boring Log Terminology Boring Logs (B1 through B3)

Important Information About This Geotechnical-Engineering Report

**General Comments** 

**Laboratory Testing Procedures** 





## OTHER MATERIAL SYMBOLS Sandstone Aggregate Limestone Portland Cement

| LABORATORY CLASSIFICATION CRITERIA |   |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| GW                                 | $C_U = \frac{D_{60}}{D_{10}}$ greater than 4; $C_C$   | $= \frac{D_{30}^{2}}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ between 1 and 3 |  |
| GP                                 | Not meeting all gradation requirements for GW   |   |  |
| GM                                 | Atterberg limits below "A" line or PI less than 4   | Above "A" line with PI<br>between 4 and 7 are               |  |
| GC                                 | Atterberg limits above "A" line with PI greater than 7  | borderline cases requiring<br>use of dual symbols           |  |
| sw                                 | $C_U = \frac{D_{00}}{D_{10}}$ greater than 6; $C_C = \frac{D_{30}^2}{D_{10} \times D_{60}}$ between 1 and 3 |   |  |
| SP                                 | Not meeting all gradation requirements for SW   |   |  |
| SM                                 | Atterberg limits below "A" line or PI less than 4   | Above "A" line with PI<br>between 4 and 7 are               |  |
| SC                                 | Atterberg limits above "A" line with PI greater than 7  | borderline cases requiring use of dual symbols              |  |
|                                    | ·   | ·   |  |

Determine percentages of sand and gravel from grain-size curve. Depending on percentage of fines (fraction smaller than No. 200 sieve size), coarse-grained soils are classified as follows:

- SP-SM or SW-SM (SAND with Silt or SAND with Silt and Grav-
- SP-SC or SW-SC (SAND with Clay or SAND with Clay and Gravel)
- GP-GM or GW-GM (GRAVEL with Silt or GRAVEL with Silt and Sand)
- GP-GC or GW-GC (GRAVEL with Clay or GRAVEL with Clay and Sand) If the fines are CL-ML:

R

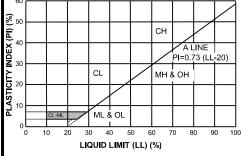
- SC-SM (SILTY CLAYEY SAND or SILTY CLAYEY SAND with Gravel)
- SIGNED

  SIGNE
- GC-GM (SILTY CLAYEY GRAVEL or SILTY CLAYEY GRAVEL with Sand)

#### PARTICLE SIZES

Boulders Greater than 12 inches Cobbles 3 inches to 12 inches 3/4 inches to 3 inches No. 4 to 3/4 inches Gravel- Coarse Fine No. 10 to No. 4 No. 40 to No. 10 Coarse Medium No. 200 to No. 40 Silt and Clay Less than (0.074 mm)

#### PLASTICITY CHART



#### **VISUAL MANUAL PROCEDURE**

When laboratory tests are not performed to confirm the classification of soils exhibiting borderline classifications, the two possible classifications would be separated with a slash, as follows:

For soils where it is difficult to distinguish if it is a coarse or finegrained soil:

- SC/CL (CLAYEY SAND to Sandy LEAN CLAY) SM/ML (SILTY SAND to SANDY SILT) GC/CL (CLAYEY GRAVEL to Gravelly LEAN CLAY) GM/ML (SILTY GRAVEL to Gravelly SILT)

For soils where it is difficult to distinguish if it is sand or gravel, poorly or well-graded sand or gravel; silt or clay; or plastic or nonplastic silt or clay:

- SP/GP or SW/GW (SAND with Gravel to GRAVEL with Sand)
- SC/GC (CLAYEY SAND with Gravel to GRAVEL with Sand) SC/GC (CLAYEY SAND with Gravel to CLAYEY GRAVEL with Sand)
- SM/GM (SILTY SAND with Gravel to SILTY GRAVEL with Sand)
- SW/SP (SAND or SAND with Gravel)
- GP/GW (GRAVEL or GRAVEL with Sand)
- SC/SM (CLAYEY to SILTY SAND)
  GM/GC (SILTY to CLAYEY GRAVEL)
- CL/ML (SILTY CLAY)
  ML/CL (CLAYEY SILT)
  CH/MH (FAT CLAY to ELASTIC SILT)
  CL/CH (LEAN to FAT CLAY)
- MH/ML (ELASTIC SILT to SILT)

#### DRILLING AND SAMPLING ABBREVIATIONS

Shelby Tube -2" O.D. Shelby Tube -3" O.D. 2ST 3ST Auger Sample Grab Sample AS GS LS Liner Sample No Recovery

PM Pressuremeter RC Rock Core diamond bit. NX size, except where noted

SB Split Barrel Sample 1-3/8" I.D., 2" O.D., except where noted

VS WS Wash Sample

#### OTHER ABBREVIATIONS

Weight of Hammer WOR Weight of Rods Soil Probe PID Photo Ionization Device Flame Ionization Device

#### **DEPOSITIONAL FEATURES**

as much as 1/16 inch thick Parting 1/16 inch to 1/2 inch thick 1/2 inch to 12 inches thick Seam Layer greater than 12 inches thick Stratum deposit of limited lateral extent Pocket

Lens

lenticular deposit an unstratified, consolidated or cemented Hardpan/Till mixture of clay, silt, sand and/or gravel, the size/shape of the constituents vary widely

Lacustrine soil deposited by lake water soil irregularly marked with spots of different Mottled colors that vary in number and size

Varved alternating partings or seams of silt and/or clav

one or less per foot of thickness Occasional more than one per foot of thickness strata of soil or beds of rock lying between or Interbedded

alternating with other strata of a different

nature

#### **DESCRIPTION OF RELATIVE QUANTITIES**

The visual-manual procedure uses the following terms to describe the relative quantities of notable foreign materials, gravel, sand or fines:

Trace - particles are present but estimated to be less than 5%

5 to 10% Little - 15 to 25% 30 to 45%

Mostly - 50 to 100%

#### **CLASSIFICATION TERMINOLOGY AND CORRELATIONS**

| Cohesionless Soils  |  | Cohesive Soils   |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Relative Density  | N <sub>60</sub> (N-Value)<br>(Blows per foot)                    | Consistency  | N <sub>60</sub> (N-Value)<br>(Blows per foot)     | Undrained Shear<br>Strength (kips/ft²)  |
| /ery Loose<br>Loose<br>Medium Dense<br>Dense<br>/ery Dense<br>Extremely Dense | 0 to 4<br>5 to 10<br>11 to 30<br>31 to 50<br>51 to 80<br>Over 81 | Very Soft<br>Soft<br>Medium<br>Stiff<br>Very Stiff<br>Hard | <2<br>2 - 4<br>5 - 8<br>9 - 15<br>16 - 30<br>> 30 | 0.25 or less<br>> 0.25 to 0.50<br>> 0.50 to 1.0<br>> 1.0 to 2.0<br>> 2.0 to 4.0<br>> 4.0 or greater |

Standard Penetration 'N-Value' = Blows per foot of a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches on a 2-inch O.D. split barrel sampler, except where noted. N60 values as reported on boring logs represent raw N-values corrected for hammer efficiency only.



**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 1 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence

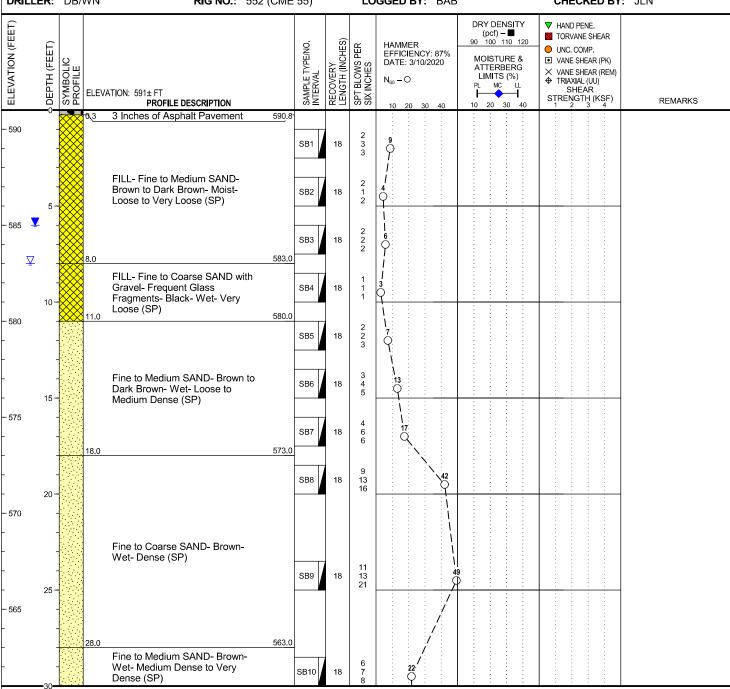
PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00

**CLIENT:** SmithGroup

PROJECT LOCATION: Traverse City, Michigan

**DATE STARTED**: 11/10/20 **COMPLETED**: 11/10/20 **BORING METHOD:** Hollow-stem Augers

DRILLER: DB/WN **RIG NO.:** 552 (CME 55) LOGGED BY: BAB **CHECKED BY: JLN** 



**GROUNDWATER & BACKFILL INFORMATION** DEPTH (FT) ELEV (FT)

▼ DURING BORING: 8.0 583.0 AT END OF BORING: 585.0

**BACKFILL METHOD:** Auger Cuttings & EPCO Hole NOTES: 1. The indicated stratification lines are approximate. The in-situ transitions between materials may be gradual.

2. The colors depicted on the symbolic profile are solely for visualization purposes and do not necessarily represent the in-situ colors encountered.

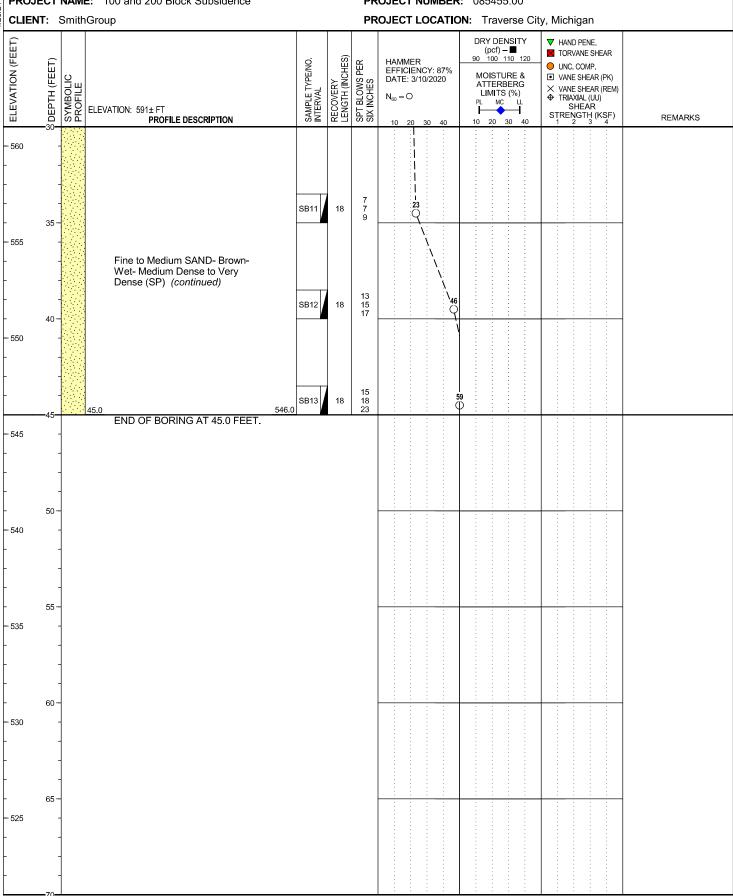
3. Borehole was patched with asphalt after backfilling.



**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 2 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00





**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 1 OF 2

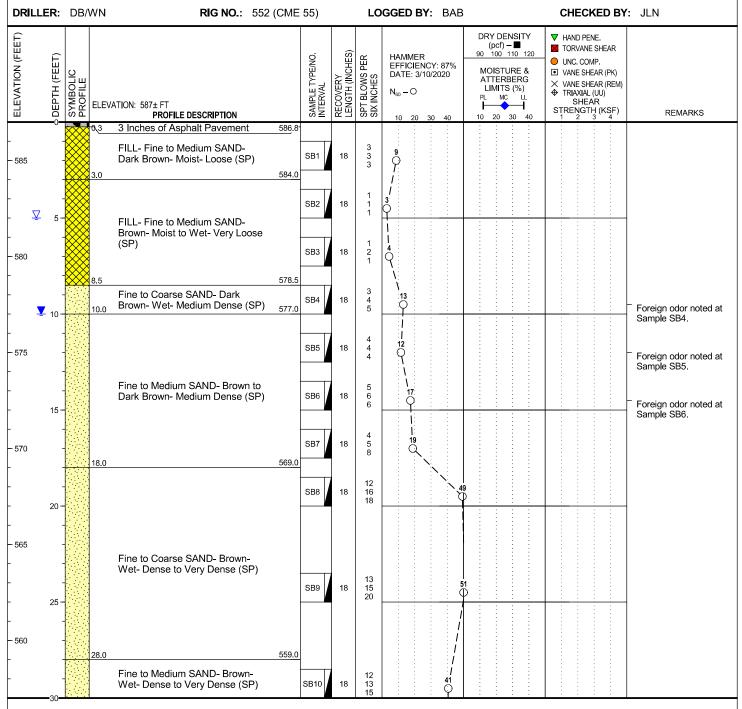
PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence

PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00

**CLIENT:** SmithGroup

PROJECT LOCATION: Traverse City, Michigan

**DATE STARTED**: 11/10/20 **COMPLETED**: 11/10/20 **BORING METHOD:** Hollow-stem Augers



**GROUNDWATER & BACKFILL INFORMATION** 

▼ DURING BORING:

**BACKFILL METHOD:** 

AT END OF BORING:

DEPTH (FT) ELEV (FT) 5.0 582.0 10.0 577.0

Auger Cuttings & EPCO Hole

Plug

NOTES: 1. The indicated stratification lines are approximate. The in-situ transitions between materials may be gradual.

2. The colors depicted on the symbolic profile are solely for visualization purposes and do not necessarily represent the in-situ colors encountered.

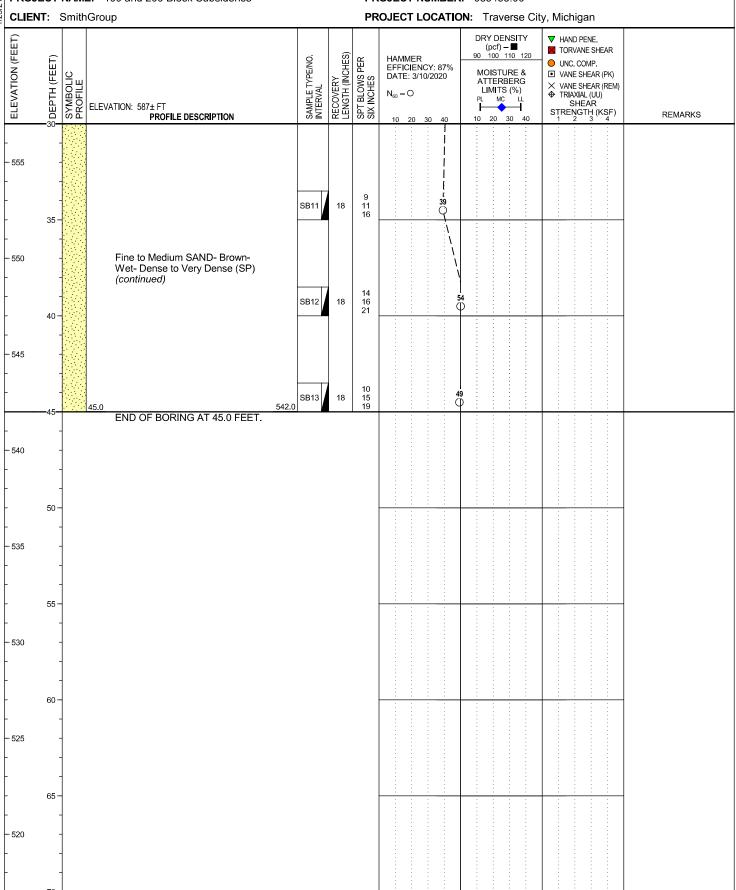
3. Borehole was patched with asphalt after backfilling.



**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 2 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00



3:17:44 PM

#### **BORING B3**

**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 1 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence

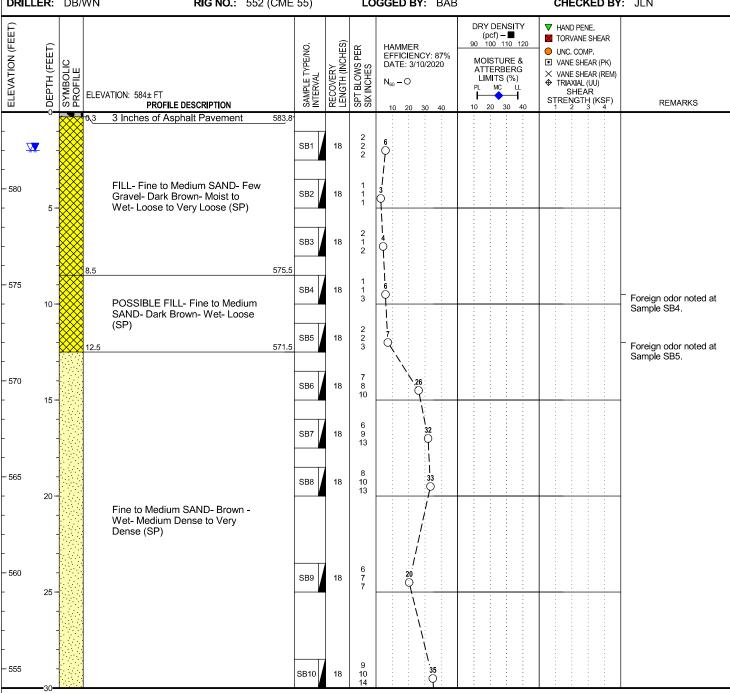
PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00

**CLIENT:** SmithGroup

PROJECT LOCATION: Traverse City, Michigan

**DATE STARTED**: 11/10/20 **COMPLETED:** 11/10/20 **BORING METHOD:** Hollow-stem Augers

DRILLER: DB/WN **RIG NO.:** 552 (CME 55) LOGGED BY: BAB **CHECKED BY: JLN** 



| GROUNDWATER & BACKFILL INFORMATION |
|------------------------------------|
|                                    |

DEPTH (FT) ELEV (FT) ▼ DURING BORING: 2.0 582.0 ▼ AT END OF BORING: 582.0

**BACKFILL METHOD:** Auger Cuttings & EPCO Hole NOTES: 1. The indicated stratification lines are approximate. The in-situ transitions between materials may be gradual.

2. The colors depicted on the symbolic profile are solely for visualization purposes and do not necessarily represent the in-situ colors encountered.

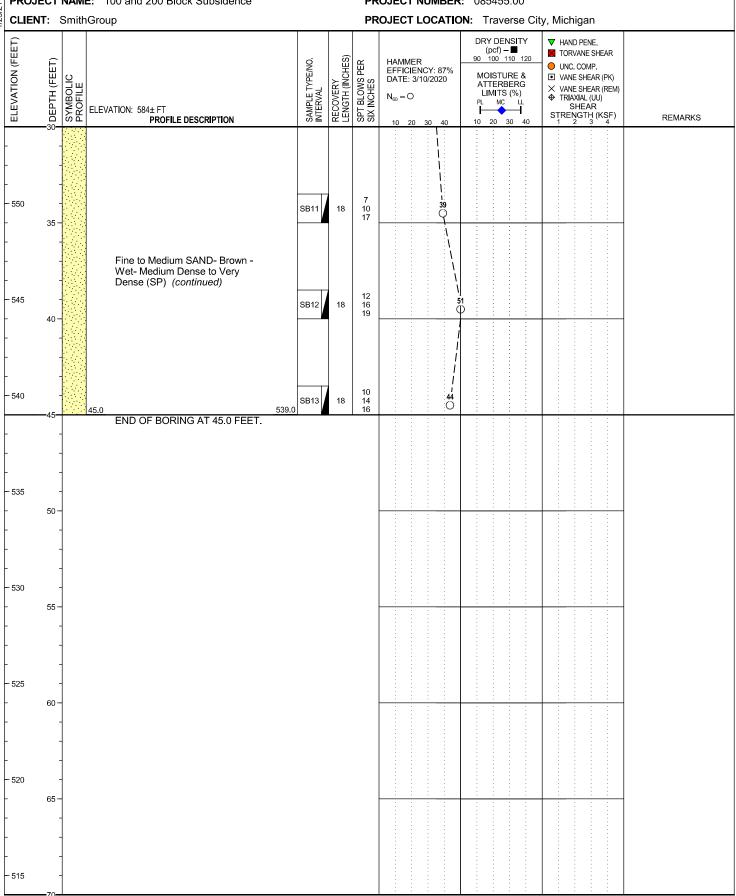
3. Borehole was patched with asphalt after backfilling.



**BORING DEPTH: 45 FEET** 

PAGE 2 OF 2

PROJECT NAME: 100 and 200 Block Subsidence PROJECT NUMBER: 085455.00



## **Important Information about This**

# Geotechnical-Engineering Report

Subsurface problems are a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes.

While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help.

The Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA) has prepared this advisory to help you - assumedly a client representative – interpret and apply this geotechnical-engineering report as effectively as possible. In that way, you can benefit from a lowered exposure to problems associated with subsurface conditions at project sites and development of them that, for decades, have been a principal cause of construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. If you have questions or want more information about any of the issues discussed herein, contact your GBA-member geotechnical engineer. Active engagement in GBA exposes geotechnical engineers to a wide array of risk-confrontation techniques that can be of genuine benefit for everyone involved with a construction project.

#### Understand the Geotechnical-Engineering Services Provided for this Report

Geotechnical-engineering services typically include the planning, collection, interpretation, and analysis of exploratory data from widely spaced borings and/or test pits. Field data are combined with results from laboratory tests of soil and rock samples obtained from field exploration (if applicable), observations made during site reconnaissance, and historical information to form one or more models of the expected subsurface conditions beneath the site. Local geology and alterations of the site surface and subsurface by previous and proposed construction are also important considerations. Geotechnical engineers apply their engineering training, experience, and judgment to adapt the requirements of the prospective project to the subsurface model(s). Estimates are made of the subsurface conditions that will likely be exposed during construction as well as the expected performance of foundations and other structures being planned and/or affected by construction activities.

The culmination of these geotechnical-engineering services is typically a geotechnical-engineering report providing the data obtained, a discussion of the subsurface model(s), the engineering and geologic engineering assessments and analyses made, and the recommendations developed to satisfy the given requirements of the project. These reports may be titled investigations, explorations, studies, assessments, or evaluations. Regardless of the title used, the geotechnical-engineering report is an engineering interpretation of the subsurface conditions within the context of the project and does not represent a close examination, systematic inquiry, or thorough investigation of all site and subsurface conditions.

## Geotechnical-Engineering Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects, and At Specific Times

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs, goals, and risk management preferences of their clients. A geotechnical-engineering study conducted for a given civil engineer will <u>not</u> likely meet the needs of a civil-works constructor or even a different civil engineer. Because each geotechnical-engineering study is unique, each geotechnical-engineering report is unique, prepared *solely* for the client.

Likewise, geotechnical-engineering services are performed for a specific project and purpose. For example, it is unlikely that a geotechnical-engineering study for a refrigerated warehouse will be the same as one prepared for a parking garage; and a few borings drilled during a preliminary study to evaluate site feasibility will not be adequate to develop geotechnical design recommendations for the project.

Do <u>not</u> rely on this report if your geotechnical engineer prepared it:

- for a different client;
- for a different project or purpose;
- for a different site (that may or may not include all or a portion of the original site); or
- before important events occurred at the site or adjacent to it;
   e.g., man-made events like construction or environmental remediation, or natural events like floods, droughts, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations.

Note, too, the reliability of a geotechnical-engineering report can be affected by the passage of time, because of factors like changed subsurface conditions; new or modified codes, standards, or regulations; or new techniques or tools. *If you are the least bit uncertain* about the continued reliability of this report, contact your geotechnical engineer before applying the recommendations in it. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis after the passage of time – if any is required at all – could prevent major problems.

#### Read this Report in Full

Costly problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical-engineering report did not read the report in its entirety. Do <u>not</u> rely on an executive summary. Do <u>not</u> read selective elements only. *Read and refer to the report in full.* 

## You Need to Inform Your Geotechnical Engineer About Change

Your geotechnical engineer considered unique, project-specific factors when developing the scope of study behind this report and developing the confirmation-dependent recommendations the report conveys. Typical changes that could erode the reliability of this report include those that affect:

- the site's size or shape;
- the elevation, configuration, location, orientation, function or weight of the proposed structure and the desired performance criteria;
- · the composition of the design team; or
- project ownership.

As a general rule, *always* inform your geotechnical engineer of project or site changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot accept* 

responsibility or liability for problems that arise because the geotechnical engineer was not informed about developments the engineer otherwise would have considered.

## Most of the "Findings" Related in This Report Are Professional Opinions

Before construction begins, geotechnical engineers explore a site's subsurface using various sampling and testing procedures. *Geotechnical engineers can observe actual subsurface conditions only at those specific locations where sampling and testing is performed.* The data derived from that sampling and testing were reviewed by your geotechnical engineer, who then applied professional judgement to form opinions about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual sitewide-subsurface conditions may differ – maybe significantly – from those indicated in this report. Confront that risk by retaining your geotechnical engineer to serve on the design team through project completion to obtain informed guidance quickly, whenever needed.

## This Report's Recommendations Are Confirmation-Dependent

The recommendations included in this report – including any options or alternatives – are confirmation-dependent. In other words, they are <u>not</u> final, because the geotechnical engineer who developed them relied heavily on judgement and opinion to do so. Your geotechnical engineer can finalize the recommendations *only after observing actual subsurface conditions* exposed during construction. If through observation your geotechnical engineer confirms that the conditions assumed to exist actually do exist, the recommendations can be relied upon, assuming no other changes have occurred. The geotechnical engineer who prepared this report cannot assume responsibility or liability for confirmation-dependent recommendations if you fail to retain that engineer to perform construction observation.

#### **This Report Could Be Misinterpreted**

Other design professionals' misinterpretation of geotechnicalengineering reports has resulted in costly problems. Confront that risk by having your geotechnical engineer serve as a continuing member of the design team, to:

- · confer with other design-team members;
- help develop specifications;
- review pertinent elements of other design professionals' plans and specifications; and
- be available whenever geotechnical-engineering guidance is needed.

You should also confront the risk of constructors misinterpreting this report. Do so by retaining your geotechnical engineer to participate in prebid and preconstruction conferences and to perform construction-phase observations.

#### **Give Constructors a Complete Report and Guidance**

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can shift unanticipated-subsurface-conditions liability to constructors by limiting the information they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent the costly, contentious problems this practice has caused, include the complete geotechnical-engineering report, along with any attachments or appendices, with your contract documents, *but be certain to note* 

conspicuously that you've included the material for information purposes only. To avoid misunderstanding, you may also want to note that "informational purposes" means constructors have no right to rely on the interpretations, opinions, conclusions, or recommendations in the report. Be certain that constructors know they may learn about specific project requirements, including options selected from the report, only from the design drawings and specifications. Remind constructors that they may perform their own studies if they want to, and be sure to allow enough time to permit them to do so. Only then might you be in a position to give constructors the information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. Conducting prebid and preconstruction conferences can also be valuable in this respect.

#### **Read Responsibility Provisions Closely**

Some client representatives, design professionals, and constructors do not realize that geotechnical engineering is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This happens in part because soil and rock on project sites are typically heterogeneous and not manufactured materials with well-defined engineering properties like steel and concrete. That lack of understanding has nurtured unrealistic expectations that have resulted in disappointments, delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. To confront that risk, geotechnical engineers commonly include explanatory provisions in their reports. Sometimes labeled "limitations," many of these provisions indicate where geotechnical engineers' responsibilities begin and end, to help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks. *Read these provisions closely*. Ask questions. Your geotechnical engineer should respond fully and frankly.

#### **Geoenvironmental Concerns Are Not Covered**

The personnel, equipment, and techniques used to perform an environmental study – e.g., a "phase-one" or "phase-two" environmental site assessment – differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical-engineering study. For that reason, a geotechnical-engineering report does not usually provide environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated contaminants. *Unanticipated subsurface environmental problems have led to project failures.* If you have not obtained your own environmental information about the project site, ask your geotechnical consultant for a recommendation on how to find environmental risk-management guidance.

## Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Moisture Infiltration and Mold

While your geotechnical engineer may have addressed groundwater, water infiltration, or similar issues in this report, the engineer's services were not designed, conducted, or intended to prevent migration of moisture – including water vapor – from the soil through building slabs and walls and into the building interior, where it can cause mold growth and material-performance deficiencies. Accordingly, proper implementation of the geotechnical engineer's recommendations will not of itself be sufficient to prevent moisture infiltration. Confront the risk of moisture infiltration by including building-envelope or mold specialists on the design team. Geotechnical engineers are not building-envelope or mold specialists.



Telephone: 301/565-2733

e-mail: info@geoprofessional.org www.geoprofessional.org

Copyright 2019 by Geoprofessional Business Association (GBA). Duplication, reproduction, or copying of this document, in whole or in part, by any means whatsoever, is strictly prohibited, except with GBA's specific written permission. Excerpting, quoting, or otherwise extracting wording from this document is permitted only with the express written permission of GBA, and only for purposes of scholarly research or book review. Only members of GBA may use this document or its wording as a complement to or as an element of a report of any kind. Any other firm, individual, or other entity that so uses this document without being a GBA member could be committing negligent

#### **GENERAL COMMENTS**

#### **BASIS OF GEOTECHNICAL REPORT**

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices to assist in the design and/or evaluation of this project. If the project plans, design criteria, and other project information referenced in this report and utilized by SME to prepare our recommendations are changed, the conclusions and recommendations contained in this report are not considered valid unless the changes are reviewed, and the conclusions and recommendations of this report are modified or approved in writing by our office.

The discussions and recommendations submitted in this report are based on the available project information, described in this report, and the geotechnical data obtained from the field exploration at the locations indicated in the report. Variations in the soil and groundwater conditions commonly occur between or away from sampling locations. The nature and extent of the variations may not become evident until the time of construction. If significant variations are observed during construction, SME should be contacted to reevaluate the recommendations of this report. SME should be retained to continue our services through construction to observe and evaluate the actual subsurface conditions relative to the recommendations made in this report.

In the process of obtaining and testing samples and preparing this report, procedures are followed that represent reasonable and accepted practice in the field of soil and foundation engineering. Specifically, field logs are prepared during the field exploration that describe field occurrences, sampling locations, and other information. Samples obtained in the field are frequently subjected to additional testing and reclassification in the laboratory and differences may exist between the field logs and the report logs. The engineer preparing the report reviews the field logs, laboratory classifications, and test data and then prepares the report logs. Our recommendations are based on the contents of the report logs and the information contained therein.

#### **REVIEW OF DESIGN DETAILS, PLANS, AND SPECIFICATIONS**

SME should be retained to review the design details, project plans, and specifications to verify those documents are consistent with the recommendations contained in this report.

#### **REVIEW OF REPORT INFORMATION WITH PROJECT TEAM**

Implementation of our recommendations may affect the design, construction, and performance of the proposed improvements, along with the potential inherent risks involved with the proposed construction. The client and key members of the design team, including SME, should discuss the issues covered in this report so that the issues are understood and applied in a manner consistent with the owner's budget, tolerance of risk, and expectations for performance and maintenance.

#### FIELD VERIFICATION OF GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS

SME should be retained to verify the recommendations of this report are properly implemented during construction. This may avoid misinterpretation of our recommendations by other parties and will allow us to review and modify our recommendations if variations in the site subsurface conditions are encountered.

#### PROJECT INFORMATION FOR CONTRACTOR

This report and any future addenda or other reports regarding this site should be made available to prospective contractors prior to submitting their proposals for their information only and to supply them with facts relative to the subsurface evaluation and laboratory test results. If the selected contractor encounters subsurface conditions during construction, which differ from those presented in this report, the contractor should promptly describe the nature and extent of the differing conditions in writing and SME should be notified so that we can verify those conditions. The construction contract should include provisions for dealing with differing conditions and contingency funds should be reserved for potential problems during earthwork and foundation construction. We would be pleased to assist you in developing the contract provisions based on our experience.

The contractor should be prepared to handle environmental conditions encountered at this site, which may affect the excavation, removal, or disposal of soil; dewatering of excavations; and health and safety of workers. Any Environmental Assessment reports prepared for this site should be made available for review by bidders and the successful contractor.

#### THIRD PARTY RELIANCE/REUSE OF THIS REPORT

This report has been prepared solely for the use of our Client for the project specifically described in this report. This report cannot be relied upon by other parties not involved in the project, unless specifically allowed by SME in writing. SME also is not responsible for the interpretation by other parties of the geotechnical data and the recommendations provided herein.

© 2009 SME General Comments 1

#### LABORATORY TESTING PROCEDURES

#### VISUAL ENGINEERING CLASSIFICATION

Visual classification was performed on recovered samples. The appended General Notes and Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) sheets include a brief summary of the general method used visually classify the soil and assign an appropriate USCS group symbol. The estimated group symbol, according to the USCS, is shown in parentheses following the textural description of the various strata on the boring logs appended to this report. The soil descriptions developed from visual classifications are sometimes modified to reflect the results of laboratory testing.

#### **MOISTURE CONTENT**

Moisture content tests were performed by weighing samples from the field at their in-situ moisture condition. These samples were then dried at a constant temperature (approximately 110° C) overnight in an oven. After drying, the samples were weighed to determine the dry weight of the sample and the weight of the water that was expelled during drying. The moisture content of the specimen is expressed as a percent and is the weight of the water compared to the dry weight of the specimen.

#### HAND PENETROMETER TESTS

In the hand penetrometer test, the unconfined compressive strength of a cohesive soil sample is estimated by measuring the resistance of the sample to the penetration of a small calibrated, spring-loaded cylinder. The maximum capacity of the penetrometer is 4.5 tons per square-foot (tsf). Theoretically, the undrained shear strength of the cohesive sample is one-half the unconfined compressive strength. The undrained shear strength (based on the hand penetrometer test) presented on the boring logs is reported in units of kips per square-foot (ksf).

#### **TORVANE SHEAR TESTS**

In the Torvane test, the shear strength of a low strength, cohesive soil sample is estimated by measuring the resistance of the sample to a torque applied through vanes inserted into the sample. The undrained shear strength of the samples is measured from the maximum torque required to shear the sample and is reported in units of kips per square-foot (ksf).

#### **LOSS-ON-IGNITION (ORGANIC CONTENT) TESTS**

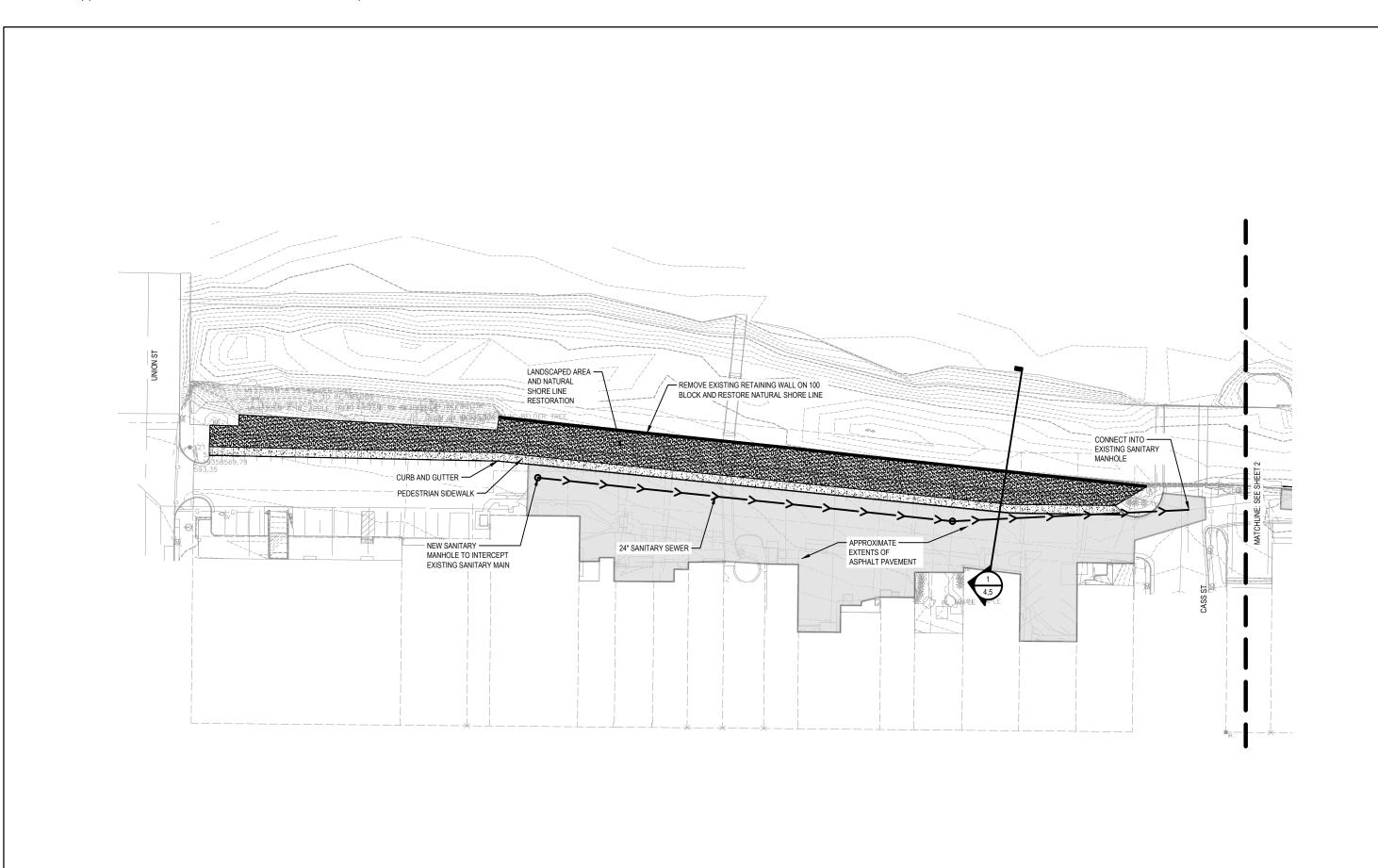
Loss-on-ignition (LOI) tests are conducted by first weighing the sample and then heating the sample to dry the moisture from the sample (in the same manner as determining the moisture content of the soil). The sample is then re-weighed to determine the dry weight and then heated for 4 hours in a muffle furnace at a high temperature (approximately 440° C). After cooling, the sample is re-weighed to calculate the amount of ash remaining, which in turn is used to determine the amount of organic matter burned from the original dry sample. The organic matter content of the specimen is expressed as a percent compared to the dry weight of the sample.

#### **ATTERBERG LIMITS TESTS**

Atterberg limits tests consist of two components. The plastic limit of a cohesive sample is determined by rolling the sample into a thread and the plastic limit is the moisture content where a 1/8-inch thread begins to crumble. The liquid limit is determined by placing a ½-inch thick soil pat into the liquid limits cup and using a grooving tool to divide the soil pat in half. The cup is then tapped on the base of the liquid limits device using a crank handle. The number of drops of the cup to close the gap formed by the grooving tool ½ inch is recorded along with the corresponding moisture content of the sample. This procedure is repeated several times at different moisture contents and a graph of moisture content and the corresponding number of blows is plotted. The liquid limit is defined as the moisture content at a nominal 25 drops of the cup. From this test, the plasticity index can be determined by subtracting the plastic limit from the liquid limit.

## **SMITHGROUP**

**APPENDIX E. Plans and Cross Sections** 



## **SMITHGROUP**

201 DEPOT STREET SECOND FLOOR ANN ARBOR, MI 48104 734.662.4457 www.smithgroup.com

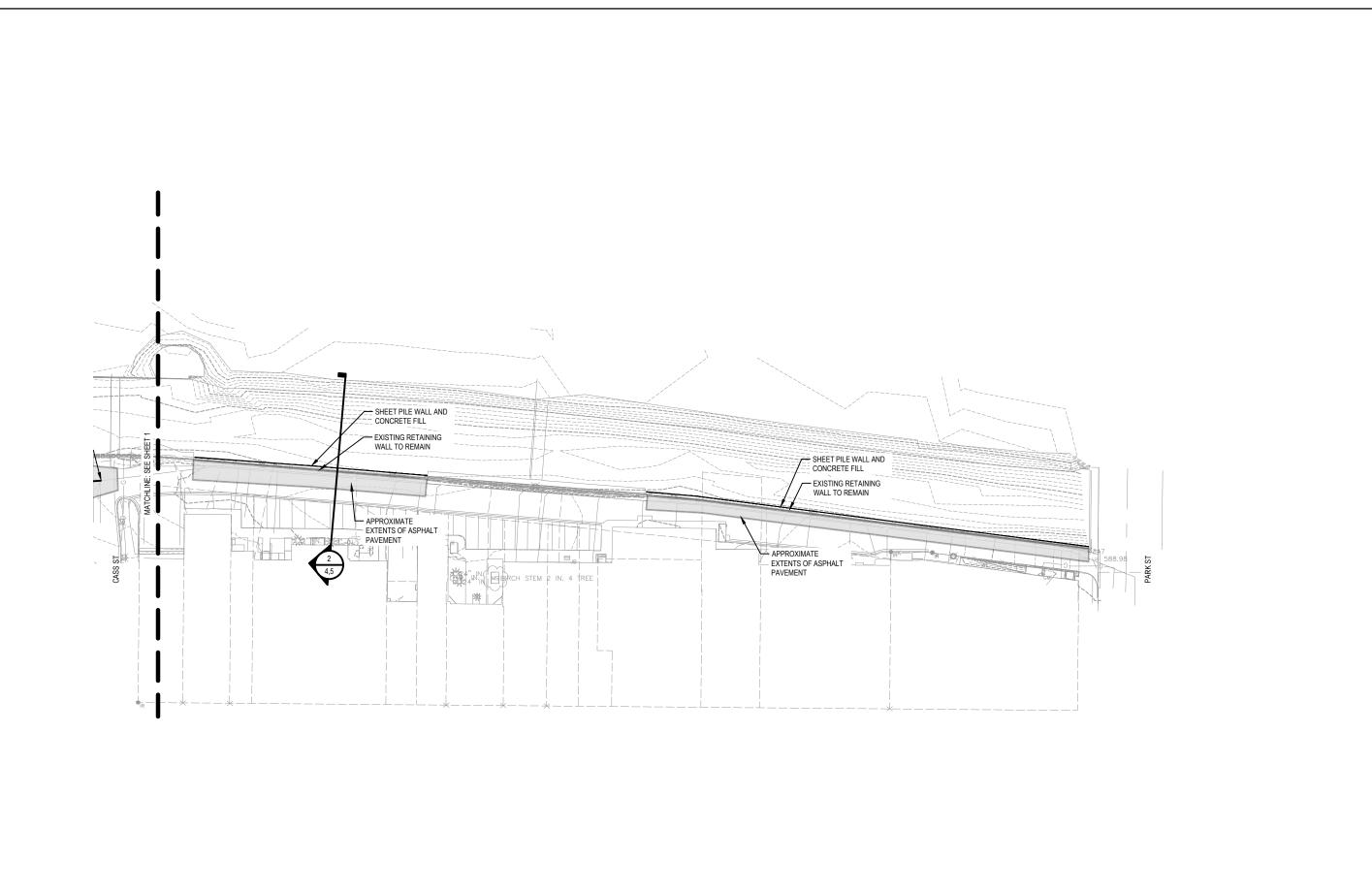
BOARDMAN RIVER
LAYOUT PLAN
DRAWING TITLE

SCALE

JANUARY 15, 2020

BOARDMAN RIVER WALL

RAWING NUMBE



#### **SMITHGROUP**

201 DEPOT STREET SECOND FLOOR ANN ARBOR, MI 48104 734.662.4457 www.smithgroup.com

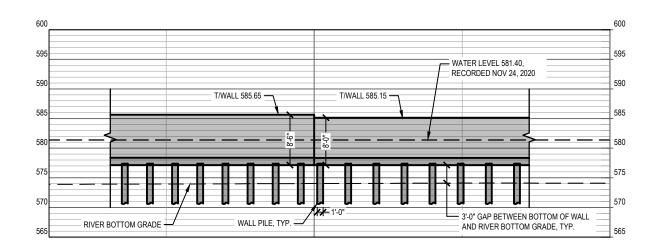
BOARDMAN RIVER LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE BRAWING SCALE

JANUARY 15, 2020

BOARDMAN RIVER WALL

2



1 TYPICAL WALL ELEVATION

SCALE: 1" = 10'

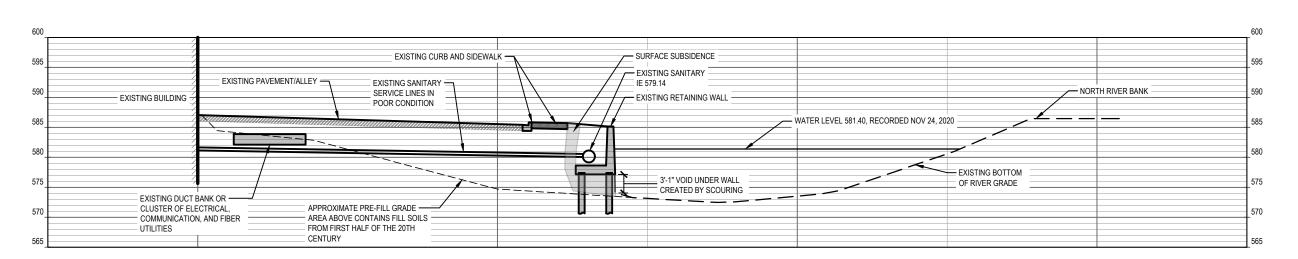
### **SMITHGROUP**

201 DEPOT STREET SECOND FLOOR ANN ARBOR, MI 48104 734.662.4457 www.smithgroup.com

BOARDMAN RIVER
TYPICAL WALL ELEVATION

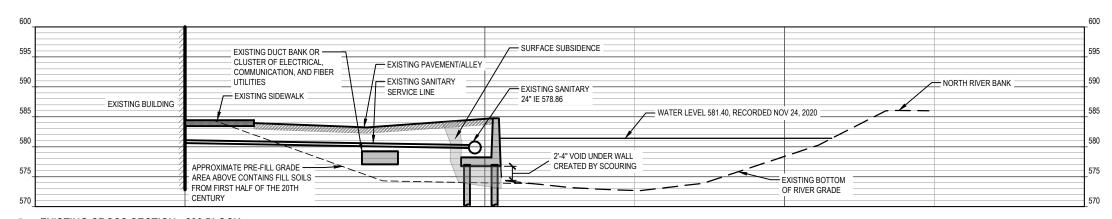
JANUARY 15, 2020

BOARDMAN RIVER WALL



EXISTING CROSS SECTION - 100 BLOCK

SCALE: 1" = 10'



EXISTING CROSS SECTION - 200 BLOCK

SCALE: 1" = 10'

SMITHGROUP

201 DEPOT STREET SECOND FLOOR ANN ARBOR, MI 48104 734.662.4457 www.smithgroup.com

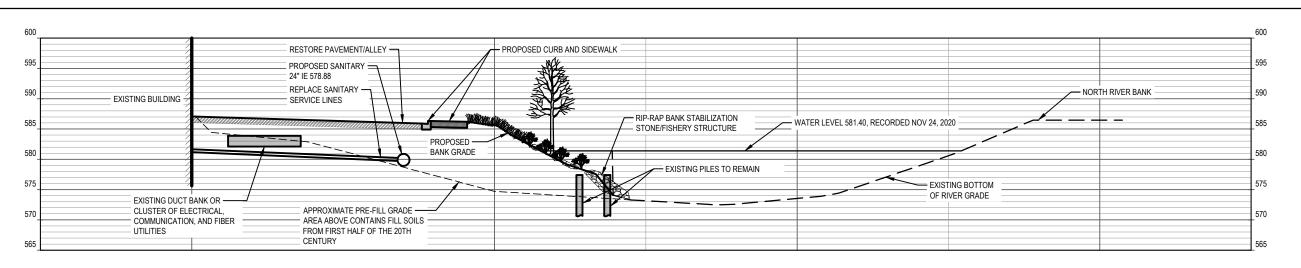
BOARDMAN RIVER
EXISTING CONDITION
SECTIONS
DRAWING TITLE

SCALE DRAWING SCALE

JANUARY 15, 2020

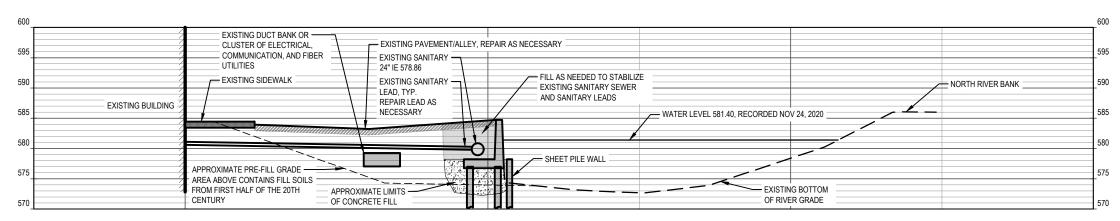
BOARDMAN RIVER WALL

4



PROPOSED CROSS SECTION - 100 BLOCK

SCALE: 1" = 10'



PROPOSED CROSS SECTION - 200 BLOCK

SCALE: 1" = 10'

**SMITHGROUP** 

ANN ARBOR, MI 48104

201 DEPOT STREET

www.smithgroup.com

SECOND FLOOR

734.662.4457

PROPOSED CONDITIONS
SECTIONS
DRAWING TITLE

BOARDMAN RIVER

O' 5'

JANUARY 15, 2020

BOARDMAN RIVER WALL

5\_\_\_\_

#### 1

#### TRAVERSE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES

|              | ORDINANCE AMENDMENT NO  Effective date:   |
|--------------|---|
| TITLE:       | RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE ORDINANCE  |
| THE CITY O   | F TRAVERSE CITY ORDAINS:  |
|              | ,, of the Zoning Code of the Traverse City Code of Ordinances, be in its entirety as follows: |
| Chapter 1373 | - RIPARIAN BUFFER ZONE  |

The intent of this chapter is to:

- 1. Conserve, protect, and restore natural riparian resources through scientifically supported processes.
- 2. Preserve and enhance areas that intercept and filter surface water runoff and improve water quality.
- 3. Protect shoreline and floodplain areas critical for flood attenuation and soil loss.
- 4. Conserve near-shore aquatic habitat for fish and invertebrates and shoreline and streambank habitat crucial for birds, insects and mammals.
- 5. Provide community scenic, cultural, and recreational values of watercourses and waterbodies.
- 6. Preserve natural deep-rooted vegetation critical for stable shorelines and streambanks.
- 7. Provide for the establishment of natural vegetation buffers on all sites adjacent to water bodies to promote public health and safety and protect land values.

#### 1373.01 – Compliance Required.

- (a) For all parcels with a Riparian buffer zone (see Section 1320.07 *General Provisions and Definitions*) located in Grand Traverse Bay, Boardman Lake, Boardman River and Kids Creek where a land use permit is required, the following compliance is required:
  - (2) For parcels adjacent to the Lower Boardman River, the width of the riparian buffer is the full width of the water's edge setback required.
  - (3) No development, permanent structures, fences, impervious surfaces or parking areas shall be allowed in the Riparian buffer zone, except for the following:
    - (i) Private recreational areas such as permeable surface paths; permeable patios, playgrounds and playground safety enclosures;

mown lawns; fire pits; permeable decks and dock landings, boat launches and boathouses allowed by this zoning code; temporary storage of seasonal boats, rafts and docks; temporary structures under 200 square feet are allowed in the Riparian buffer zone that meet the following requirements:

- (a) All private recreational areas are constructed of permeable material that shall not allow for surface water to drain directly into Grand Traverse Bay, Boardman Lake, Boardman River or Kids Creek.
- (b) The total private recreational area may not exceed 30% of the total area of the Riparian buffer zone.
- (ii) For properties with frontage along the Lower Boardman River the strip of land within the Riparian Buffer Zone that is 10 feet wide on the landward side of the OHW Mark shall be subject to further restrictions and is referred to as the Critical Riparian Protection Area.
  - (a) Within the Critical Riparian Protection Area, only the following improvements for private use are allowed: permeable surface paths and permeable dock landings.
  - (b) The part of the improvements for private use located within the Critical Riparian Protection Area may not exceed 15% of the Critical Riparian Protection Area.
- (iii) For properties with frontage along the Lower Boardman River a private recreation area is allowed within the area landward of the Critical Riparian Protection Area to the edge of the Riparian Buffer. Allowed improvements are restricted to permeable surface paths, permeable decks, and one dock landing per parcel of property, which together shall not exceed 20% of the Riparian Buffer Area, exclusive of the Critical Riparian Protection Area.
- (iv) The width of all paths measured in the Riparian Buffer is limited to 8 feet total for the entire lot when such path is intended for private use.
- (v) Public permeable surface walkways are allowed in the Riparian buffer zone that meet the following requirements:
  - (a) Public paths that parallel the river shall be located outside of the Critical Riparian Protection Area. If a parallel path is

located closer to the OHW Mark, the path shall be an elevated boardwalk and be located to the river side of the OHW Mark, an activity regulated by the State of Michigan and the US Corp of Engineers. Refer to Figure Three: Typical Cross Section with Boardwalk."

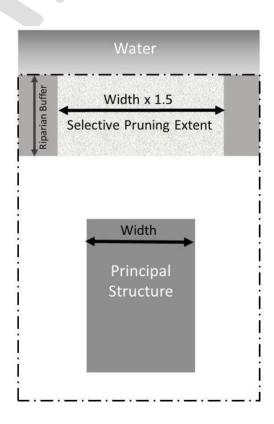
- (b) Public paths that are not parallel to the river may exist in the Critical Riparian Protection Area only if they are providing access to overlooks, boardwalks, bridges, or defined public access points.
- (c) Public paths shall be limited to a maximum width of 10 feet, and a minimum width of 6 feet.
- (d) A site plan of the Riparian buffer zone area and the public walkway must be submitted to and approved by the Planning Commission.
- (e) The combined private recreational area and public walkway shall not exceed 40% area of the total area of the Riparian buffer zone.
- (vi) Paved or unpaved service drives, driveways, working/service areas, materials or refuse storage are not allowed in the Riparian Buffer.
- (vii) Installation, maintenance or otherwise deemed necessary essential public utility services, maintaining minimal impact to the Riparian buffer zone.
- (4) Existing vegetation and healthy trees shall be preserved in the Riparian buffer zone as enumerated herein and within Chapter 1372 Landscaping, except as follows:
  - (i) Dead and/or diseased woody vegetation, unsafe or fallen trees, noxious plants including poison ivy, poison sumac, poison oak and other plants regarded as a common nuisance in Section 2, Public Act of 359 of 1941, as amended, being MCL 247.62, may be removed from the Riparian buffer zone and shall be replaced with native vegetation within one year of removal.

Any tree listed on the State of Michigan Invasive Species list that has been identified by a Certified Arborist may be removed, provided the stump and roots are treated and left in place.

(ii) Removal of trees less than 6 inches DBH and other vegetation within the Riparian Buffer shall be prohibited unless approved for publicly accessible recreational paths, boardwalks, overlooks, bridges, and related public amenities, and for removal and improvement of degraded habitat, subject to the tree replacement requirements noted herein.

For each tree removed, a replacement native or native cultivar tree of similar size at maturity shall be planted in the Riparian buffer zone within one (1) year of removal. All plant materials shall be maintained in a healthy growing condition pursuant to Chapter 1372 – Landscaping, subsection 1370.03 (e).

- (5) If a dwelling is sited on a Waterfront lot, selective pruning (see Section 1320.07 *General Provisions and Definitions*) within the Riparian buffer zone is allowed as follows:
- (i) No more than an area equal to one and one-half (1 ½) times the principal structure width that faces the waterfront may be selectively pruned.
- (ii) Any area cleared for Private recreational use as defined in this chapter, shall be counted towards the allowable pruned area.
- (iii) No clear cutting of woody vegetation is permitted within the Riparian buffer zone.



(6) Landscape improvements in a Riparian Buffer shall be required when compliance is required as stipulated in Chapter 1372 Landscaping, Subsection 1372.01 "Compliance Required".

Pursuant to Chapter 1372 Landscaping all areas not covered by buildings, parking areas, driveways, walkways, pedestrian plazas or other pedestrian oriented surfaces or water surfaces shall be planted with living vegetation, including canopy trees, shrubbery and ground covers. The combination of plant materials selected shall be placed in harmonious and natural associations and represent the approved indigenous landscape materials and their cultivars listed in the Tree Species Guidelines document adopted by the Parks and Recreation Commission and found on the City's website on the Parks and Recreation Division page.

Landscaping within the riparian buffer shall comply with Chapter 1372 – Landscaping, as supplemented herein. New landscape materials in the riparian buffer zone shall be native. Plantings shall be arranged and selected to retard water runoff, prevent erosion, and create wildlife food sources, nesting habitat, movement corridors, and protective cover. Selection of landscape plants shall include a diversity of species within any one plant type and shall be suitable for the conditions of the proposed habitat and reflective of the plant specie's native habitat.

Proposed landscaping shall be limited to the use of plants that have cultural significance to the First Peoples (including plants such as sage, sweet grass, northern white cedar, and native tobacco), and/or plants that are indigenous to the Boardman River region.

- (7) Soil and erosion measures and procedures will be employed in accordance with Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act (Part 91 P.A. 451 as amended) and the City of Traverse City Ground-Water Protection and Storm-Water Runoff Control Chapter 1068 of the City of Traverse City Codified Ordinances. Removal or disturbance of vegetation in a manner that is inconsistent with erosion and sedimentation control and riparian buffer protection shall be prohibited in the Riparian buffer zone.
- (8) The following may not be used or stored in the Riparian buffer zone:
  - (i) Fertilizers, manures or chemicals.
  - (ii) No unsightly, offensive or potentially polluting material, including but not limited to:

- a. Compost, lawn clippings, leaves, garbage, trash, refuse and animal pens.
- (9) No new private seawalls, bulkheads, broken concrete, rubble, or other shoreline hardening materials along Boardman Lake, Boardman River or Kids Creek shall be located within the Riparian buffer zone. (Private Property owners must seek guidance for appropriate permits for projects which are regulated under jurisdiction of Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes and Energy (EGLE) and the Army Corps of Engineers.) Natural Rock Riprap is allowed in the Riparian buffer zone.

This ordinance recognizes that the urban context of downtown Traverse City may not encourage pure landscape, habitat based, or "green" solutions, but for these sites there is a need to find solutions that create real habitat benefits. Rip Rap may be required to stabilize slopes in high current areas, or on steeply sloping banks. The use of landscape plantings and biodegradable materials is encouraged over the use of natural rock riprap. When required, rip rap shall be natural stone and used in concert with landscaping to create pocket plantings, and with other organic stabilization methods such as coir logs, brush mats, live stakes, and logs/stumps to minimize banks hardened with stone. Refer to Figures Two, Three, Four and Five.

- (10) New construction of paved surfaces, including service areas, parking, walks and patios, which are located on all property that includes or is adjacent to a Riparian Buffer along the Lower Boardman River, shall not be allowed to drain directly into the river without pretreatment as recommended in the TIF 97 Stormwater Management Plan and regulated by the City of Traverse City Ordinance Chapter 1068 Ground-Water Protection and Storm-Water Runoff Control.
- (11) Motor or wheeled vehicle traffic shall be prohibited in any area of the Riparian buffer zone with the exception of pathways or boat launches adequately designed to accommodate the type and volume of vehicular movement, this includes public launches and parking areas.
- (12) Reduction. In the event that the application of the Riparian buffer zone applicable under this Ordinance, results in a legal parcel that cannot be reasonably developed for permitted land uses in the district within which the property is located, a waiver, variance, modification, exception or similar provision shall be determined by the Board of Zoning appeals.

| T1 CC 4       | 1 4 C.1.     | O 1: ' /1        | 1 C    | 2020   |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------|--------|
| The effective | date of this | Ordinance is the | dav of | , 2020 |

7

| l hereby certify the above ordinance amendment was         |
|--|
| introduced on , 2020, at a regular                         |
| meeting of the City Commission and was enacted on          |
| , 2020, at a regular meeting of                            |
| the City Commission by a vote of Yes: No: at the           |
| Commission Chambers, Governmental Center, 400              |
| Boardman Avenue, Traverse City, Michigan.                  |
| <i>, , , , , , , , , ,</i>                                 |
|  |
| James Carruthers, Mayor                                    |
| -  |
|  |
| Benjamin C. Marentette, City Clerk                         |
|  |
| I hereby certify that a notice of adoption of the above    |
| ordinance was published in the Traverse City Record Eagle, |
| a daily newspaper published in Traverse City, Michigan, on |
| a daily newspaper paonished in Traverse City, Whomgan, on  |
|  |
|  |
| Benjamin C. Marentette, City Clerk                         |
| Denjamin C. Marcinette, City Clerk                         |

#### TRAVERSE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES

|                | Effective date:   |
|----------------|---|
| TITLE:         | ORDINANCE   |
| THE CITY OF TI | RAVERSE CITY ORDAINS:   |
| _              | ,, of the Zoning Code of the Traverse City Code of Ordinances, be amended ntirety as follows: |
|                |   |

1320.07 - Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

Abutting means a lot or parcel which shares a common border with the subject lot or parcel.

Accessory building means a building or structure customarily incidental and subordinate to the principal building and located on the same lot as and spatially separated from the principal building.

Accessory dwelling unit means a smaller, secondary home on the same lot as a principal dwelling. Accessory dwelling units are independently habitable and provide the basic requirements of shelter, heating, cooking and sanitation. There are 2 types of accessory dwelling units:

- (1) Accessory dwelling in an accessory building (examples include converted garages or new construction).
- (2) Accessory dwelling that is attached or part of the principal dwelling (examples include converted living space, attached garages, basements or attics; additions; or a combination thereof).

Accessory use means a use customarily incidental and subordinate to the principal use of the land or building and located on the same lot as the principal use.

Adult foster care family home means a private residence with the approved capacity to receive not more than 6 adults who shall be provided foster care for 5 or more days a week and for 2 or more consecutive weeks. The adult foster care family home state licensee shall be a member of the household and an occupant of the residence.

Adult foster care small group home means a state licensed adult foster care facility with the approved capacity for not more than 12 adult residents to be provided foster care.

Affordable housing means housing units for eligible low-income households where the occupant is paying no more than 30 percent of gross income for housing costs.

Aggrieved person means a person who has suffered a substantial damage from a zoning decision not in common to other property owners similarly situated, and who has actively opposed the decision in question.

Airport terminal means the main passenger location of an airport and includes all office, hotel and retail uses commonly occurring at such locations.

Alley means a way which functions primarily as a service corridor and provides access to properties abutting thereon. "Alley" does not mean "street."

*Alteration* means any change, addition or modification in construction or type of occupancy; any change in the structural members of a building, such as walls or partitions, columns, beams or girders.

Basement means that portion of a building which is partly or wholly below finished grade, but so located that the vertical distance from the average grade to the floor is greater than the vertical distance from the average grade to the ceiling. A basement, as defined herein, shall not be counted as a story (see Figure 1-1). A cellar is a basement.

Berm means a constructed mound of earth rising to an elevation above the adjacent ground level of the site where located which contributes to the visual screening of the area behind the berm.

*Block* means a unit of land bounded by streets or by a combination of streets and public land, railroad rights-of-way, waterways or any other barrier to the continuity of development.

*Block, face.* "Face block" means that portion of a block or tract of land facing the same side of a single street and lying between the closest intersecting streets.

Boat house means an enclosed or partially enclosed structure designed for the use and storage of private watercraft and marine equipment.

Boat livery means any structure, site or tract of land utilized for the storage, servicing, docking or rental of watercraft for a fee.

Boardwalk means a walkway constructed at or above the surrounding grade, and supported by posts or columns embedded into the ground.

Brew pub means a facility as defined such by the State of Michigan.

*Building* means any structure designed or built for the enclosure, shelter or protection of persons, animals, chattels or property of any kind.

Building, height of. See "height of building."

*Building, principal.* "Principal building" means a building within which is conducted the main or principal use of the lot upon which it is located. More than one principal building is allowed on a lot.

Cemetery means property, including crematories, mausoleums, and/or columbariums, used or intended to be used solely for the perpetual interment of deceased human beings or household pets.

*Clinic* means an establishment where human patients who are not lodged overnight are admitted for examination and treatment by a group of physicians or dentists or similar professions.

*Club* means an organization of persons for special purposes or for the promulgation of sports, arts, science, literature, politics, agriculture or similar activities, but not operated for profit and open only to members and not the public.

*Cluster* means a development design technique that concentrates building on a portion of the site to allow the remaining land to be used for recreation, common open space and preservation of environmentally sensitive features.

Communication antenna means a device, dish or array used to transmit or receive telecommunications signals mounted on a communication tower, building or structure that is greater than 1 square meter in a residential district or 2 square meters in a non-residential district. Antenna does not include federally-licensed amateur radio station, television or radio receive-only antennas or antennas used solely for personal use. Communication antennas are not "essential services," public utilities or private utilities.

Communication tower or tower means any structure that is primarily designed and constructed for the purpose of supporting 1 or more antennas for telecommunications, radio and similar communication purposes, including self-supporting lattice towers, guyed towers, or monopole towers. The term includes radio and television transmission towers, microwave towers, common-carrier towers, cellular telephone towers, alternative tower structures, and the like. Communication towers are not "essential services," public utilities or private utilities.

Community garden means a parcel gardened collectively by a group of people.

Convenience store means a retail establishment offering for sale prepackaged food products, household items and other goods commonly associated with the same and having a gross floor area of less than 5,000 square feet.

Country club. See "golf course."

*Crematories* means a building or structure, or room or space in a building or structure, for the cremation of deceased persons or deceased household pets.

Critical Riparian Protection Area is a subset area of the Riparian Buffer Zone, defined as follows: a 10-foot wide area measured landward from the Ordinary High Water Mark and extending parallel to the river, lake or water body shoreline.

Critical root zone means a circular area surrounding a tree, the radius of which is measured outward from the trunk of a tree 1 foot for each 1 inch of diameter at breast height. The critical root zone shall also extend to a depth of 4 feet below the natural surface ground level.

*Cultural facilities* means facilities for activities for the preservation and enhancement for the cultural well-being of the community.

Deck means an open, unwalled structure that supports outdoor use of property, typically built above adjacent grade and supported by posts, columns, and /or adjacent buildings.

Development means all structures and other modifications of the natural landscape above and below ground or water on a particular site.

Diameter at breast height means the diameter of a tree trunk in inches measured by diameter at 4.5 feet above the ground.

*District* means a section of the City for which the zoning regulations governing the use of buildings and premises, the height of buildings, setbacks and the intensity of use are uniform.

Dock Landing means a walkway structure or path that is used to provide access from land above the Ordinary High-Water Mark into a waterbody for the purposes of facilitating recreational use of the water.

*Drive-in* means an establishment which by design, physical facilities, service, or by packaging procedures encourages or permits customers to receive services or obtain goods while remaining in their motor vehicles.

*Drive-through* means an establishment which by design, physical facilities, service, or by packaging procedures encourages or permits customers to receive service or obtain goods intended to be consumed off-premises.

*Dripline* means an imaginary vertical line extending downward from the outermost tips of the tree branches to the ground.

*Driveway* means a means of access for vehicles from a street, approved alley, across a lot or parcel to a parking or loading area, garage, dwelling or other structure or area on the same lot.

*Driveway, service* means a point of access solely for the use of vehicles designed to load and unload trash receptacles 3 cubic yards or more in size.

*Dwelling* means any building or portion thereof which is designed for or used exclusively for residential purposes and containing 1 or more dwelling units.

Dwelling, multiple family. "Multiple family dwelling" means a building or portion thereof containing 3 or more dwelling units and designed for or occupied as the home of 3 or more families living independently of each other.

Dwelling, single-family. "Single-family dwelling" means a detached building containing 1 dwelling unit and designed for or occupied by only 1 family.

*Dwelling, two-family.* "Two-family dwelling" means a building designed for or occupied exclusively by 2 families living independently of each other.

Dwelling unit means 1 or more rooms with bathroom and principal kitchen facilities designed as a self-contained unit for occupancy by 1 family for living, cooking and sleeping purposes. The existence of a food preparation area (such as a sink and appliances to heat and refrigerate food) within a room or rooms shall be evidence of the existence of a dwelling unit.

Eligible household means a household meeting the income criteria included in Chapter 1376, with income determined in a manner consistent with determinations of lower-income households and area median income under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended (Section 8 Housing Program).

Eligible housing nonprofit means a 501(c)3 nonprofit housing organization with the means and capacity to guarantee and enforce long-term affordability of affordable housing units meeting the requirements of Chapter 1376.

*Emergency shelter* means a facility operated by a governmental or nonprofit agency where supportive services and shelter are offered to homeless persons.

*Erected* means built, constructed, reconstructed, moved upon, or any physical operations on the premises required for the building. Excavations, fill, drainage and the like, shall be considered a part of erection when done in conjunction with a structure.

Essential services means the installation, construction, alteration or maintenance by public utilities or governmental agencies of underground, surface or overhead telephone, electrical, gas, steam, fuel, or water distribution systems, collections, supply or disposal systems, streets, alleys, sidewalks, or trails, including pavement, traffic control devices, signs, poles, wires, mains, drains, sewers, pipes, conduits, cables, padmount transformers, fire alarm and police call boxes, traffic signals, hydrants and similar accessories in connection therewith which are necessary for the furnishing of adequate service by such utilities or governmental agencies for the general public health, safety, convenience or welfare. "Essential services" do not include communication antennas and communication towers.

Essential service-structures. The erection, construction, alteration or maintenance by public utilities or governmental agencies of structures not in the right-of-way over 800 cubic feet in area including, but not limited to, towers, transmission and subtransmission facilities, or buildings related to essential services in all districts.

Facade means the exterior wall of a building exposed to public view.

Family means 1 or more persons occupying a dwelling unit and living as a single housekeeping unit, whether or not related to each other by birth or marriage, as distinguished from persons occupying a boarding house, lodging house or hotel.

*Fence* means a constructed barrier made of wood, metal, stone, brick or any manufactured materials erected for the enclosure of yard areas.

Flood plain, 100-year. "100-year flood plain" means the lowland areas adjoining inland and coastal waters which are identified on Floodway Maps produced by FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) and which are estimated to have a 1 percent chance of flooding in a given year.

Floor area. See "a gross floor area."

Frontage means the total continuous width of the front lot line.

Golf course/country club means any golf course, public or private, where the game of golf is played, including accessory uses and buildings customary thereto, but excluding golf driving ranges and miniature golf courses as a principal use.

Grade means:

- (1) For buildings having walls adjoining 1 street only: the elevation of the public sidewalk, top of curb, or centerline of the street right-of-way, whichever is closest to the building, where a building wall adjoins a street.
- (2) For buildings having walls adjoining more than 1 street: the average elevation of the sidewalks, curbs or centerlines of streets, whichever is closest to the building walls adjoining the streets.
- (3) For buildings having no wall adjoining the street: the average of the lowest and highest ground surface elevations in an area within 6 feet of the foundation line of a building or structure. Any building or structure wall within 35 feet of a public or private street shall be considered as adjoining the street. (See Figure 1-2.)

Greenbelt means a strip of land of definite width and location upon which existing vegetation is preserved or an area is reserved for the planting of living plant materials to serve as an obscuring screen or buffer strip in carrying out the requirements of this Code.

*Grocery store* means a retail establishment primarily selling prepackaged and perishable food as well as other convenience and household goods.

Gross floor area (GFA) means the sum of the gross horizontal areas of the several floors of a building or structure from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating 2 buildings, but excluding any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than 6 feet.

Guest night means an adult who occupies a room in a tourist home overnight. (i.e. An adult guest occupying a room in a tourist home for 4 nights has stayed for 4 guest nights.)

Height of building means the vertical distance from the grade to the highest point on a mansard or flat roof or to the median height between the eaves and the ridge for gable, hip and gambrel roofs. (See Figure 1-3).

Home occupation means an accessory use of a dwelling unit for business purposes.

Hospitality house means a facility that provides lodging to patients, family members or caretakers and medical workers while away from their home communities. The facility will typically have shared kitchens, common living areas and private bedrooms.

Host, tourist home, means the owner resides in the tourist home overnight.

Invasive Species means:

- (1) Non-native (or alien) to the ecosystem under consideration; and,
- (2) Whose introduction causes or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health.

*Impervious surface* means any material which prevents, impedes or slows infiltration or absorption of storm water directly into the ground at the rate of absorption of vegetation bearing soils, including building, asphalt, concrete, gravel and other surfaces.

*Impervious surface ratio* means the area of impervious surface less those areas used exclusively for pedestrian circulation or outdoor recreational facilities divided by the gross site area.

*Kennel* means any lot or premises used for the sale, boarding, or breeding of dogs, cats or other household pets or the keeping of 5 or more dogs or cats in any combination over the age of 6 months.

Land clearing means:

(1) The removal of over 4,000 square feet of woody vegetation from any site, or

(2) The removal of more than 10 trees more than 6 inches in diameter at breast height or 2 trees more than 24 inches in diameter at breast height from any parcel.

Mowing, trimming or pruning of vegetation to maintain it in a healthy, viable condition is not considered land clearing, nor is the removal of woody plants in connection with the installation or maintenance of any essential service not including an essential service building.

Landing area means a landing pad, area, strip, deck or building roof used to launch or receive aircraft, including, but not limited to, power-driven winged or delta-winged aircraft, gliders, balloons and helicopters.

Landscaping means some combination of planted canopy trees, vines, ground cover, flowers or turf so long as a minimum of 80 percent of the landscape area is covered by living plant material. Planted trees shall be a least 2½ inches caliper and shall comply with the species requirements set forth in the City's approved *Tree List*. In addition, the combination or design may include rock ground cover, earth mounds, and such structural features as fountains, pools, art works, screens, walls, fences and benches.

Laundromat means a business that provides home-type washing, drying and/or ironing machines for hire to be used by customers on the premises or operated for the benefit of retail customers who bring in and call for laundry.

Lodging facility means a commercial establishment with 1 or more buildings whose primary use is to provide temporary overnight accommodations within individual guest rooms or suites to the general public for compensation. Accessory uses may include eating places, meeting rooms and other similar uses.

Lot means a parcel of land occupied or intended for occupancy by a use permitted in this Zoning Code, including 1 principal building together with accessory buildings, open spaces and parking areas required by this Zoning Code, and having its principal frontage upon a street or upon an officially approved private street. The word "lot includes the words "plot," "tract" or "parcel."

Lot, corner. "Corner lot" means a lot which has at least 2 contiguous sides abutting on and at the intersection of 2 or more streets.

Lot of record means a lot whose existence, location and dimensions have been legally recorded or registered in a deed or on a plat.

Lot, through. "Through lot" means an interior lot having frontage on 2 more or less parallel streets.

Lot width means the horizontal distance between side lot lines measured parallel to the front lot line at the minimum required front setback line.

Lower Boardman River is the reach of the Boardman-Ottaway River that extends from the northernmost part of Boardman Lake to the Grand Traverse Bay of Lake Michigan.

*Manufacturing* means the production of articles for use from raw or prepared materials by giving these materials new forms, qualities, properties or combinations, whether by hand labor or machine.

*Market, municipal.* "Municipal market" means a publicly owned and operated building or space where vendors offer a wide range of different products from open stalls.

*Marina* means a commercial mooring, berthing, or docking facility for watercraft with or without provisions for launching, haulout, servicing, fueling or sales of accessory supplies.

Medical marihuana facility means a location at which a person is licensed to operate under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City and operates as a medical marihuana grower, medical marihuana processor, medical marihuana secure transporter, medical marihuana provisioning center, or a medical marihuana safety compliance facility.

Medical marihuana grower means a use where a person holding a state operating license under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City cultivates, dries, trims, or cures and packages medical marihuana for sale to a processor or provisioning center.

Medical marihuana provisioning center means a use where a person holding a state license under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City purchases medical marihuana from a medical marihuana grower or medical marihuana processor and commercially sells, supplies, or provides medical marihuana to registered qualifying patients as defined in the Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, MCL 333.26241 et seq., directly or through the registered qualifying patients' registered primary caregiver. Medical marihuana provisioning center includes any property where medical marihuana is sold at retail to registered qualifying patients or registered primary caregivers. A residential location used by a primary caregiver to assist a qualifying patient connected to the caregiver through the

Michigan Medical Marihuana Act, MCL 333.26241 et seq., is not a medical marihuana provisioning center.

Medical marihuana processor means a use where a person holding a state license under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City purchases medical marihuana from a medical marihuana grower and extracts resin from the marihuana or creates a marihuana-infused product for sale and transfer in packaged form to a medical marihuana provisioning center.

Medical marihuana safety compliance facility means a use where a person holding a state operating license under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City takes medical marihuana from a marihuana facility or receives medical marihuana from a registered primary caregiver, tests the medical marihuana for contaminants and for tetrahydrocannabinol and other cannabinoids, returns the test results, and may return the medical marihuana to the marihuana facility.

Medical marihuana secure transporter means a use where a person holding a state license under the Michigan Medical Marihuana Facilities Licensing Act, MCL 333.27101 et seq., and a marihuana facility license under Chapter 845 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Traverse City stores medical marihuana and transports medical marihuana between medical marihuana facilities for a fee.

Microbrewery means a facility as defined as such by the State of Michigan.

*Non-conforming use* means a lawful use of land that does not comply with the use regulations for its zoning district but which complied with applicable regulations at the time the use was established.

Nursing home. See "residential care and treatment facility."

Open space, common. "Common open space" means land within or related to a development, not individually owned that is designed and intended for the common use or enjoyment of the residents and their guests of the development and may include such complementary structures and improvements as are necessary and appropriate.

Ordinary high water mark means the line between upland and bottomland which persists through successive changes in water levels, below which the presence and action of the water is so common or recurrent that the character of the land is marked distinctly from the upland and is identified along Grand Traverse Bay and Boardman Lake at an elevation defined by the US Army Corps of Engineers. The Boardman River ordinary high water mark is identified as the line between upland and bottomland that persists through successive changes in water levels, below which the presence and action of the water is so common or recurrent that the character of the land is marked distinctly from the upland and is apparent in the soil itself, the configuration of the surface of the soil, and the vegetation.

Owner means any person having an ownership interest in a premises as shown on the latest Traverse City tax records.

Parcel. See a "lot."

Parking area means any public or private area, under or outside of a building or structure, designed and used for parking motor vehicles, including parking lots, driveways and legally designated areas of public streets.

Parking area, commercial. "Commercial parking area" means a tract of land which is used for the storage of motor vehicles, which is not accessory to any other use on the same or any other lot and which contains parking space rented to the general public or reserved for individuals by the hour, day, week or month.

Parking area, off-street. "Off-street parking area" means a land surface or facility providing vehicular parking spaces off of a street together with drives and maneuvering lanes so as to provide access for entrance and exit for the parking of motor vehicles.

Parking area, private. "Private parking area" means a parking area for the exclusive use of the owners, tenants, lessees, or occupants of the lot on which the parking area is located or their customers, employees, or whomever else they permit to use the parking area.

*Parking area, public.* "Public parking area" means a publicly owned or controlled parking area available to the public, with or without payment of a fee.

*Parking space* means an area of land provided for vehicles exclusive of drives, aisles, or entrances giving access thereto, which is fully accessible for parking of permitted vehicles.

*Parking structure* means a building or structure consisting of more than 1 level and used to store motor vehicles.

*Pavement.* "Pavement" and "paved" mean permanent and completely covered with concrete, a bituminous surface, brick or other surface approved by the Planning Director.

*Pedestrian scale* means design and construction considerations based upon the scale of a human being which imbue occupants and users of the built environment with a sense of comfort and security.

*Person* means a corporation, association, partnership, trust, firm or similar activity as well as an individual.

*Place of worship* means a building wherein persons regularly assemble for religious worship and which is maintained and controlled by a religious body organized to sustain public worship, together with all accessory buildings and uses customarily associated with such primary purpose.

*Planning director* means the head of the City Planning and Zoning Department or the designee of that person.

Plat means a map of a subdivision of and recorded with the Register of Deeds pursuant to state statute

*Primary residence* means a housing unit in which an owner or lessee resides for the majority of the year and provides proof of primary residence evidence acceptable to the City Clerk.

*Principal use* means the main use of land or structures as distinguished from a secondary or accessory use.

*Pruning* means the targeted removal of diseased, damaged, dead or overgrown branches or stems to increase fruitfulness and growth. Pruning does not mean the complete removal or damaging of a tree to intentionally prevent growth.

*Public utility* means any person, firm or corporation, municipal department, board or commission duly authorized to furnish and furnishing under federal, state or municipal regulations to the public; gas, steam, electricity, sewage disposal, communication, telephone, telegraph, transportation or water.

*R-District* means a residence district, namely an RC, R-1a, R-1b, R-2, R-9, R-15, and R-29 district. *Recreational facilities* means buildings, or grounds, excluding amusement parks, where a variety of sport or exercise activities are offered.

Recreational vehicle means a vehicle primarily designed and used as a temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, or travel purposes including a vehicle having its own motor power or a vehicle mounted on or drawn by another vehicle.

Residential care and treatment facility means a facility providing:

- (1) Services, programs and temporary shelter for residents who are undergoing alcohol or substance abuse rehabilitation;
- (2) Temporary emergency shelter and services for battered individuals and their children in a residential structure.

Restaurant, family means an establishment where food and drink are prepared and served to seated customers. Customer turnover rates are typically less than 1 hour. Generally, these establishments serve breakfast, lunch, and dinner and sometimes are open 24 hours a day. It may include cafeteria-style facilities.

Restaurant, fast food means an establishment where food and drink are served to customers at a counter. Such establishments may or may not have seating facilities. Generally, food and drink is ordered and taken to be consumed outside the restaurant building.

Restaurant, fine means an establishment where food and drink are prepared and served. Customer turnover rates are typically 1 hour or longer. Such establishments serve dinner but generally do not serve breakfast and may or may not serve lunch or brunch.

*Right-of-way* means a public or private street, alley or easement permanently established for the passage of persons or vehicles.

Riparian buffer zone means all land located within twenty-five (25) feet of the ordinary highwater mark of Grand Traverse Bay, Boardman Lake and Boardman River between Boardman Lakes and the Park Street Bridge, and ten (10) feet of the ordinary high water make of Boardman River downriver from Park Street Bridge and Kids Creek. For areas along Kids Creek, a slope value of 40% or more shall be excluded when calculating the buffer width.

Rooming house means a residential building where rooms or suites of rooms are rented where the renters use common facilities, such as hallways and bathrooms. A rooming house shall not include lodging facilities, apartment houses, 2 and multi-family dwellings or fraternity and sorority houses.

School means an educational institution under the sponsorship of a private or public agency providing elementary or secondary curriculum, and accredited or licensed by the State of Michigan; but excluding profit-making private trade or commercial schools.

*Screen* means a structure providing enclosure and a visual barrier between the area enclosed and the adjacent property. A screen may also be non-structured, consisting of shrubs or other growing materials.

*Screen, opaque* means a masonry wall, fence sections, earthen berm, evergreen hedge or a combination of these elements which completely interrupt visual contact and provide spatial separation.

Setback means the distance required between a lot line and a building wall.

Setback, front. A front setback means the minimum required distance, extending the full lot width, between the principal building and the front lot line. If there is more than one principal building on a lot, at least one of the principal buildings must meet the front setback.

Setback, rear. A rear setback means the minimum required distance, extending the full lot width, between the principal and accessory buildings and the lot line opposite the front line.

*Setback, side.* A side setback means the minimum required distance, extending from the front setback to the rear setback, between the principal and accessory building and the side lot line.

Site diagram means a drawing, drawn to scale, showing the location of buildings and structures on a lot, as well as driveways, curb cuts, alleys, streets, easements and utilities. See Appendix 1, Figure 1-4.

Site plan means a plan showing all salient features of a proposed development, so that it may be evaluated in order to determine whether it meets the provisions of this Code.

*Stop work order* means an administrative order which directs a person not to continue, or not to allow the continuation of an activity which is in violation of this Code.

*Street* means any public way, such as a public street, avenue or boulevard, at least 16 feet wide. Street does not mean "alley." See also "Private street."

*Street*, *access*. "Access street" means a street or alley designed primarily to provide access to properties.

Street, arterial. "Arterial street" means a street designed to carry high traffic volumes through the community.

*Street, collector.* "Collector street" means a street designed to carry moderately high traffic volumes from arterial and access streets.

*Street, private.* "Private street" means an officially approved thoroughfare, other than a public street or alley, permanently reserved as the principal means of access to abutting property.

Structural alterations means any change in a building requiring a building permit.

Structure means anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires a more or less permanent location on the ground or an attachment to something having a permanent location on the ground, including, but not limited to, freestanding signs, billboards, back stops for tennis courts and pergolas.

*Tree Canopy Cover* means:

(1) The cover provided by tree crowns over the ground surface, either individually or as a group; also, a measure of the percent of a lot covered by all tree canopy, calculated by dividing the total area of tree canopy cover by the total area of the lot, and multiplying by 100.

Tourist home, high intensity means a single-family dwelling that is a primary residence which is owned and hosted in residence by the owner renting out not more than 3 rooms for compensation, limited to not more than 2 adults per room, to persons who do not stay for more than 14 consecutive days for 85 or greater guest nights per year.

Tourist home, low intensity means a single-family dwelling that is a primary residence which is owned and hosted in residence by the owner renting out not more than 2 rooms for compensation, limited to not more than 2 adults per room, to persons who do not stay for more than 14 consecutive days for no greater than 84 guest nights per year.

Townhouse means a multiple dwelling in which each dwelling unit shares a common wall with at least 1 other dwelling unit and in which each dwelling unit has living space on the ground floor and has a separate ground-floor entrance.

*Trailer* means any enclosure used for living, sleeping, business or storage purposes, having no foundation other than wheels, blocks, skids, jacks, horses or skirtings, and which has been or reasonably may be equipped with wheels or devices for transporting the enclosure from place to place. "Trailer" includes motor homes, travel trailers and camper vans.

*Transit center* means a fixed location where passengers interchange from 1 route or vehicle to another that has significant infrastructure such as a waiting room, benches, restrooms, sales outlet, ticket or pass vending machines and other services.

*Transitional housing* means a facility which is operated by a government or a nonprofit agency providing interim sleeping and bath accommodations; interim eating and cooking facilities; and professional services to assist individuals or families in locating permanent housing.

Tree protection area means: the soil around and under a tree. The radius of the tree protection area measures 1 foot per 1 inch of diameter at breast (DBH) from the trunk outwards and 24 inches in depth. For example, for a 10 inch DBH tree, the Tree Protection area is located at least 10 feet out from the trunk and 24 inches deep.

*Treelawn* means the area of public right-of-way lying between the curb line of a curbed street or developed travelway of a noncurbed street and the nearest private property line substantially parallel to said street.

*Trip end* means the total of all motor vehicle trips entering plus all motor vehicle trips leaving a designated land use or building over a given period of time.

Vacation home rental means a commercial use of a dwelling where the dwelling is rented or sold for any term less than 30 consecutive days.

Woody plant means:

(1) Vegetation that produces wood as its structural tissue. Woody plants include trees, bushes, shrubs, vines and woody perennial flowering plants.

Yard means an open space at grade between a building and the adjoining lot lines, unoccupied and unobstructed by any portion of a structure from the ground upward, except as otherwise provided in this Zoning Code.

*Yard, front.* "Front yard" means all land extending across the width of a property and lying between the building line and the front lot line.

*Yard, rear.* "Rear yard" means all land extending across the width of the property and lying between the building and the rear lot line.

*Yard, side.* "Side yard" means all land lying between a principal building and the side lot lines and extending from the front to the rear of the principal building.

Zoning Code means Part 13, Title One of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Traverse City and includes the text of this Zoning Code as well as all maps, tables, graphics, schedules as included or attached as enacted or subsequently amended.

| Tl  | . CC L:   _ | f + l-:- A     | rdinance is the | -l - · · - £ | . 2020 |
|-----|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| IND | 2002        | TO AT THIS I I | rainanca ic tha | day of       | 711711 |
|     |             |                |                 |              |        |

| I here   | by certify the above | ordinanc   | e amendr   | nent was intro | oduced |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------|------------|------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| on   |                      | , 2020     | , at a reg | ular meeting   | of the |  |  |  |  |
| City   | Commission           | and        | was        | enacted        | on     |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      | , 2020     | , at a reg | ular meeting   | of the |  |  |  |  |
| City (   | Commission by a      | vote of    | Yes:       | No:            | at the |  |  |  |  |
| Commission Chambers, Governmental Center, 400 Boardman |                      |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| Avenu  | ue, Traverse City, M | lichigan.  |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| James  | Carruthers, Mayor    |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|  |                      |            |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| Benja  | min C. Marentette,   | City Clerk |            |                |        |  |  |  |  |

I hereby certify that a notice of adoption of the above ordinance was published in the Traverse City Record Eagle, a daily

| newspaper   | published   | in   | Traverse | City, | Michigan, | or |
|-------------|-------------|------|----------|-------|-----------|----|
|             |             |      | ·        |       |           |    |
|             |             |      |          |       |           |    |
|             |             |      |          |       |           |    |
| Benjamin C. | Marentette, | City | Clerk    |       |           |    |

## Lower Boardman Unified Plan SUMMARY of the July 2021 PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

The public engagement conducted in July of 2021 offered participants three opportunities to provide input about the proposed alternatives and ideas being discussed for the Unified Plan-

- 1. During the face-to-face public workshops and focus group meetings conducted at the Opera House in downtown Traverse City on July 13, 14, and 15.
- 2. As part of the on-line public survey which collected input from July 13 until August 8. The input gathered from this effort is included in a separate report.

This report summarizes the common elements form the notations and the ideas that came out of the engagement that should be considered by the Leadership Team in the final draft of the Unified Plan.

#### HIGH LEVELS OF SUPPORT FOR THE UNIFIED PLAN

The face-to-face workshops did not generate the number of participants hoped for despite extensive outreach by the DDA to draw interested community members. This low attendance could be due to a number of factors-

- The project duration has extended beyond 2 years due in large part to the pandemic, and people have lost enthusiasm.
- With the trend upward of infections, there may have been some hesitancy to participate due to COVID.
- Civic engagement participation has waned as people recover from the social impacts of the pandemic, and on a nice summer day are more likely to find more valuable pursuits!

The input received during the workshops was very insightful and helpful, as the sessions could function more as one on one and small group discussions on the merits of the ideas presented.

The online survey reached more than 200 people, who were given the opportunity to participate in parts or all the engagement. The online survey was paired with a website that provided reasonable detailed descriptions of the policy ideas and project alternatives being discussed. Just under two thirds of the survey participants were residents or business owners in the city, and the remaining participants were typically residents of the region interested in the Boardman River and/or downtown.

Positive support for the project was a clear takeaway from the overall engagement-

- Based on the public on-line survey, the lowest amount of support for one the projects or ideas presented was 70%, which is to say, the key elements of the Unified Plan are highly supported by the community.
- The majority of input was consistent with the results of the initial public engagement in the summer of 2019, including support for a green restoration of the river, reasonable regulation of development along the river, increased (and more continuous and accessible) access to the river for the public, and better maintenance and management of recreational river users.

#### **COMMON THREADS and PROJECT DIRECTION**

In both the workshops and online survey participants were given the opportunity to indicate support for policies and projects (or lack thereof!). The two groups of participants reached consensus for the policy ideas and alternative projects presented for most of the project areas, including:

EIGHTH STREET AREA: Add boardwalk under bridge and along river south of 8th Street, connecting the existing path to the existing trails to the south along the water.

CASS STREET: Add a boardwalk under the South Cass Street bridge for Universal Access. PINE STREET BRIDGE: Add a tree top walk/new pedestrian bridge connecting Hannah Park to the north side of the river through an easement in the Uptown development.

WEST BEND: Add boardwalk in the river on the eastern bank around the western bend of the river to connect to the proposed Front Street underpass form the boardwalk currently terminating at the Uptown development.

FISH WEIR: Add kayak portage and connecting walk near the fish weir.

UNION ST. TO PINE ST. (pedestrian bridge): Add overlooks and boardwalks on the south side of the river.

200 BLOCK NORTH BANK: Add green space, access, and habitat.

EAST END: Link the north side of river to TART, including a new pedestrian bridge near the Murchie Bridge.

RIPARIAN BUFFER and GREEN RIVERBANKS, including the removal of vertical walls where appropriate and increasing building setbacks in key zoning districts west of Park Street. BEST PRACTICES for managing pollution of the river.

PARKING: Many commentors from both the workshops and online survey indicated that they supported the removal of parking from along the river shoreline, but that the replacement of this parking needed to be implemented in conjunction with the removal.

There were two project areas where the two groups diverged in opinion as to the appropriate solution, including:

- STATE STREET LOT: Convert parking lot E into open space and (potentially) a First People's Cultural Center. The workshop participants preferred the solution that included a built community focused facility such as a First People's Cultural Venter, while the online survey participants expressed a preference for an open park space.
- 100/200 BLOCK SOUTH BANK: Create a shared space alley while moving sewer and stabilizing
  the bank. The workshop participants preferred the solution that created more space for people
  focused access to the water and events, while the online survey participants expressed a
  preference for a less intensively developed riverbank.

#### **NEW IDEAS**

A number of new ideas were generated from public input which will be under consideration by the DDA's Leadership Team, including:

#### A. PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENTS

- Connect to Kids Creek on west end behind fire station
- Connect river to waterfront in East Front Street near terminus of Boardman Avenue. Improve crossings to be like the one at Hall Street.
- Add transient dock on the open space near the terminus of Boardman Avenue
- Consider floating docks to adjust to water levels (since the river does not typically freeze over)
- Provide kayak launch on the north side of river on the 200 block of Front Street
- Provide publicly accessible bathrooms
- Improve connection to boardwalk at Government Center and consider boardwalk on the north/east side of river south of 8<sup>th</sup> street.
- Add public art, public restrooms, seating, wayfinding signs, lighting
- Replace pilings at river mouth with stone that would increase beach. Connect north and south sides of Grandview in this area.
- Improve options for biking along river and connecting to TART.

#### B. PROCESS

- Engage with EGLE on Unified Plan ideas
- Further develop parking replacement/increases approach in conjunction with plans to remove parking spaces along river.
- Prepare a plan and/or strategy for the Union Street dam area should that project fail to be implemented.

#### C. POLICY

- Maintain the facilities and river corridor to a higher degree than typical.
- Engage park police and ambassadors to encourage positive behavior, increase perception of safety, and provide basic assistance to visitors.
- Ensure space for Antique Boat Show within project area, but don't base entire plan on one event.
- Make parking lot T a park space, not a development site.
- Support for riparian buffer concept and a greener riverbank.

#### **NEXT STEPS**

The public input should drive the physical form of the projects within the Unified Plan, inform the land use development policies, and help establish priorities for implementing the plan.





## **PURPOSE**

## **Background**

- A comprehensive public engagement program was conducted in July of 2017
- The DDA and Leadership Team sought public input on ideas related to land use policy and best practices, and physical development of the riverfront for recreation and habitat

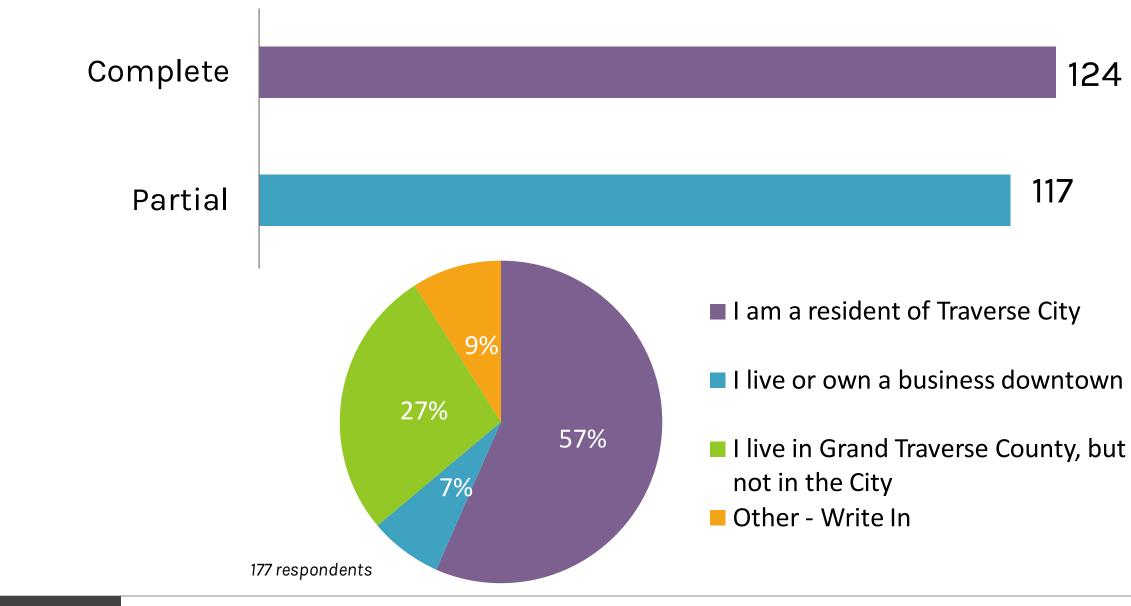
## Engagement Opportunities

- A website that outlined alternatives and ideas being considered
- 2. An on-line survey
- 3. A set of four focus group meetings
- 4. Three public open house meetings
- 5.A series of Pop-Up
  Workshops conducted in
  downtown.

## **This Report**

Provides a summary of the on-line engagement survey, and a comparison in the preferences expressed during the survey with those from the face-toface workshops.

# **ON-LINE SURVEY**



## **ON-LINE SURVEY**

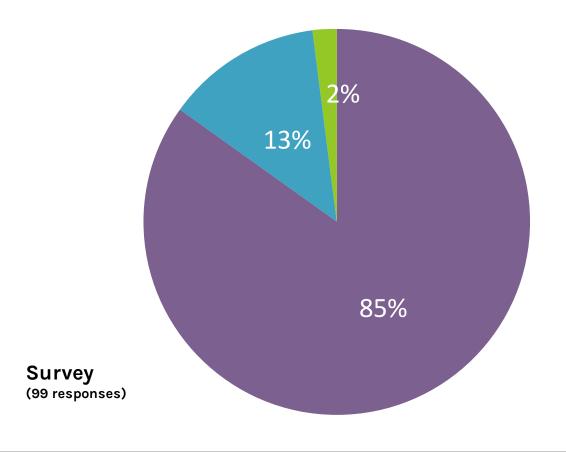
### Comments from people who responded "Other-Write In":

- I live just inside Leelanau county in Elmwood township
- East Bay Township
- Former resident, migrated just outside county line.
- Grew up here then moved to California. Currently residing with my dad in to
- I Live in Elmwood Twp
- I grew up in TC and I own a condo here, but I am not a resident.
- I live in and own a business downtown
- I lived in TC for 10 years. Have lived in Greilickville for the past 20 years. Have loved walking near the river over the years, and continue to do so.
- Leelanau County resident
- Lived near upper Boardman 23 years
- Local Government Official
- Summer resident



## **PARKING**

The proposed ordinance restricts parking from being in the riparian buffer to protect water quality. Do you believe the setback should restrict new parking adjacent to the river?

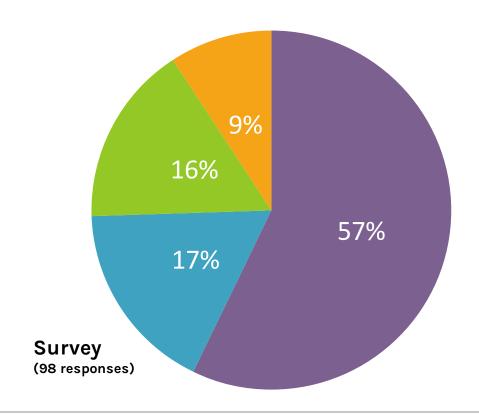


- Yes, I support that approach
- No, I think parking should not be restricted
- Other Write In
  - 25 ft setback at the very least
  - I support it, but I really hope there are plans to address downtown parking, we also work and own a business downtown, it becomes a huge issue for us and employees

## RECREATIONAL USE OF THE RIPARIAN BUFFER

The draft ordinance allows private recreational use of the buffer in downtown for paths, decks, and docks, not to exceed 20% of the land area. Sites offering public access would allowed to have up to 40 % of the buffer for paths, decks, and docks. The draft ordinance would also restrict manicured landscapes, parking, service drives, and unrestricted tree removal.

Do you support these proposals?



- Yes, I would support these ordinance proposals
- Yes, I would support the ordinance in principle, with some changes
- No, I do not support this ordinance, and would like to accomplish these goals in
- Other Write In

## RECREATIONAL USE OF THE RIPARIAN BUFFER

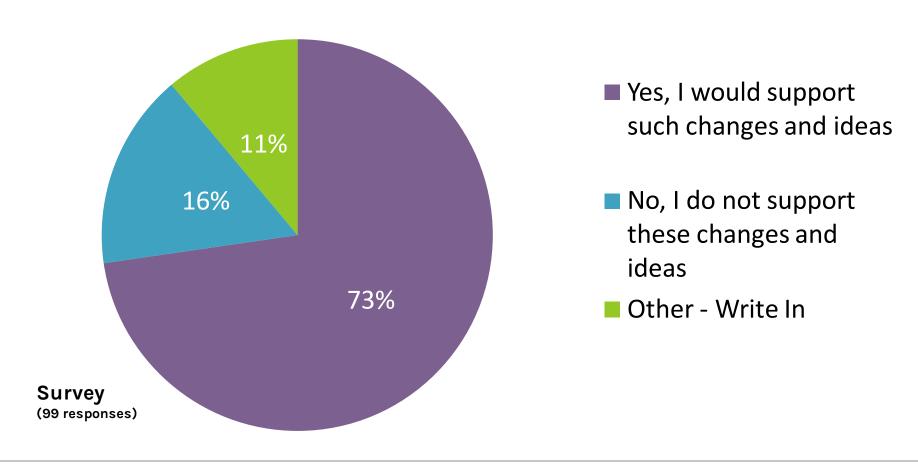
### Comments from people who responded "Other-Write In":

- I would support but would allow invasive species and trees causing existing structural damage (roots in foundations, etc.) to be allowed to be removed and replaced with more site appropriate and native landscaping.
- Prohibit fertilizers & weed kill. Change setbacks to 35 ft and no hardwalls.
- Should be totally public, not private at all
- The public input feels like a sham. The DDA (sic)
- There should be no private use of the buffer whatsoever.
   Public access (sic) sites should include on the the (sic) minimal use necessary to access the river with motorless watercraft.
- Too vague. Natural bank to remain!!!
- need more information
- protection of the river comes first



## LEVELS OF USE AND BEHAVIOR

One of the key recommendations (based on previous public input) is to amend the city regulatory ordinances to address noise levels and excessive drinking on the river. The plan is also recommending working cooperatively with recreation vendors to encourage more positive behavior through education, signs, and providing adequate facilities, such as portage points.



## LEVELS OF USE AND BEHAVIOR

#### Comments from people who responded "Other-Write In":

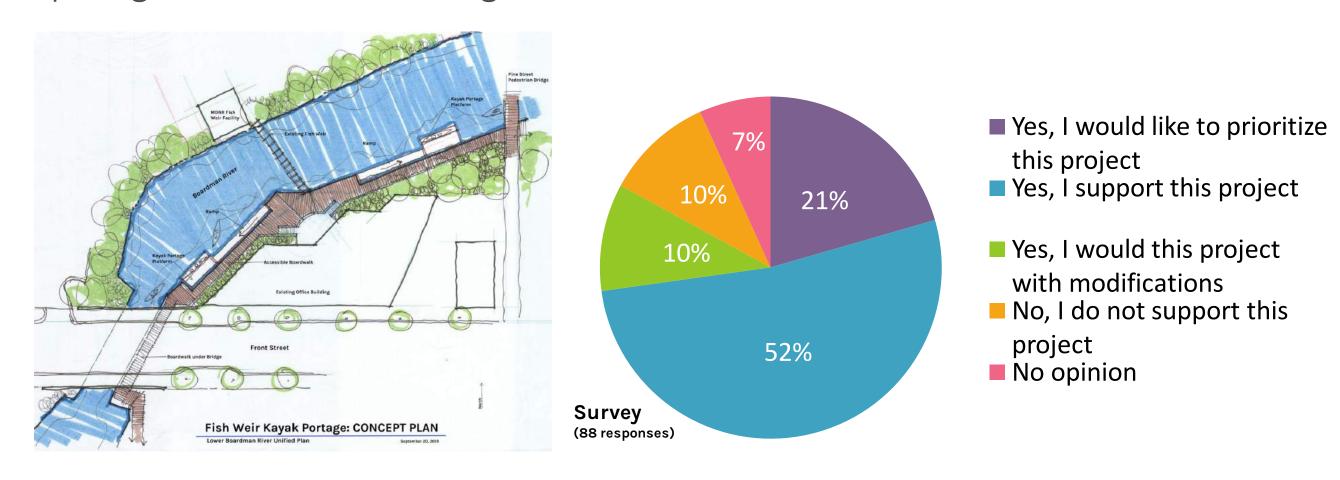
- Amend how? I support signage and facilities, but do NOT support increased allowance of alcohol or extended noise allowance
- I agree with the first sentence, but am totally against the second sentence. It is about enforcement not cooperation.
- I need more specifics before I can give blanket approval on new ordinances.
- I support the addressing of noise levels and excessive drinking, but I do not support adding "facilities."
- I support these changes and ideas and would like to specifically suggest that the paddle-and-pints tours be banned.
- I support these changes strongly. I think alcohol consumption ON the river should be banned.
- I want to know how an ordinance will address "excessive drinking." I think posting signs on the river is ugly.

- My last experience on the river was pretty awful with drunken, obnoxious behavior and disrespect for the river (cigarette butts being thrown in river!)
- Not concerned either way
- You should keep the Union Street park more natural. Keep the mature trees wherever possible. Don't have kayak business on the riverbank don't have all those tourist amenities. Most importantly don't re-create a "nature like "setting when you've got real nature to begin with
- no drinking when on the river



## FISH WEIR KAYAK PORTAGE

The variability of water levels has led to difficulty traversing the fish weir. One idea being discussed is the installation of ramps that allow kayakers and others to portage around the weir along the south side of the river.



## FISH WEIR KAYAK PORTAGE

### Do you have additional comments on the proposed Kayak Portage?

- It is not difficult to kayak under the weir. Additional infrastructure is unnecessary (sic) spending and will require expensive maintenance.
- Entering and exiting kayaks is difficult from a platform or dock. I would like to see ramps whose lower ends are covered with at least 6in water at all levels of water likely to be encountered.
- see thru sections to watch directly below and a better design for the walkway more attractive and modern with lighting on it for safe walking at night with some possible information spots on the project
- It seems like there should be something to separate people moving their kayaks from other users of the boardwalk, or to assist people moving their kayaks. Maybe something as simple as an extra railing to separate walkers from kayakers, or possibly a wooden kayak chute to pull the kayak along easily (like at the Forks on the Boardman).

- Fix the bridge first it's literally crumbling apart...
- It may be helpful to explain why the fish weir is there and what, if anything, will happen to it when the Fish Pass project is done.
- Proceeding with this plan may involve a conflict between priorities of kayakers and the rest of the world; while it would be nice to have the portage, I would not favor it IF it meant that priorities of the non-kayaking group got constrained
- Restove (sic) riverbanks to natural state; Do something about cleaning up fish lines and hooks left by fishermen, as well as keeping homeless at bay and garbage clean up
- Leave the existing vegetation
- I would need more information
- No



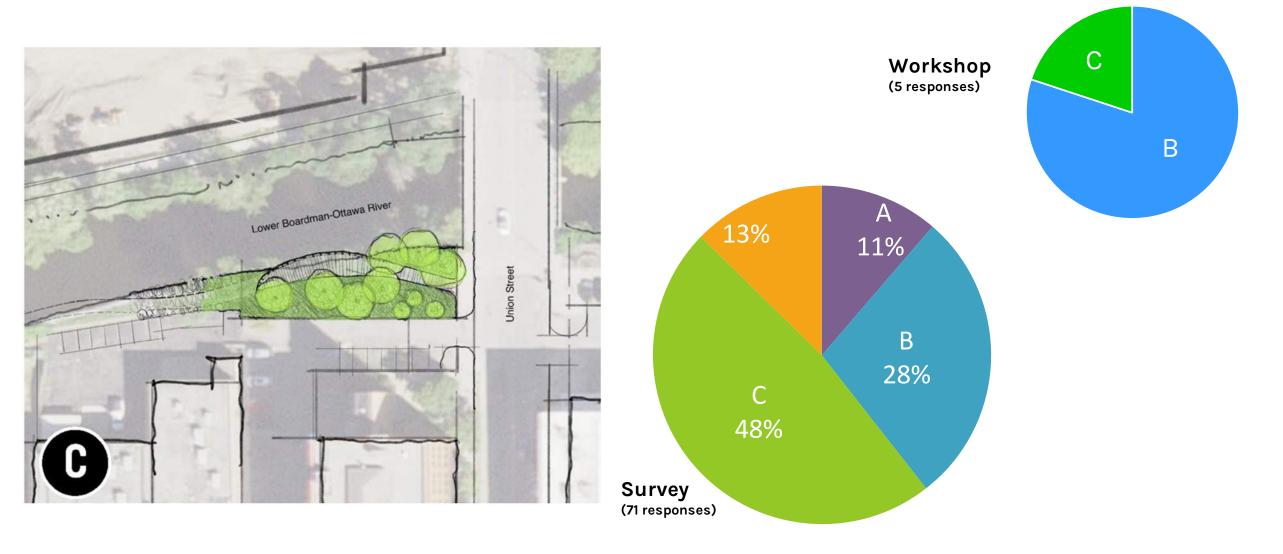
■ This small parcel of land east of Union Street offers an opportunity for a river overlook and for businesses to take advantage of river views.



Do you have a preference for which Union Street Overlook alternative you like best?



Do you have a preference for which Union Street Overlook alternative you like best?



### What other ideas do you have for the public parcel just west of Union Street?

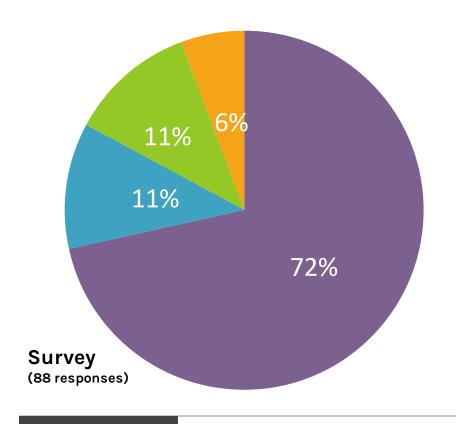
- I don't know what to say there is soooo much asphalt/concrete! Parks
- leave it natural
- Please keep the trees. Don't make this a concert space or food truck platform or "parklet" or any such thing. A clean, narrow, discreet deck/overlook of simple design would be okay here.
- More accommodating foot travel
- Keep it natural. Trim but keep trees.
- Down lighting, similar to how Ann Arbor handles their light pollution.
- Leave it as green space
- We need the parking
- No food trucks, places for people to sit and enjoy the river can hardly see the river in some places anymore. It should be a scenic area for all to enjoy.

- Do not develop the land for the sake of developing the land. The beauty of the area is in it's natural state, not buildings.
- Be sure to include seating and handicap access.
   Good lighting is important. Planter boxes?
   Simple roof 0 sun/rain blocking structure?
- You have switched from east of Union to west of Union. What parcel west of union...the overlook to the south of the bridge? That's fine.. just needs to be spiffed up a bit.
- Low developmenet (sic) of it keep it natural with a spot to fish and a public trail connector from union to the pedestrian bridge at J & S/State Streetal to (sic)
- remove all the junky seawalls and rip rap and restore river to natural bank



# **CONNECTIVITY**

Should walks connect on both sides of the river where possible?





- Yes
- No
- No preference
- Other Write In

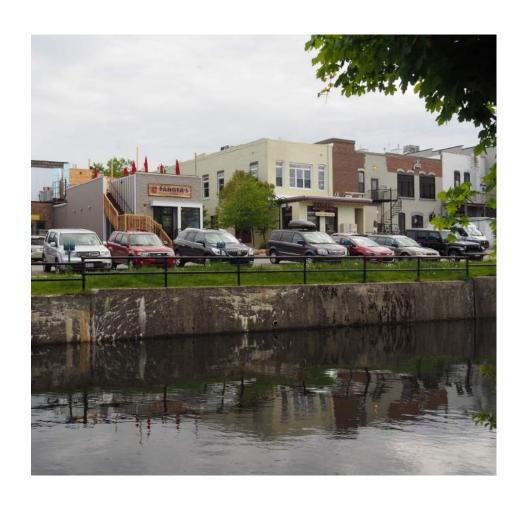
## CONNECTIVITY

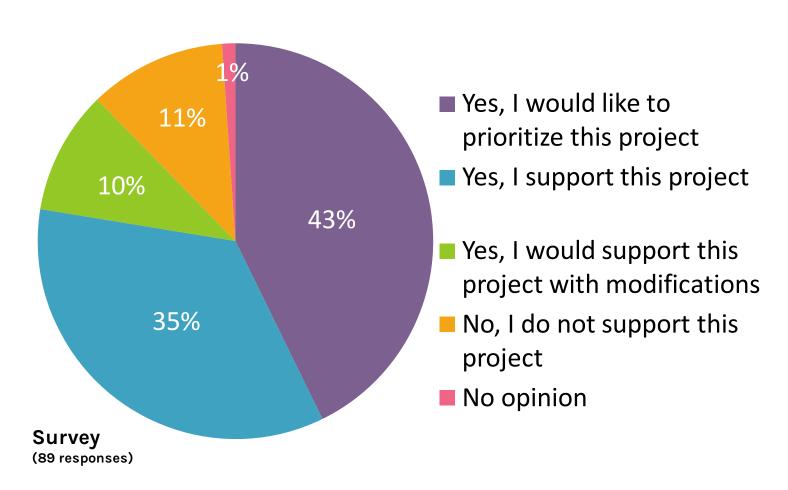
### Comments from people who responded "Other-Write In":

- Keeping in mind the current flow for fish and wildlife habitat
- River walk on one side. Natural bank on the other.
- Since the natural flow of the river was a diverted in the 1950s to accommodate the parkway and development, TC now is faced with terrible infrastructure problems worst of all the sewer main sitting on top of the retaining wall which is being scour the way behind Horizon books on Front Street. The sewer main problem because of the way the river is forced to flow should be the number one priority. Everything else in the aesthetically pleasing in plans you show us pales by comparison to the environmental needs regarding the river and the infrastructure.
- Yes. Isn't breakwater already starting this project on the north side of the river there?

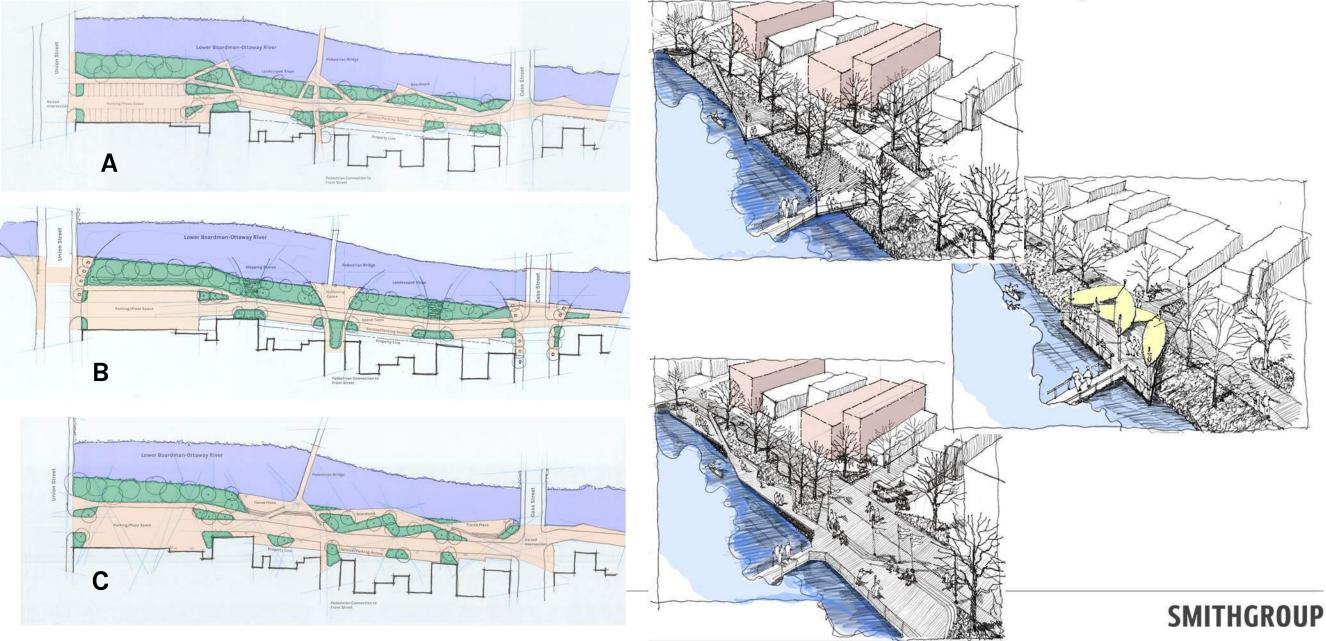


Do you support redeveloping the riverbank and alley along the 100 Block of Front Street as part of this infrastructure upgrade to stabilize the wall and sewer?

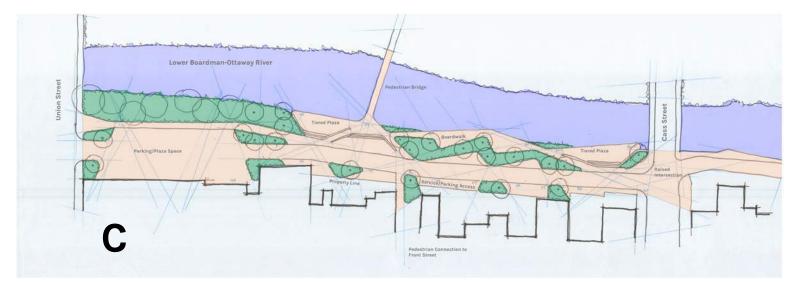


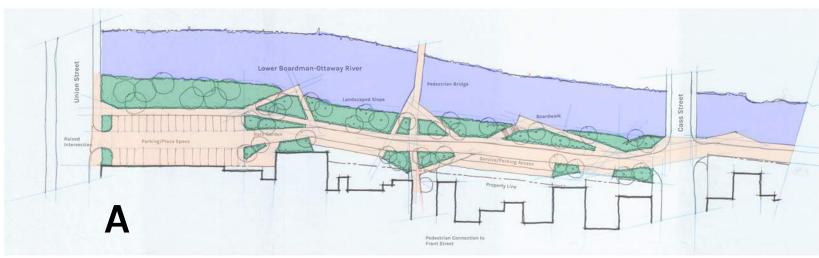


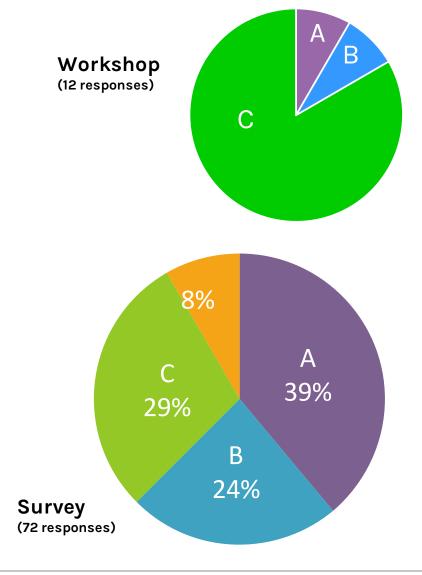
Do you have a preference for which 100 Block of Front Street Concept alternative you like best?



■ Do you have a preference for which 100 Block of Front Street Concept alternative you like best?







### What other ideas do you have for the 100 Block of Front Street area?

- eliminate the additional bridge bridge (sic)
- As much "green" space as possible
- Keep it as green and natural as possible with a large marsh-grass berm. Minimize concrete and crowds. Return this section to nature. Hide the huge sewer mains behind the lush greenness. Parking and recreation should not be here. Only enough parking and vehicular access such that the downtown merchants have room deliveries/maintenance/trash/utilities/(etc.) and that their employees might have places against the buildings to park. Get rid of the public parking that immediately abuts the river corridor. Just do away with it altogether and return the berm to green.
- Remove 100% of parking, restore the riverbank to a more natural state, and prioritize pedestrian access and enjoyment of the river.
- Battleships

- Fix it before anything else. The next intense rain could spell disaster.
- I would like the bank to slope down to the river as it does on the other side. I would like to see only limited stretches of boardwalk that are raised above the river. Stone stepped areas are great and they blend well with a riverbank.
- The area needs life to showcase its beauty and B sets it apart. This will also extend the area for people to witness the beauty of the area.
- Tie the new bank design into the pathway to Front St to have one cohesive area.
- I do not support the removal of nearly all downtown off street parking
- stabilize the wall/sewer and KEEP THE PARKING



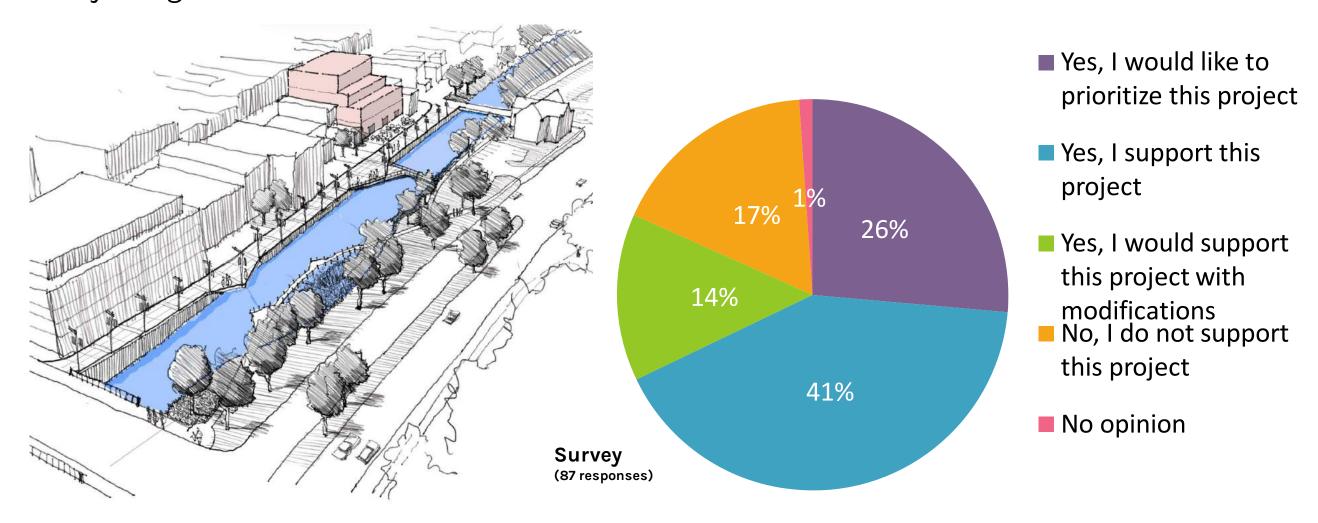
### What other ideas do you have for the 100 Block of Front Street area?

- I am torn between A and B. I think it is critical to increase vegetation in that area but like to think of the fishermen as well. It bears being cautious of building all sorts of walkways that need considerable (costly) maintenance
- From May 1 to October 31st, limit delivery/garage pick up times in the alley to before noon and after 11pm. Businesses with on-site employee parking should be asked to not use it during those months to allow for the alley to become pedestrian only. Allow restaurants and stores to spill out to the open areas in the back. Add mini pop up shacks for etsy style vendors, farmers, or food trucks (like downtown Walloon), and perhaps permanent busker spots or entertainers (jugglers, face painters, etc.) Like a mini Friday Night Live every day. Mini booths/shacks can be rented for the season, weekly or even daily for area crafts and cottage businesses. You could even reserve one for non-profits to showcase their services.

- I like the concept w most greenspace and stormwater filtration
- Get rid of walls and ugly unnatural hardscape
- save some public parking
- Because of the stability problems on this segment of the river, I support the quickest solution that does not exacerbate the problem in the future. It seems to me that Alternative A is that solution. But eliminating those parking spaces increases the need to replace those spots in the proposed west end parking structure.
- I like C but would hope that there could be at least one stepped access point. Nice to be able to connect directly with the water



Do you support expanding open space on the north side of the river and pedestrianizing the alley along the 200 Block of Front Street?



### Do you have any additional comments on the 200 Block of Front Street Concept project?

- Don't overdesign it. Keep it clean and simple.
- Prohibit automobile traffic in that stretch of hat is now alley all deliveries to be done on Front St.
- Let the Boardman River resume its natural flow to the bay.
- I approve of increasing the vegetation area on the nrth (sic) side but think that you could still have parking there.
- Modern bridges with art to mix with nature with night lighting on the bridges
- · Leave the parking you are taking it away from these blocks
- No more construction of buildings once there they will never go away and it will be too late to enjoy the river unless you are working there. We already look like a concrete jungle!!!!
- Need more specification as to what is meant with terms like "increase density" of private
- I support the reduction of parking in all cases.
- I don't think we should lose as much Parking as is proposed and the boat launch should be kept
- Keep the parking
- So much of these changes are predicated on a new parking structure being built on the west side of town.
- The south side of the river is okay, but I don't like the north side as depicted.

- I feel like businesses still need alley access and that alley is too narrow to accommodate both in a useful way. The bank should be restored in some way. Th cement walls are problematic. I think just a simple pedestrian boardwalk on both sides of the river is acceptable given the small space.
- Again, removing parking spaces that are currently being used means you need to replace them elsewhere, and not in the neighborhoods. Build the west end parking structure if you're going to remove these parking spots.
- repair the sewer first
- I love the idea of green, usable space instead of asphalt for storing cars, but it will make downtown employment even less desirable if people have to walk a long way (esp. in winter) just to get to work (and usually pay for parking as well). If downtown wants to maintain a reputation for service, it needs to keep up levels of skilled workers. The two parking decks are usually pretty full already--this needs to be addressed somehow.



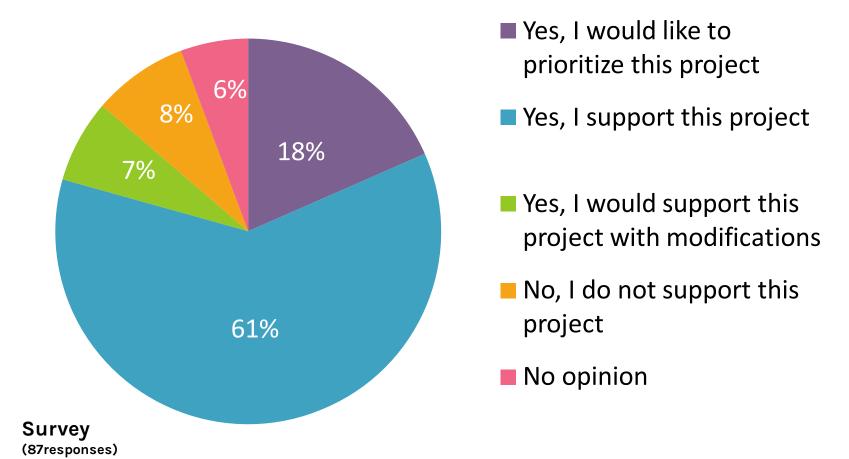
## **EAST END OF FRONT STREET**







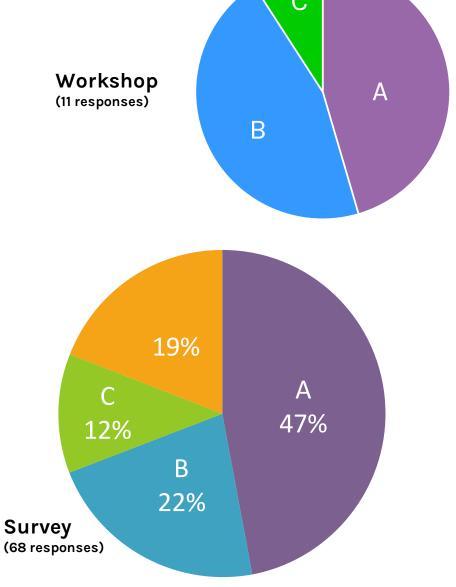
Do you support creating a walking loop along the East End of Front Street?



## **EAST END OF FRONT STREET**

Do you have a preference for which walking loop alternative you like best?





## **EAST END OF FRONT STREET**

### What other ideas do you have for the river corridor on the East End of Front Street?

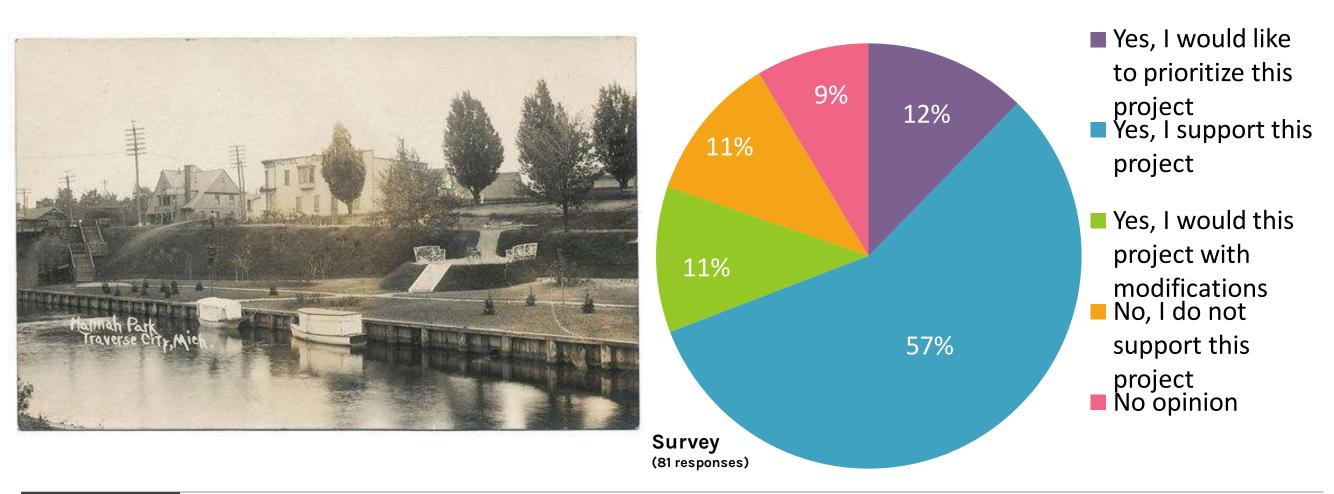
- Leave the north side of the river untouched. Keep it as
  natural and green as possible. There is enough pedestrian
  access to Downtown here via the existing connector path
  that runs through Clinch Park. Squeezing inin (sic)
  additional pathway in that narrow, green, steep bank
  immediately below the rush of heavy traffic on Grandview
  seems like a very bad idea. The existing riverbank is a
  natural buffer between the busy street and the river. Keep it.
  Don't compromise it by squeezing in an unnecessary (sic)
  pathway, which will be costly to build and maintain anyway.
- It seems to need pumping equipment already. The retaining walls that force this course for the Boardman River will continue to cause problems with the scouring flooding etc.
- Can't support this project because it does not take boaters into consideration. It has become harder and harder for boater to utilize the lower end of the river. It used to be a great place to pull in and go to the store or get something to eat. But the city seems hell bent on chasing off the boating community.

- No more building on any property.
- Need more information
- Sorry, but these schematics are very confusing, making it difficult to see how they relate to the photo.
- I think B or C would be preferable to A.
- Try to get the private businesses and docks on the south side to allow a trail to be built along the river. Would LOVE to see a crossing at Murchie Bridge like the one shown in A.
- This is a little more utilitarian so I would support the least expensive option that gets the job done, so probably less than a bridge.
- keep some greenery!
- no buildings on the river
- I would like a combination of a and b, the path is nice but a bridge is a great idea
- Do a tunnel, we need to support traffic not pedestrians or making things beautiful
- More battleships



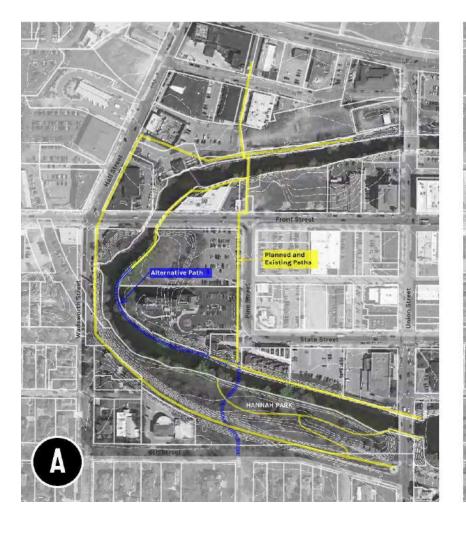
## WEST BEND/HANNAH PARK

Do you support opportunities to improve pedestrian connections in the West Bend/Hannah Park area?

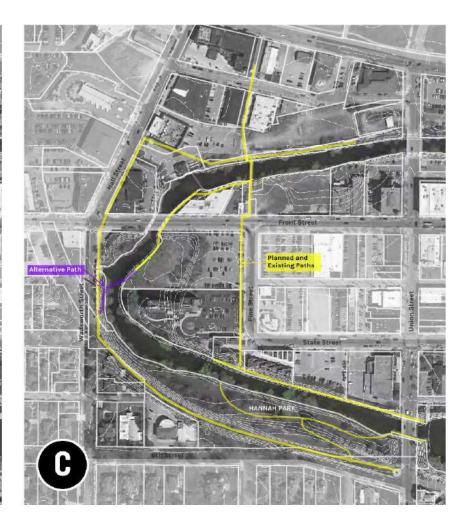


# Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results WEST BEND/HANNAH PARK

Which option do you prefer?

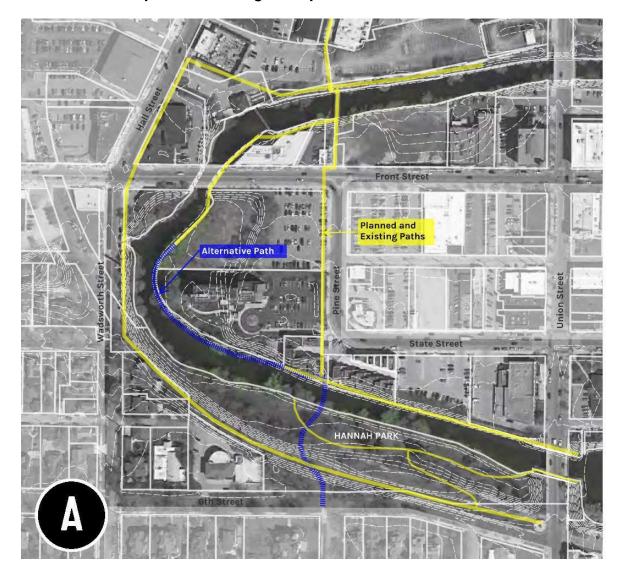


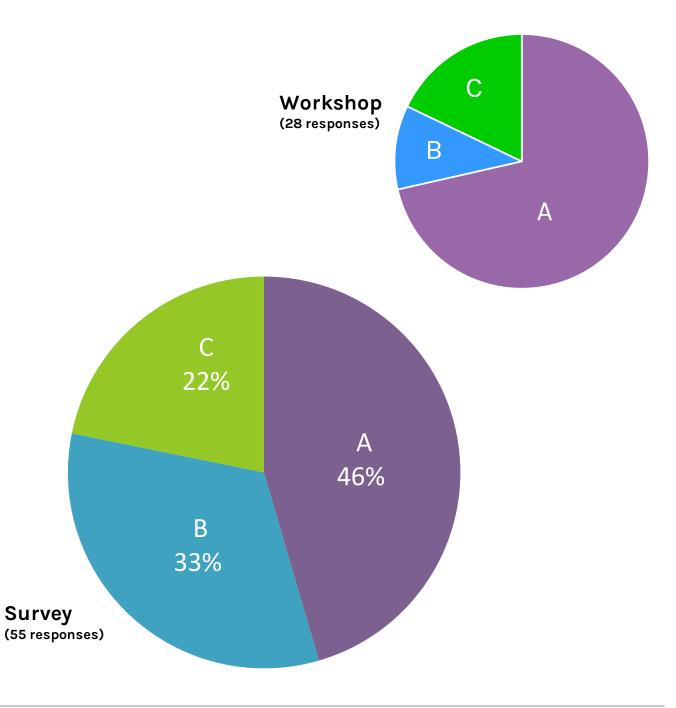




# WEST BEND / HANNAH PARK

Which option do you prefer?





## **WEST BEND / HANNAH PARK**

# <u>Do you have any additional comments on the proposed access options for the western</u> bend of the river?

- Only as long as this pedestrian connector can be added here with minimal tree-cutting and removal of natural vegetation, option A would be best. DO NOT compromise the berm on the southwest edge of this river bend with option B. How could that be anything but a precarious and expensive disaster?
- Ignore the complainers in the Central Neighborhood who don't want a pedestrian bridge over the river at Pine St. They never like anything good and this is a really, really good idea for community connectivity.
- Care should be given to monitoring runoff into the river especially by Kids
- Creek. In Myers parking lot huge mountains of snow and salt are piled up near the creek they should push that snow to the other side of the parking lot.
- Improve existing boardwalk and leave remaining areas as green space.
- More discussion and information

- Again, difficult to visualize here. Conceptual drawings instead of dotted lines on a map would have perhaps been a better choice.
- Add a restaurant that has a waterfront deck with outdoor seating that still allows the path to go along the East bank (use a parking lot or building along the river
- Do not prioritize the privacy of river residents.
- I don't understand how high a priority this is...would worry about the cost
- This is another one where the most utilitarian approach could work, vis a vis construction and any easements needed, etc., especially since the tree top idea could be incorporated into any of them.
- Keep Hannah Park as it is.
- Submarine

# Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results TREE TOP WALK

Do you support this Tree Top Walk project?

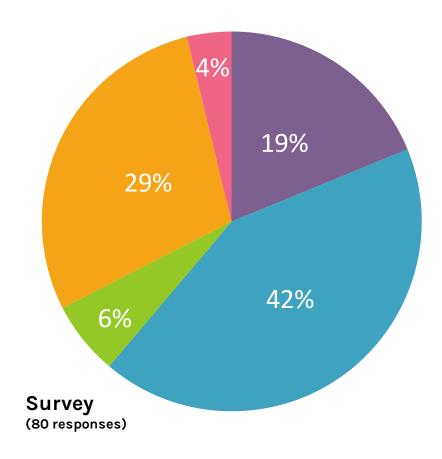






## TREE TOP WALK

Do you support this Tree Top Walk project?



- Yes, I would like to prioritize this project
- Yes, I support this project
- Yes, I would support this project with modifications
- No, I do not support this project
- No opinion

## TREE TOP WALK

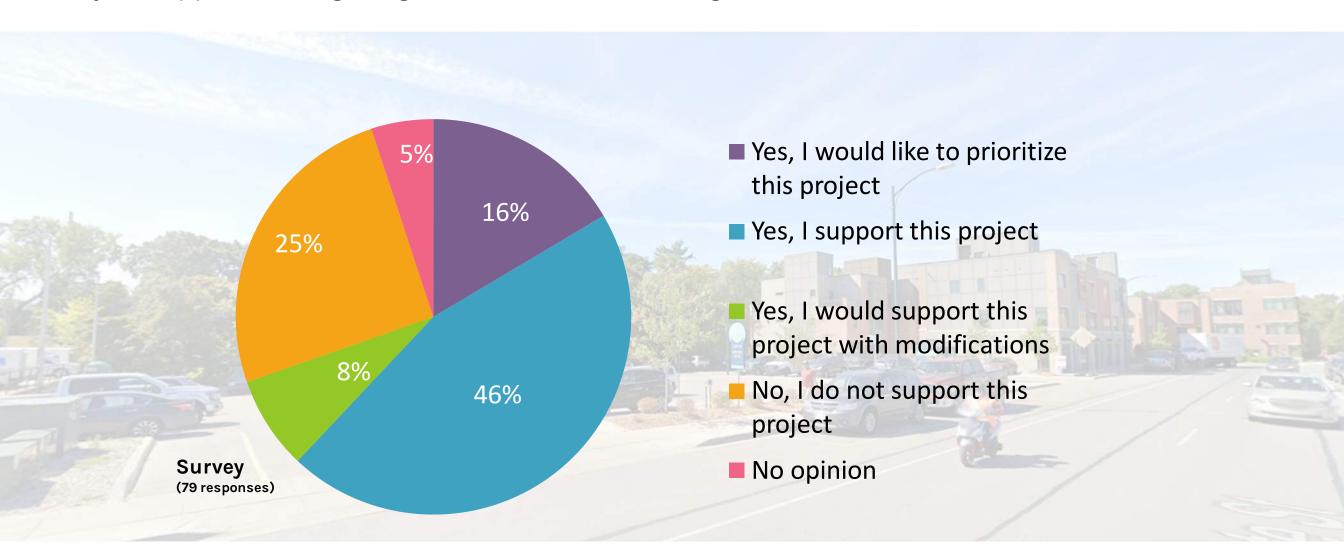
### Do you have any additional comments on the Tree Top Walk project?

- Wonderful idea! That's a neat amenity, and would make a beautiful addition to Hannah Park.
- Nope
- Excuse the placement of this comment. Cordia is pudding warmer then natural water into the kids creek area which is harmful.
- love it
- It looks fun but, sadly, the seclusion of the area, the
  pictured open (and covered) deck areas and the number of
  homeless who tend to gather near the river (I've been there
  and have seen discarded trash and belongings) may result
  in a "hangout." Perhaps not a politically correct statement,
  but my opinion
- Seeing raised areas like this elsewhere, it would end up a detriment to wildlife and habitat as trash will just be thrown over the edge of the overlook
- I think the Boardman River is too narrow for this. It would feel like you are just looking into the buildings on the other side of the river instead of enjoying a view of the river.

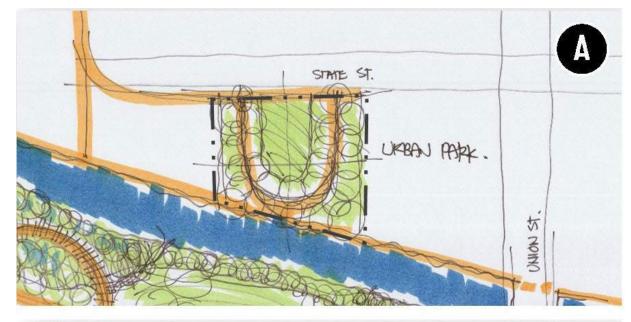
- It doesn't seem like it should be a priority, but it's an interesting concept for the future that I would support.
- Too much long term maintenance
- All these new social places are going to be used day and night and will need some 'policing' by officers on foot or bike to help reduce noise, drinking, litter and graffiti.
- What is the Midland experience re cost, usage and unintended consequences?
- Seems unnecessary to disturb and add that much trail infrastructure on one of the only natural areas left along the river.
- Sounds really cool, but concerned about insurance liability to the city and need to disincentivize jumping or diving from the platform.
- leave existing vegetation along the river and remove as few trees as possible

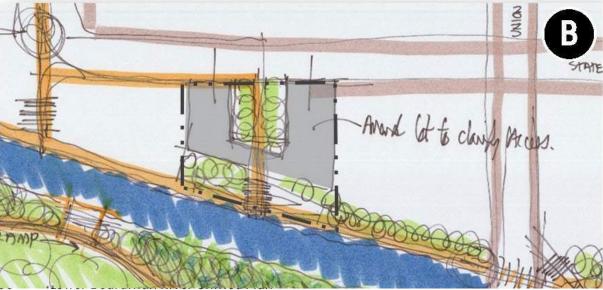


Do you support reimagining the State Street Parking Lot?



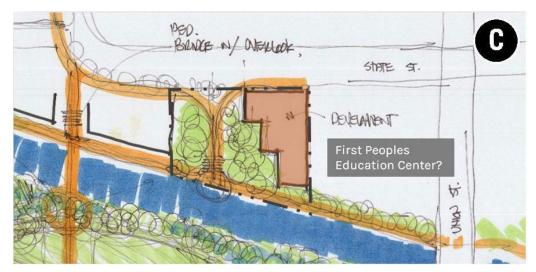
Do you have a preference for which State Street Parking Lot alternative you like best?

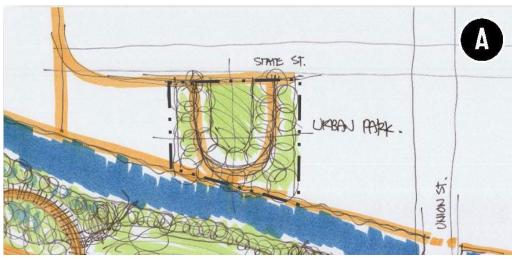


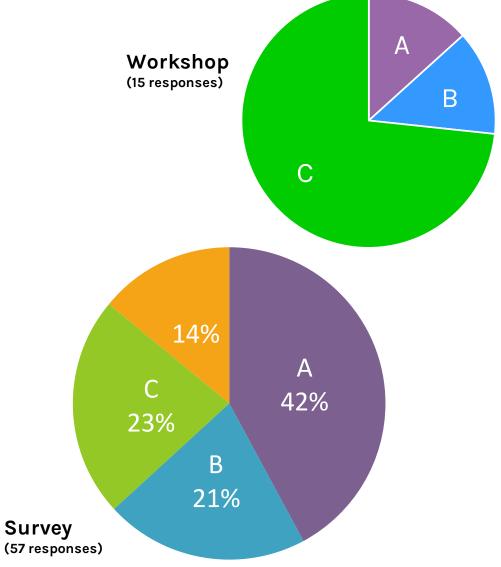




Do you have a preference for which State Street Parking Lot alternative you like best?







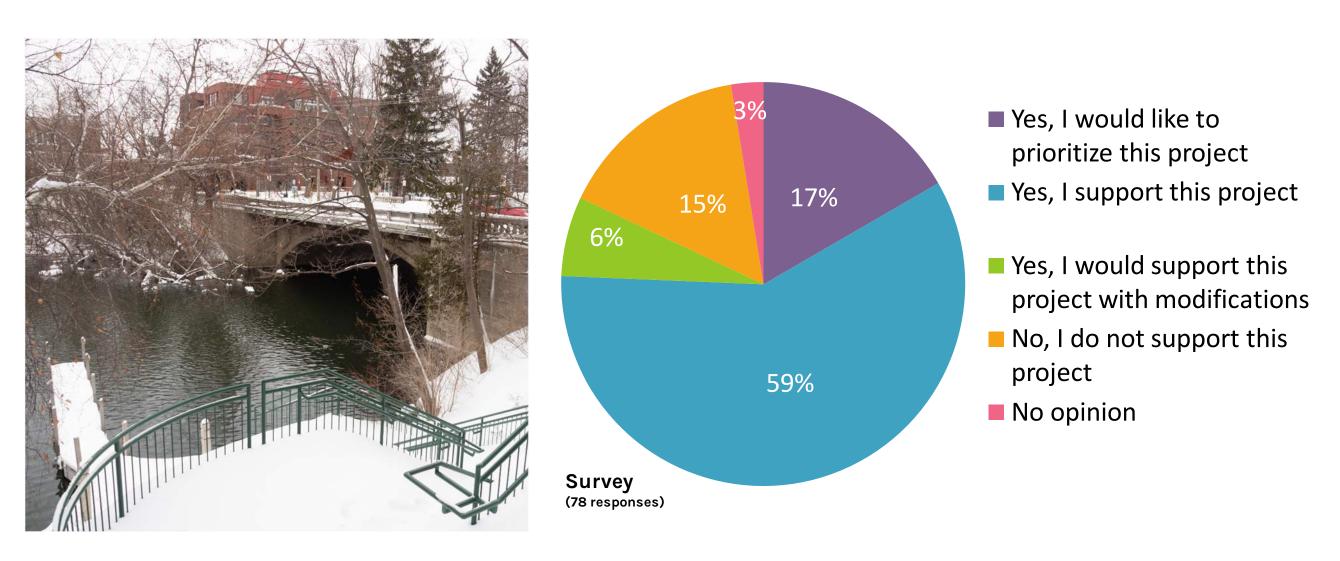
### Do you have other ideas for the State Street Parking Lot project?

- Just do whatever is least expensive to building and maintain. This particular parcel is okay as it is.
- Too many questions
- Build up to preserve land. Put in three charging stations for electric vehicles
- Leave it alone. It is one of the few remaining parking lots my truck fits in.
- Let's focus on a bypass
- Education center should be part of fish pass. We don't need two education centers.
- Keep as off street parking for downtown access
- A First Peoples Education Center is a fantastic idea. The preservation of parking should be the very last priority in all cases.
- Keep it as a parking lot
- Leave it a parking lot
- I love A or B. I like the idea of park and community/education center, but if that didn't work, then A is ideal. This is one of the most important areas to use the entire lot as a park. Adjancent (sic) to Hannah park is fantastic and it connects well to the proposed park at Union and State.
- I would make this a second-tier project to see if this will be needed for parking if some of the other parking areas are reclaimed in the downtown area for the improvements. Multi-level parking structure with First Peoples Educational Center on ground floor.

- Make the river front section have water access (add a public path) and add a waterfront restaurant with really nice outdoor seating. That's one thing we miss since moving here from WI. There's barely any water front restaurants in the area with good outdoor seating with actual views of the lake or river, which is surprising given how much lakes and rivers there are in Michigan.
- WE still need some parking downtown. Would like to see a buffer between the lot and the river of some sort but not sure we need a full blown park there when Rotary Park will be steps away. Love the idea of a First People's Education Center but it seems offensive to tuck it away in a seldom accessed area of town on a hard to access one-way street. We have done a pretty good job of ignoring Native history in the area. Let's not put a center focusing on their history in a tucked away location. How about in Clinch park behind the Bijou? Or the new Rotary Park. the information is important and deserves higher billing.
- Until the west end parking structure is built the city should not give up any more parking spaces. As a resident in town, you are just pushing the parking problem out to our neighborhoods.



Do you support expanding universal access to the boardwalk beyond the Cass Street Bridge Boardwalk?

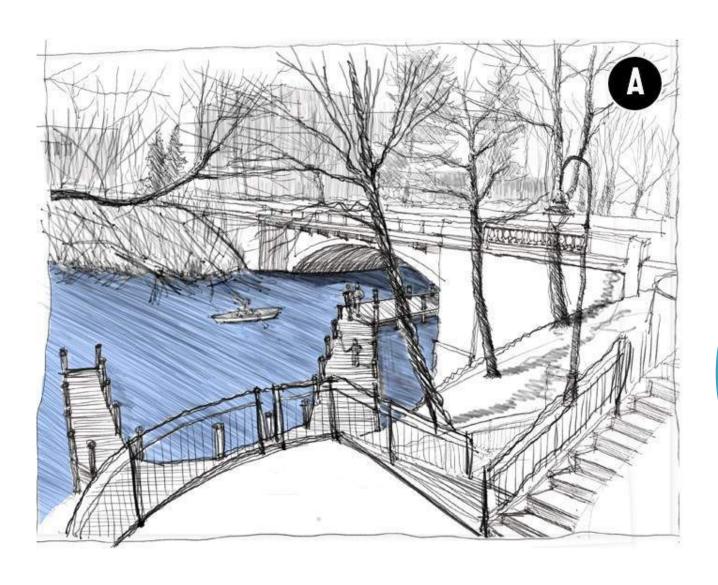


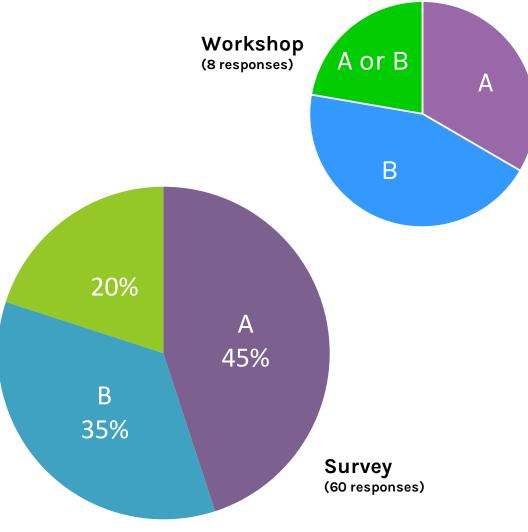
■ Do you have a preference for which Cass Street Bridge Boardwalk alternative you like best?





■ Do you have a preference for which Cass Street Bridge Boardwalk alternative you like best?





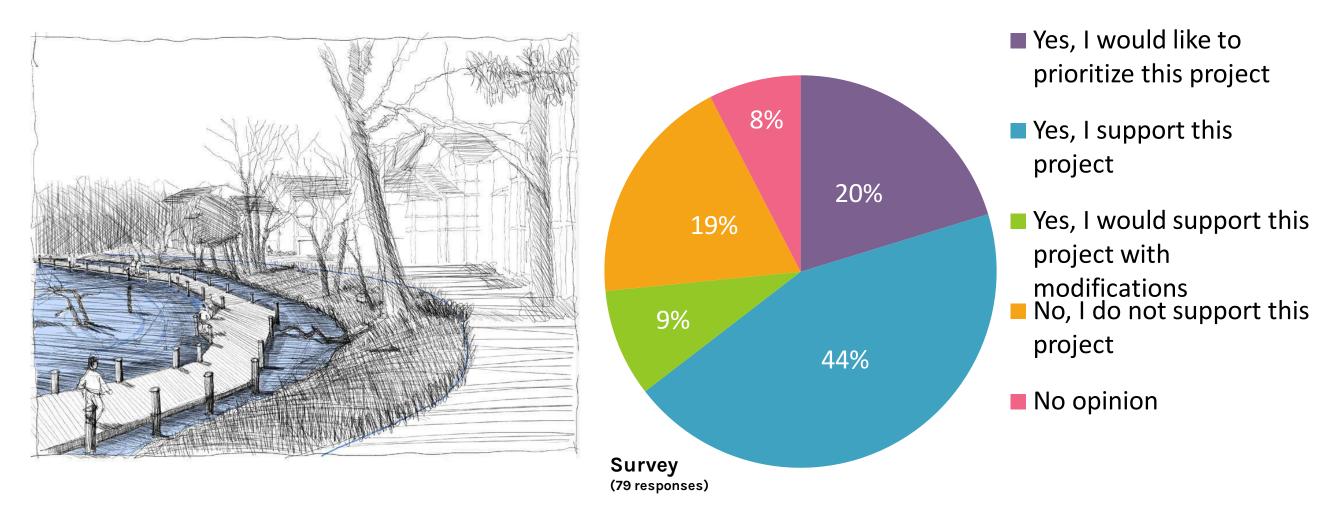
### Do you have other ideas for the Cass Street Bridge area?

- · how would this tie in with fishpass
- Option B looks awesome! Option A, not so much. Floating docks usually are unsightly, and I don't believe they add much value from a usage standpoint, as they're really only good for fishing off of, and there are already plenty of places in the downtown part of the river to fish from.
- Nope
- Keep as many mature trees as possible along the riverbank
- I would like A and B together
- Both submerged or floating walkways seem rife with foreseeable and unforeseeable complications.
- I like both these options. Pollutants (plastics especially) would be noticeable spurring better stewardship of the river.
- I assume you are talking about the North side? It's not really clear. However, a connector on both sides of the river, all through town would be lovely. The south side in that stretch will be in need of repair soon.
- Need more information on option B.



## **BOARDWALK SOUTH OF 8<sup>TH</sup> STREET**

Do you support expanding universal access to the boardwalk south of 8th Street?



## **BOARDWALK SOUTH OF 8TH STREET**

### Do you have any additional comments on the boardwalk south of 8th Street project?

- Keep the trees.
- Allow biking
- Preservation of trees should be a priority. The privacy of residences along the river should NOT be a priority.
- Preserving the banks is a priority while providing as much access as funding (including maintenance) will permit. River walks bring a sense of peace especially in busy, high anxiety urban environments. Thanks for your work on these wonderful options.
- I don't think it is needed on the West side as the TART trail is there. On the East side, a connector to the TART trail before the the (sic) sewage treatment plant would be nice but 8th street works well for connecting too.
   Maybe have a better connector off of 8th instead of that small stretch of river.
- Leave the trees trim where needed only.

# Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results PROJECT SUPPORT AND PRIORITIZATION

| PROJECT   | PRIORITZE<br>PROJECT | YES, or SUPPORT PROJECT | SUPPORT WITH MODIFICATIONS | TOTAL<br>AFFIRMATIVE |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Do you believe the setback should restrict new parking adjacent to the river?   | NA                   | 85                      | NA                         | 85                   |
| Recreational use restrictions for riparian buffer   | NA                   | 57                      | 17                         | 74                   |
| Address noise levels and excessive drinking on the river.   | NA                   | 73                      | NA                         | 73                   |
| Do you support a Fish Wier Kayak Portage?   | 21                   | 52                      | 10                         | 83                   |
| Do you support a Union Street Overlook?   | 20                   | 58                      | 8                          | 86                   |
| Should walks connect on both sides of the river where possible?   | NA                   | 72                      | NA                         | 72                   |
| Do you support redeveloping the riverbank and alley along the 100 Block of Front Street   | 43                   | 35                      | 10                         | 88                   |
| Do you support expanding open space on the north side of the river and pedestrianizing the alley along the 200 Block of Front Street? | 26                   | 41                      | 14                         | 81                   |
| Do you support creating a walking loop along the<br>East End of Front Street?   | 18                   | 61                      | 7                          | 86                   |
| Do you support opportunities to improve pedestrian connections in the West Bend/Hannah Park area?                                     | 12                   | 57                      | 11                         | 80                   |
| Do you support reimagining the State Street Parking<br>Lot?   | 16                   | 46                      | 8                          | 70                   |
| Do you support expanding universal access to the boardwalk beyond the Cass Street Bridge Boardwalk?                                   | 17                   | 59                      | 6                          | 82                   |
| Do you support expanding universal access to the boardwalk south of 8th Street?   | 20                   | 44                      | 9                          | 73                   |

### Lower Boardman Unified Plan SUMMARY of INDIVIDUAL NOTES FROM July 2021 PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

The public engagement conducted in July of 2021 offered participants two opportunities to leave specific notes about the proposed alternatives and ideas being discussed-

- 1. During the face-to-face public workshops and focus group meetings conducted at the Opera House in downtown Traverse City on July 13, 14, and 15.
- 2. As part of the on-line public survey which collected input from July 13 until August 8. The input gathered from this effort is included in a separate report.

This memorandum will report on the notations made by the public on the graphic boards used at the face-to-face workshops.

#### PART ONE: FOCUS GROUPS AND WORKSHOPS

#### A. Background Information

This board provided project background into the values of the Leadership Team, public engagement to date, and basic project goals and information.

- Check Rochester Hills/Paint Creek parks and river.
- How can you accomplish goals when river walk destroys natural habitats (word unclear)?
- More and earlier notices for meetings
- Listen to the Boardman/Ottaway! Educate on its benefits. Enforce its care!
- Who will enforce rules and protect the river?
- Not a good idea to pursue public engagement until fate of FP is known. It is like presenting community with a new set of dentures with a \$22 million gaping hole front and center.
   Coming back later risks Lower Boardman fatigue.

#### **Access and Recreation: Missing Links**

- Connect Kids creek path behind fire 5th (4).
- Restrooms.
- Coordinate with EGLE on plans.
- Add public art.
- Policing, park ranger, maintenance.
- More pedestrian bridges.
- Any crossings across the river (boardwalk, or whatever) must pass 100-year flood without backwater, minimize piers, etc., and not create busier boat traffic.
- Crosswalk of Parkway sim. To Hall Street (2).
- Support additional boardwalk (referencing the eastern reach of river).
- Access from Boardman neighborhood to the beach (refencing area north of Front Street @ Boardman Ave.).
- Cantilevered pedestrian walkway?
- Floating dock option.
- Connect north side to gov center park with boardwalk.
- Put boardwalk on north side businesses are willing to provide public access/seating creates parklet (common grounds). (Referencing area south of 8<sup>th</sup> Street)

#### B. Land Use Development Policy

The participants widely supported the measures proposed in the draft Riparian Buffer Ordinance and other policy recommendations, including increasing setback for key sites in downtown, restricting the removal of trees, restricting parking along the river, and encouraging businesses to "front" the river.

Specific comments from the workshop include:

- Increase riparian setbacks.
- Riparian setback 25' setback good, prefer 50'.

- Allow public art in setback.
- Allow public seating/tables if "permeable."
- Carefully consider what is allowed or removed in setbacks.
- Increase opportunity for recreations kayaking.

To provide supporting mapping data related to this topic a board highlighting **Existing and Proposed Setbacks** was displayed. The map indicated which sites in downtown (up to 6) would be impacted by the proposed change from a 10-foot setback to a 25-foot setback. Nine participants indicated support for this change by placing green dots on the plan. No comments were made in opposition.

Comments on this board include:

- Unfortunately, two of the three properties already have planning commission approval, so years can't affect it.
- Parking lot "T" (Lot C) needs to be dedicated as parkland or otherwise saved from development.
- Put farmers' market to Thirlby Field and 14th Street empty lots.
- Parkland per court decision in Bayview Mall case. It has been debated but will probably be elongated if they do develop.
- Now is the time to preserve this parking lot C (City Lot T) as a park.
- Stop building on wetland buffers (as long Pine/Front streets).
- Need access to downtown for non-motorized watercraft (park and shop or eat).
- Fill 20' wide stretch along pilings where river exits into bay as beach extension instead of a steel wall that is under water too often.

#### C. Best Practices

The workshop sessions did not focus on this topic, but a graphic board of best practices and a summary of existing and proposed city requirements was presented. There was general support for the use of best practices for pollution control, and for proposed expansion of their use. Specific notes include:

- Prioritize the health of the river and flow.
- Need enforcement.
- Education consistently.
- Follow the rules.
- Make it part of city code and enforce it.
- Native plants
- Pollinator friendly.

#### D. Draft Unified Plan Alternatives (southern reaches of the river)

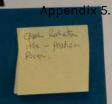
- Related to the State Street Parking Lot participants indicated strong support for Option C. Specific comments included:
  - Not urban. More natural open space.
  - Access point for "pop-up" vendors next to park.
  - Outdoor exercise equipment.
  - Maybe add a fountain here?
- 2. Related to Cass Street Boardwalk
  - Either one (3).
- 3. Related to West Bend Alternative Paths, participants indicated strong support for Option A along the north side of the river. Comments included:
  - The purple path (Alternative A) needs to happen.

- 4. Related to Tree Top Path/New Pedestrian Bridge, participants indicated support for this idea. Comments included:
  - Beautiful concept. Looks expensive.
- 5. Related to fish weir portage idea
  - Consider reworking fish weir so kayaks can navigate in September.
  - Electric fish cam kiosks migration (2)

#### D. Draft Unified Plan Alternatives (northern reaches of the river)

- Related to the Fish Weir portage concept. Participants indicated support for the fish weir portage.
   Comments included:
  - Each area of plan needs "presence" lighting, space for artwork, type of materials used.
  - Could 1-2 stanchions be removed and wider automated gate be installed? Wider canoe thru way.
  - Nice idea, but not now. Too bad there is a deck across the river this would have been better.
  - Support a kayak portage here.
  - Connect portage to pedestrian bridge.
- Related to the alternatives shown for an overlook just west of N. Union Street prticpants indicated support for Option B. Comments included:
  - We need this type of space for small performances. (Referencing Option B)
- 3. Related to the proposal for the 200 block of Front Street. Participants indicated support for the proposed 200 block improvements.
  - Keep one way in 200 block alley.
  - Beautiful idea, but don't forget large semis use this alley...tight turns off Park and Cass...lighting might be in jeopardy.
  - Visual beautification of so. (south) wall? Boardwalk on both sides? Cantilever decking/dock on so. (south) side?
  - More options for tables/chairs to sit along boardwalk with takeout.
  - Create a kayak portage here to visit downtown (referencing the north side of the river).
  - Keep at least half of the lot if lot reduction is required (referencing the City parking lot C)
  - Use of Thirlby Field and 14th Street empty parking lots for farmers market eliminate congestion off parkway, Union and Cass Street.
  - Keep parking lot need for boat show event (referencing the City parking lot C)
  - How about boat how along TART trail on Boardman Lake.
  - Boardman Lake use for antique boat show by TACS Sailing Center
  - Another thought once boardwalks are constructed along Boardman, use new space for antique boat show? Obviously future without fish weir and implementation of walk.
  - Any option to access the river is a positive.
- 4. Related to the alternatives shown for the 100 clock of Front Street, participants indicated support for Option C and general support for the project. Comments included:
  - Limited (though high quality) angler access.
  - Add boardwalk west of Cass, north side of river.
  - Maybe even closer in elevation to river? (Referencing boardwalks along river in Option C)
  - Option C! This should be the "urban" access/most developed section.
- 5. Related to the options for the East End, the participants indicated support for the Option that adds a pedestrian crossing of the river at the northern end of Boardman Avenue, though other options also received some support. Comments included:
  - Inventory existing natural vegetation as rapidly growing.

- Boardwalks must be designed to not impede the rivers natural flow.
- Put pedestrian bridge in line with Boardman Avenue.
- Where is MDOT planning crossing of US-31?
- Add boardwalk east of the boat launch. (Along north side of river)
- Support boardwalk addition here. (Along north side of river)
- You need to work with MDOT right now for their plans.
- Signage needed for safe path from Holiday Inn to downtown.
- Big expensive bridge to the hotel/north side.
- More options to bike into downtown along the river, additional TART.
- Support full access to river from TART trail.
- Pocket Park with safe crossing over parkway to beach.
- High clearance bridge for boats.
- Love idea but there is not enough room for bridge and pocket park in addition to the road intersection "T". Too congested to be practical.
- Transient boat dock. (Along Front Street near Boardman Ave.)
- Public seating.



Lower Boardman A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

## BACKR D INFORMATION



he river is one of our most valuable assets from a ecologic, economic recreational, and cultural perspective, and is a significant contributor to the sense of place in downtown Traverse City. Recognizing the value of the river the Traverse City DDA (DDA) put into motion the process for developing a UNIFIED PLAN for the Lower Boardman River. The UNIFIED PLAN includes our collective vision for the Lower Boardman and decribes the land use policy recommendations, best practices for development, and physical improvements plan for achieving this

### THE PURPOSE OF THIS PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT:

Based on the public input we've received the Leadership Team has developed a series of draft recommendations and alternative ideas.

Our purpose for the Summer 2021 workshops is to inform the public and gather input on your preferences and ideas.

#### THE BIG QUESTIONS:

- 1. Do the ideas presented represent the community's values and
- 2. Which ideas work best for Traverse City?
- 3. Which ideas do not fit?
- 4. What ideas are we missing?

This is a Master Plan process, so we are looking for big picture. As project move lorward, the design of each project would go through a public engage process to determine the specific details.

#### **ENGAGEMENT STRUCTURE:**

We have organized this engagement to present ideas and information in four subject areas:

- A. Background Information
- B. Land Use Development Policy
- C. Best Practices for guiding new development and public improvements along the river corridor.
- D. Proposed Improvement Concepts

We are most interested in getting your input on the Land Use Development Policies and Proposed Improvement Concepts (divided into northern and southern sections of the river in downtown). Please review the proposed ideas and alternatives and give us your feedback by responding to the questions provided

The primary themes of the Unified Plan for physical improvements are CULTURE, CONNECTIVITY, and HABITAT.

CULTURE focused learning and art to educate and inspire people about the first people and their history in the region.

CONNECTIVITY for people to recreate along, celebrate the value of, and learn about the Boardman

HABITAT preservation and creation for aquatic, riparian, and avian communities to increase native species diversity and improve water quality.

#### KEY INPUT FROM PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

Community Workshop and Focus Groups

- Previding public access (e.g., boardwalks) along the river; assume the need for universal access
- Soften shore treatment/restore natural edge
- · Limit/manage additional development along the
- · Remove/Limit parking from riverbanks
- · Increase building artbacks

Utilize best practices to manage stormwater and neans of improving water quality.

Shift the balance towards habitat and nature over fruman recreation and economic development sep river corridor natural and possive

#### Community Survey

#### CAPATION NO. What do you trong are the tap provides to improv the built encomment slong the Lover Boardman Ricor

Top properties noted (in urder of priority cited) include munage/restrict new development, ensure access along private land, provide more/better access, facilities, praces. connections, protect/enhance natural environment and character (find balance), and make the waterfront universally

#### OUR SHOW MY, RESIST IN THE HIRST HE POPULATE TRAVEL OF SHEEP HIS WE GENERAL & LOURSED Plan for the Libert Spandings Spent

Top priorities noted (in order of priority cited) include protect and enhance natural environment, water quality, health, implement a realistic plan with transparency. accountability/eversight, timit development and influence of economic interests, and use values-based plan to nfluence government policy

#### T'RNING TOWARD THE RIVER

- tion of River ustaining for culture.
- · Finding the Balance in the Urban Environment
- vater, and navigation for industry to t logs and goods. atorm water, and vide power.
- · Recreational resource for ting, walking, and ing, and a powerful mic draw.
  - ering the river as an il system

### NING PROCESS

IED PLAN will include recommendations for-

changes to City policies and ordinances to protect the river, encourage development, and manage the use of the river

 New investments in the river corridor to enhance access, improve natural habitat, promote learning and cultural understanding, and support community use of the river corridor

|  | Water Spring Sammer Foll Warter Spring Sammer Fall Water |   |
|--|--|---|
| Rose Corrects Analysis Public Comparation Research Core Public Comparation Research Core Public Annals and Enter Properties Advances |  |   |
| Martin Mar Idea Committee Public Department Reside From Bullion Hart and Public Management States                                    |  | ı |







## Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results Lower Boardman A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

## LAND USE DEVELOPMENT POLICY



#### LAND USE NARRATIVE

Recognizing an explicit commitment to the principles of public trust in the protection of the river as a community common, regulatory policies that guide building and development in the downtown area should be amended to reflect the vision and values of the Lower Boardman-Ottaway River UNIFIED PLAN

The Traverse City Planning Commission has proposed a new Riparian Buffer. Ordinance to help manage the use development, and maintenance of the edges of Boardman Lake, the Boardman River, and Kids Creek

The Unified Plan Leadership Team is proposing changes to the draft ordinance to address specific conditions of the Lower Boardman segment of the river

#### EXISTING ZONING MAP

West Arm Grand Traverse Bay



| ZOMING DISTRICT              | MAX HEIGHT   | DENSITY       | MAX IMPERVIOUS<br>SURFACE | SETBACK |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|
| OS - Open Space              | 45.91        | N/A           | 2075                      | 25.0    |
| R-23 - Multi Family          | :40 ft.      | 29 units/acre | SUL                       | 2511    |
| C-3 - Community Center       | 45 ft        | FUTA          | 80%                       | 25.11   |
| C-4a - Regional Certer       | 45 Pt        |               | -                         |         |
| C-4b - Regional Center       | 56 11"       | 24.6          | 100%                      | 100     |
| C-4c - Regional Center       | 100 ftd:     |               | 7000                      | 10.11   |
| D-1 - Frankronks Development | 45 PL 100 TI | N/A           | 20%                       | 20 h    |
| D-2 - Depot Development      | 45.11, 60.11 | N/A           | 90%                       | 25 8    |
| GP - Government/Public       | 25-90 ft     | 14/4          | 20%                       | 25 ft   |
|                              |              |               |                           | - 4411  |

#### VALUE AND FUNCTION OF AN URBAN RIPARIAN BUFFER

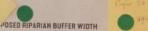




#### RIPARIAN BUFFER ORDINANCE

#### KEY ELEMENTS

- 1. Establish a 10-Foot Riparian Buffer/Setback for properties east of Park Street (matching current setback) and 25-foot Riparian Buffer/ Setback for commercial properties west of Pai Street (10-foot setback currently required).
- 2 Provide guidelines for private recreational use and public paths, boardwalks, and overlooks as to the location, width, and overall coverage of the Riparian Buffer.





#### PROPOSED RIPARIAN BUFFER WIDTH





buffer in downtown for paths, decks, and docks, not to exc 20% of the land area. Sites offering public access would allowed to have up to 40 % of the buffer for paths, decks, and docks. The draft ordinance would also restrict manicured landscapes, parking, service drives, and unrestricted tree

the river are proposed to retain the existing setback of to fee. Between the farmers market and the post office there are 6 properties which the recommended ordinance proposes to have a 25 foot buffer, which is larger than the current 10 foot equirement. Of these 6 sites, 3 are likely to be re-developed in the coming decade.

All other properties in downtown will retain their existing

- 3. Add guidance on tree preservation, landscape maintenance, new land and bank and slope protection.
- 4. Clarify and strengthen regulations on parking and paved areas and the use of



#### OTHER RECOMMENDED POLICY CHANGES

in addition to the Riparian Buffer Ordinance the unified Plan Leadership team is suggesting change to other oddinances and policies for Traverse City that will support the goals and values of hite Unified Plan

#### OTHER ZONING ORDINANCE CHANGES:

- 2. Encourage businesses that have both a street frontage and a river frontage to activate the waterfront side of their business
- 3. Along the Lower Boardman River, the width of the riparian buffer is the full width of th

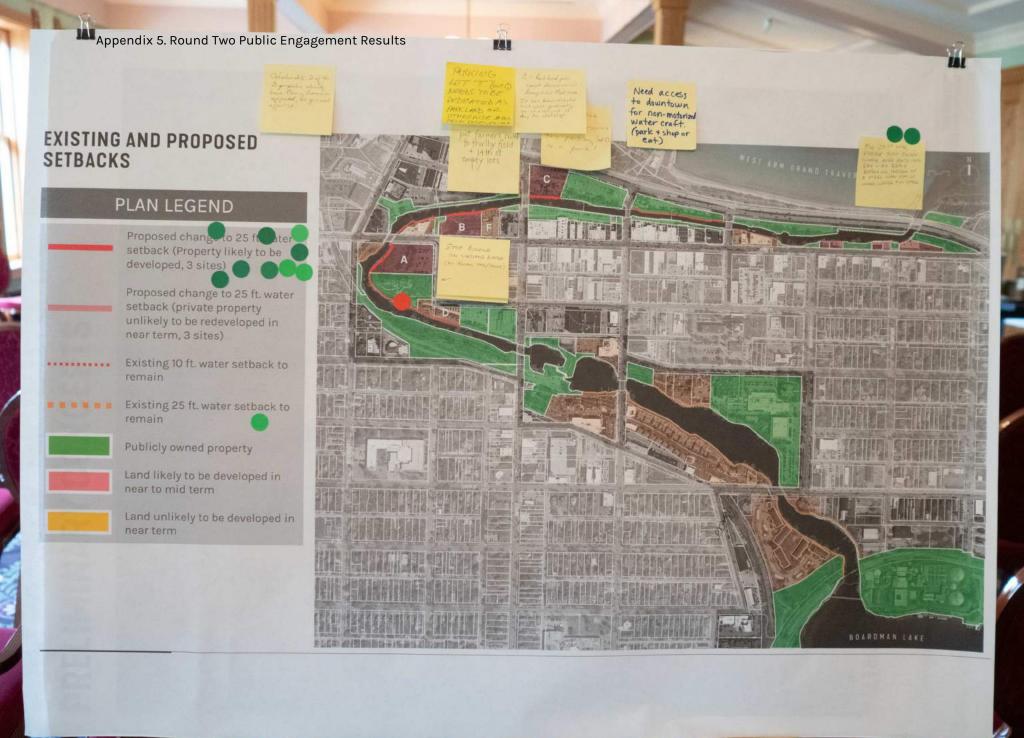
#### REGULATORY ORDINANCE AMENDMENTS TO CONSIDER:

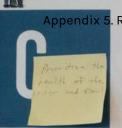
#### POLICIES TO CONSIDER:

- 1. The City and DDA should consider adopting policies that encourage conformance with regulations that private development is expected to conform to Le, lighting, storm wat management, Riperian Buffer, landscape design and maintenance.
- 2. Adopt the UNIFIED PLAN as a public planning document.
- 3. Encourage the next Recreation Master Flan to incorporate the UNIFIED PL









## Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results LOWER BOARDMAN A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

# BEST PRACTICES

FOR MANAGING POINT AND NON-POINT SOURCE POLLUTION



# (1)

#### VALUE & FUNCTION OF URBAN RIPARIAN BUFFERS ST

## DUFFE Width is a factor of your grade. Fronting for recreation, and assement, and access, "luming theyef the Ever." But during the visual presence of development.

- Memoring the visual preparation of development of development / Lank state (grains).
   Extractive quarters / Lank state (grains) to the preparation of the state of preparation of the state of t
- anda mika nka migh

### STORM WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT





### EROSION CONTROL AND BANK STABILIZATION

#### CTABILITING A SUCH BAN





### LANDSCAPE MGMT. & HABITAT RESTORATION





#### UNDERSTANDING EXISTING CONDITIONS

The Unitied Plan team mapped characteristics of downtown that influence the water quality of the river and ground water, including storm sewer outfalls, locations of parking lots, I and uses, quality and location of existing buffers, steep slopes, and land ownership patterns. Reaches 5 and 6 include the most intensive land uses, and the most storm sewer outfalls. The red dots each represent one storm water outfall, typically from roof, parking lots, and streets.



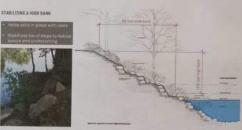










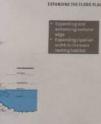




#### The TRAVERSE CITY GROUND-WATER PROTECTION and

STORMWATER CONTROL ORDINANCE currently requires a range of best practices to control point and non-point pollution, manage the runoff of stormwater volumes, and protect storm water and ground water quality including:

- Retention ponds and detention basins
- -Infiltration trenches, and basins, such as rain gardens
- -Storm water quality treatment chambers
- -Vegetated Swales and filter strips
- -Wet basins and drainage wells
- -Soil erosion and sedimentation controls
- -Hazardous substance storage and containment controls
  -Tree and vegetation removal regulations within 25 feet of wetlands,
  lakes and rivers
- The DDA has developed the TIF 97 Stormwater Management Plan which recommended improvements to the management of storm





water and pollutants in the primary downtown district. The study examined a range of potential pollution sources, including roofs, streets, parking lots, outdoor dining, dumpsters, and expanded "current list of best practices to include:

- reen roofs
- -Tree and planter boxes
- -Bioswales
- -Cisterns
- -Underground storm water storage
- -Street sweeping
- -Dumpster Covers
- -Permeable paving

The Unified Plan embraces these concepts as a means of water quality within the river and bay, and provides for sp applications of best practices along the river corridor as il, above.

## Appendix \$ ROUND PURCENSAGE A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

## DRAFT UNIFIED PLAN ALTERNATIVES (SOUTHERN REACHES OF THE RIVER)

### **ALTERNATIVE IDEAS**

The area between the 100 block of Front St. and the river is public land, and there are infrastructure issues with the stability of the Sewer, pavement, and the river wall. Fixing these issues offers an opportunity to "green" the bank of the river and create a space shared by service, parking, and public recreation.

This series of alternative concepts range in their intensity of public access to the river. and in the amount of space that is open to Each assumes that part of the parking along stabilization of the sewer and increase pedestrian and green space. The alley would remain open for service and deliveries, access to private (and public) parking. The alley would be designed to be pedestrian friendly through lighting, paving, traffic calming, and









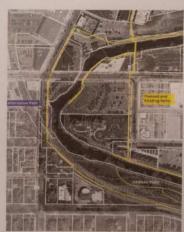


#### **WEST BEND**

The western bend of the river near Hall/Wadsworth Streets is one of the more challenging sections of the river to provide access. The area includes mix of housing types and the highly-valued Hannah Park. Previous public input suggested a pedestrian river crossing in the western bend of the river and connections to the proposed pedestrian underpass at Front Street. The goal of access improvements in this area is to connect the north and south banks of the river, take advantage of the proposed underpass under Front Street, protect the privacy of residents, and preserve the character of Hannah Park.



swings the path out over the bank with an elevated tree-top boardwalk. Crossing the river occurs just south of Kids Creek.



Alternative C follows directly along the former railroad line and then crosses the river just south of Kids Creek.

#### TREE TOP CANOPY WALK

The idea of an elevated tree top walk could be built into any of the west bend alternatives shown above. This idea provides for a unique perspective of the river, and a great place to observe and learn about river shaping processes, habitats, wildlife (especially birds!)





| Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results | Consider Consider September Thompstern September Septemb |
|---|--|
| Alternative Path  Alternative Path              | Planned and Existing Paths   |
| THE Purple PATH NEEDS TO THIPTED!               | Dine Street  On support, 5 oppose  |
| Alternative Path                                | State Street   |
| 3 support, 1 opposed                            | HANNAH PARK  |
| 6th Street                                      |  |
|   |  |

(0)

## Appendix 5. Round Wo Public Engage Mericleman A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

# (m)

# DRAFT UNIFIED PLAN ALTERNATIVES (SOUTHERN REACHES OF THE RIVER)

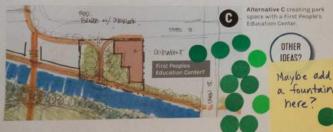
### STATE STREET PARKING LOT

Parking Lot E on State Street provides an opportunity to create an enhanced connection to the Lower Boardman.

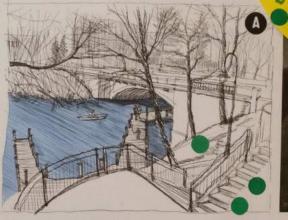


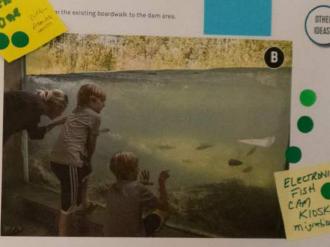






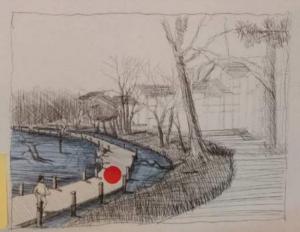






#### **BOARDWALK SOUTH OF 8TH STREET**

There is an existing easement that allows for pedestrian connection south of 8th Street along the river's edge, but using the easement would mean the removal of a number of trees and put the path very close to the residences. The concept shown builds a boardwalk in the river to address these issues and preserve the bank. This concept would also create a continuous waterfront connection to Boardwank Lake, Hull Park, and other recreation trails.







# Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results LOWER BOARDMAN A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER



## DRAFT UNIFIED PLAN ALTERNATIVES (NORTHERN REACHES OF THE RIVER)

CAN GATES BUBENMED & SUMMEDLE?

### **ALTERNATIVE IDEAS**

hese illustrations offer a series of alternative ideas to improve access and connectivity along the iver. The purpose of the current public engagement is to gauge the community's preferences and teneral support for the ideas, as well as to gather new thoughts you may have!







### FISH WEIR KAYAK PORTAGE

The variability of water levels has led to difficulty traversing the fish weir. One idea being discussed is the installation of ramps that allow kayakers and others to portage around the weir along the south side of

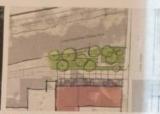


#### UNION STREET OVERLOOK

This small parcel of land east of Union Street offers an opportunity for a river overlook and for busin



Existing Conditions photo of edge.



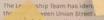
Alternative A offers modest overlook of the river. The plan also illustrates the potential for

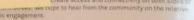




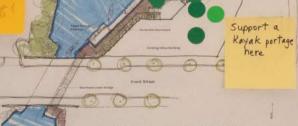












Fish Weir Kayak Portage: CONCEPT PLAN

Appendix 5. Round Two Public Engagement Results
Lower Boardman A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER

100 BLOCK

immediate access to the water.

### DRAFT UNIFIED ALTERNATIVES (NOR

### REACHES OF THE RIVER)

#### 100 BLOCK OF FRONT STREET

The area between the 100 block of Front St and the river is public land, and there are infrastructure issues with the stability of the sewer, pavement, and the river wall. Fixing these issues offers an opportunity to "green" the bank of the river and create a space shared by service, parking, and public

This series of alternative concepts range in their intensity of public access to the river, and in the amount of space that is open to flexible use during events and gatherings. Each assumes that part of the parking along the river would be removed to facilitate stabilization of the sewer and increase pedestrian and green space. The alley would remain open for service and deliveries, access to private (and public) parking. The alley would be designed to be pedestrian friendly through lighting, paving. traffic calming, and landscape improve



#### 100 BLOCK OF FRONT STREET - OPTION A

This alternative proposes a series of overlooks on the river that connect back to the primary walkway/ alley. This approach leaves more of the shoreline "green" for habitat and water quality filtering. The left hand sketch of this alternative also highlights the potential for redevelopment of sites on Front Street to increase density

#### 200 BLOCK OF FRONT STREET

The 200 block of Front Street has a thinner band of property along the river than the 100 block, but there are still opportunities to creating a more engaging pedestrian friendly space. The illustration also shows reconstructing the northern bank of the river to reduce parking and create recreation space, habitat that filters storm water pollution, and public access to the river. The sketch also shows the potential for redevelopment of private property to increase density and take advantage of the riverfront.



#### EACT CHID OF FRONT STREET

ting condition creates a pedestrian dead-end that limits access and conneront Street. This stretch of the over is home to boat slips, so any new crossaccommodate boat traffic. The ideas shown below test different approach





IDEAS?

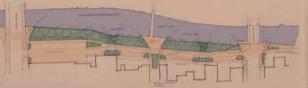
#### 100 BLOCK OF FRONT STREET - OPTION C

This alternative provides more continuous boardwalk along the river's edge, several areas for and socializing, and two plaza spaces for small performances and events. The left hand sketch alternative also highlights the potential for redevelopment of sites on Front Street to increase



3 support





This alternat a crossing of the river with overlooks and gathering areas. Between these overlooks are two stepped stone access points allowing anglers and others more











Appendix 5. Round World Engage of Creshtan A CONVERSATION ON THE RIVER







